# Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide

## Availability

**Electronic price list updated** with release 200.1 (U.S.) and 156.1 (Canada), dated October 16, 2023.

All specifications subject to change without notice. Reference the electronic catalog/Hedberg for current pricing.

Transitional products in this specification guide are **maintained for existing customers only** and are likely to be phased out over time. These products are indicated with a 🔳. Products that are scheduled to be culled are indicated with an ❌, followed by the last order entry date.

## Surface Materials

**The surface materials team** has announced the launch of the Finish Library, found at www.steelcase.com/finishlibrary/.

▶ For a list of all trademarks, refer to the last page of this specification guide. © 2023 Steelcase Inc.

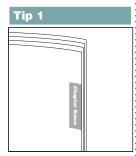**Working with This Specification Guide**

**For Canadian Pricing**
Canadian factor can be found at www.steelcase.com/CADpricing.
Calculate in the following order to avoid rounding errors:
- Multiply the base price and each option by the Canadian factor.
- Round each to the nearest dollar.
- Add base and options for total list price.
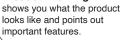
# Ten Tips:
# How to Get the Most Out of This Book

## Tip 1

**Watch** the tabs on the right-hand edges of the pages. They'll always indicate which chapter you are in.

## Tip 2

**Use the Statement of Line pages** for an overview of the available components, their sizes, and page references for additional information. Each *Understanding* chapter includes a statement of line after the table of contents.

## Tip 3

Some recep ▶ Pag

**Find cross references** by looking for page numbers flagged with an arrow.

## Tip 4

**Study the product detail pages** in the *Understanding* section to learn everything an expert knows about specific products. Each product detail page in this section contains the following features, where applicable:
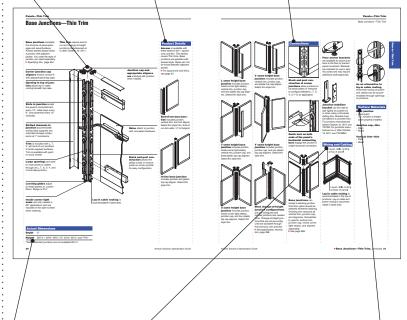· Product Drawing
· Actual Dimensions
· Product Details
· Connections
· Wiring and Cabling
· Surface Materials
· Application Topics

**Product Drawing** shows you what the product looks like and points out important features.

**Product Details** gives specific information on the product and how it is used.

**Connections** describes how the product is assembled or how it attaches to another product.

**Actual Dimensions** table lists the dimensions of the product.

**Wiring and Cabling** details the power and cable-management and cable routing capabilities of the product.

**Surface Materials** lists what material is used for each part of the product.

## Tip 5

**Refer to the specifying pages** for all the information needed to order a product. Each product specifying page contains a variety of elements to help you complete a specification:

• Product Drawing
• Standard Includes
• Required to Specify
• Options
• Related Products
• Specification Information
  • Dimensions
  • Style Number
  • Price

**Standard Includes**
(under the red or dark grey band) provides a list of what comes standard with the product.

**Required to Specify**
(under the red or dark grey band) itemizes the information that you must provide to order the standard product and the preferred sequence for specification.

**Specification Information**
(under the teal or light grey band) provides product dimensions, style numbers, and prices for the standard product and any surface material choices that are available.

**Product Drawing**
shows you what the product looks like.

**Options**
(under the black band) lists all the options that apply to the product, their price, and what is required to specify.

**Related Products**
provide specification information for products that are directly related.

## Tip 6

**Required to Specify**

Specify *with Customiz Stain*

**Italic typeface** on specifying pages usually identifies wording that you should use in your order.
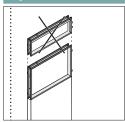
## Tip 7

**To determine** how many skins are needed to complete a panel, consult the table at the right.
*Tip: Remember to order skins for both sides of the panel buildup.*

**Watch for tips** throughout the text that give you explanations and helpful instructions.

## Tip 8

**Learn what you cannot do** by looking for drawings crossed out with an "X."

## Tip 9

**Use the surface materials listings** in the Surface Materials section of this book to find surface material color numbers.

## Tip 10

| Style Number | Page |
|---|---|
| **TS7042BL** | 131 |
| **TS7042S** | 130 |
| **TS7048BL** | 131 |
| **TS7048S** | 130 |
| **TS7060BL** | 131 |
| **TS7060S** | 130 |
| **TS7072BL** | 131 |

**Refer to the style number index** when you know a style number and you need to find the page that has more details about the product.

# Additional Resources

**Conference and Collaborative Tables products** are supported with informational materials, tools, and software to help you plan, specify, and order an installation efficiently.

## Printed Materials

### Other Specification Guides

Steelcase offers a comprehensive portfolio of furniture and solutions. For the full offering of products, refer to the individual product specification guides. These can be accessed at the www.steelcase.com web site or at village.steelcase.com

## Computer Tools

### Electronic Catalog

Accurate sales quotations and purchase orders for Steelcase products are created with specification software that uses Steelcase Electronic Catalog data. Use the data to specify and price style numbers and options for every Steelcase product. The data is updated bimonthly by Steelcase and provided to software programs including: the Hedberg Business System, SmartTools–Steelcase's design and specification software (for more information on SmartTools, please email SmartTools@steelcase.com), the ProjectMatrix Project Symbols libraries, as well as 20-20 CAP Studio.

### Furniture Symbol Graphic Data

Steelcase creates 2D and 3D furniture symbols (with attributes) for planning and initially specifying Steelcase products. This data is incorporated into several add-on software packages that work in either a Microstation or an AutoCAD drafting environment.

### Digital Publications

You can access these digital publications at www.steelcase.com or village.steelcase.com.

## Support

### Steelcase Capabilities

Steelcase products are distributed, installed, and serviced through a network of more than 600 dealers worldwide. Steelcase is also represented with offices and corporate showrooms in 26 U.S. cities, 4 Canadian cities, and in France, Germany, Great Britain, and Japan. Every Steelcase product meets our exceptionally high standards of quality and durability and comes with the Steelcase assurance of excellence in service.

### For ordering or product assistance, please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team prior to placing an order, when working on a bid, or when you need information about product applications and specifications.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team if you have submitted an order to Steelcase and you need to speak to your Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative about the order. Also call if you have any post-shipment quality concerns or service parts questions.

For warranty information, please go to: http://www.steelcase.com/warranty/.

Outside the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, call 1.616.247.2500.

For information about Steelcase, the name of your nearest Steelcase dealer, or for product literature, call 1.800.333.9939 or visit our Web site: www.steelcase.com.

## Sustainability

**At Steelcase,** we believe business can be a force for good. We create long-lasting products that are better for people and better for the planet. Our products and operations use life cycle thinking to meet our commitment to reducing climate change. This commitment is reinforced by practices such as designing to minimize global warming and other life cycle impacts, ensuring material health, and enabling end-of-use strategies.

To learn more at a corporate level, visit: https://www.steelcase.com/discover/steelcase/esg-overview/environmental/

Product Environmental Profiles, which provide key environmental attributes such as recycled content, embodied carbon and recyclability, as well as product certifications can be found by searching for Steelcase at Origin.build.

# B-Free High Tables

////////////////////////////////////////////

Steelcase
October 2023

# Statement of Line

## High Tables

**Rectangle Tables**
Understanding
▶Page 8
Specifying
▶Page 12

**Pint Tables**
Understanding
▶Page 8
Specifying
▶Page 14

Steelcase
October 2023

# B-Free High Tables

**B-Free rectangle and pint tables** make it easy to leverage in-between space across the entire floor plan and create effective workspaces for people to come together and collaborate. Tables support standing and high-sit postures encouraging postural changes while promoting wellbeing through movement and boosting creative thinking and engagement. Pair the B-Free high table with the beam which share the same leg design to elevate any team setting, creating a relaxed and informal atmosphere for dynamic collaboration to flourish.
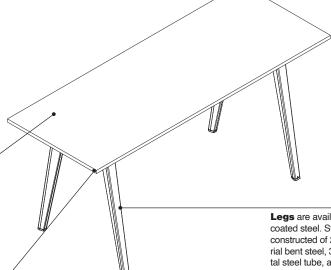
▶Specifying, page 12.
▶See *Seating Specification Guide* for B-Free beams.

**Tables** are 39 1/2"H.

**Top** is 1" thick with High-Pressure Laminate or veneer and black backer. Laminate tops have 3 mm edge band on all sides. Edge band color is selectable for laminate tops. Veneer tops have 3 mm wood edge that matches the veneer top finish selection.

**Rectangle tops** have square corners.

**Pint tops** have square corners on the wide end of the table and 2" (50 mm) radius edges on the short end of the table. The pint table has standard dimensions of 32"D (short end: leg width 23 1/4"), 44"D (wide end: leg width 31") x 80"W.
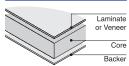
**Legs** are available in powder coated steel. Steel legs are constructed of 2 1/2 mm material bent steel, 3 mm horizontal steel tube, and 3 mm thick powder coated epoxy resin paint.

**Legs** ship standard with four glides.
· Steel leg table: 5/8" glide adjustment range

## Product Details

Laminate or Veneer
Core
Backer
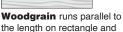
**Solid core tops with 1" nominal edge thickness** have a particle board core (45 lb cu ft density) with High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer on the top and a backer applied to the opposite side for a balanced construction. High-Pressure Laminate, wood veneer, and backer are bonded to the core with a PVA adhesive.

Laminate Woodgrain Direction

**Woodgrain laminates** are always oriented with the grain direction running parallel with the length of the table top. You cannot specify woodgrain laminates with end- or side-matched grain directions.

**Woodgrain** runs parallel to the length on rectangle and pint tops.

Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide

Steelcase
October 2023

## Wiring and Cabling
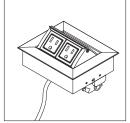
### Steel leg profile
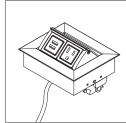


**Steel leg tables** include integrated wire manager and merle cover in the leg.

**Horizontal steel beam,** located in the middle of the legs, is constructed of 1$\frac{1}{4}$ mm bent steel and powder coated epoxy resin paint.
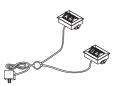




**MhoB** is a 4" x 5" flip-top power module that mounts at the top surface of the table and can be configured in different power/USB-A configurations:
• Two receptacles for power
• One power/one dual USB-A

**Single/dual power and USB solutions** come standard with a 15-amp, one-circuit power solution with a 10' cord.
▶ See *Power Matrix* on page 10 for available options and power module locations.

**MhoB, one power module,** is located 10" from the short end of the table; on the centerline of the width/depth specified.



**MhoB, two power modules (center or both ends),** are connected by a corded system with just one infeed.

## Surface Materials

### Top
• High-Pressure Laminate (standard)
• Open Line laminate (option)
• Wood veneer (option)
• Customiz stain (option)

### Edge
• Plastic on laminate top
• Wood veneer to match veneer top

### Steel legs
• Accent paint
• Paint
• Lux Coatings
• PerfectMatch

### Wood legs
• 3860 Espresso
• 3861 Natural Beech
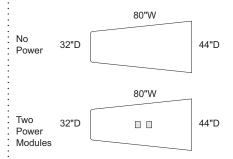
### Power modules
• Paint

Steelcase
October 2023

# B-Free High Tables Power Matrix

| Power Configuration | | 48"W | 60"W | 66"W | 72"W | 84"W |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No Power | 24"D 25"D 26"D | | | | | |
| One Power Module | 24"D 25"D 26"D | □ | □ | □ | □ | |
| Two Power Modules | 24"D 25"D 26"D | | | | □ □ | |
| No Power | 32"D 33"D 34"D | | | | | |
| One Power Module | 32"D 33"D 34"D | □ | □ | □ | □ | □ |
| Two Power Modules | 32"D 33"D 34"D | | | □ □ | □ □ | □ □ |
| Two Power Modules | 32"D 33"D 34"D | | | | □ □ | □ □ |

*Tip: Center power position is only available on tables that are at least 32"D x 66"W.*

*Tip: Power on both ends is only available on tables that are at least 70"W.*

*Tip: Center and two end power position options will default to two power modules, one with two receptacles for power and one with one receptacle for power/one dual USB port.*

80"W
32"D 44"D
No Power

80"W
32"D □ □ 44"D
Two Power Modules

**Key**

□  One Power Module
   1 Power/1 USB-A or 2 Power

□ □ Two Power Modules
   Kit includes 2 modules: 1 Power/1 USB-A,
   1 Power/1 USB-A and 2 Power

Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide

Steelcase
October 2023
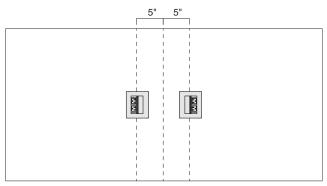
## Standard MhoB Power Module Locations

**For the power option with one end only, the centerline of the power module** is located 10" from the short edge of the table. Power module flips toward the center of the top.

**For the power option with both ends, the centerline of each power module** is located 10" from the short edge of the table. Power module flips toward the center of the top.

**For the center power option, the centerline of each power module** is located 5" from the centerline of the table. Power module flips toward the short edge of the top.

Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide

**11**

# Rectangle Tables

| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help?<br>Product details,<br>page 8 | • Table: 39½"H table with 1" thick particle board core,<br>  High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 top<br>• Edge: 3 mm radius profile: plastic<br>• Steel legs: powder coat paint price group 1 | 1 Style number<br>2 Size option (see below under Required Selections)<br>3 Depth (see below under Required Selections)<br>4 Width (see below under Required Selections)<br>5 High-Pressure Laminate color number for top<br>6 Plastic color number for edge<br>7 Paint color number for legs<br>8 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶ See Surface Materials, page 16 |

| | Require Selections | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Size Option** | • Modular<br>• Parametric | No cost<br>No cost | Specify *with modular.*<br>Specify *with parametric.* |
| **Depth** | • 24"D<br>• 25"D<br>• 26"D<br>• 32"D<br>• 33"D<br>• 34"D | Prices at right<br>Prices at right<br>Prices at right<br>Prices at right<br>Prices at right<br>Prices at right | Specify *with 24"D.*<br>Specify *with 25"D.*<br>Specify *with 26"D.*<br>Specify *with 32"D.*<br>Specify *with 33"D.*<br>Specify *with 34"D.* |
| **Width** | **Modular**<br>• 48"W<br>• 60"W<br>• 66"W<br>• 72"W<br>• 84"W | <br>Prices at right<br>Prices at right<br>Prices at right<br>Prices at right<br>Prices at right | <br>Specify *with 48"W.*<br>Specify *with 60"W.*<br>Specify *with 66"W.*<br>Specify *with 72"W.*<br>Specify *with 84"W.* |
| | **Parametric**<br>• 48¹⁄₁₆"W–60"W<br>• 60¹⁄₁₆"W–66"W<br>• 66¹⁄₁₆"W–72"W<br>• 72¹⁄₁₆"W–84"W | <br>Prices at right<br>Prices at right<br>Prices at right<br>Prices at right | <br>Specify *with 48¹⁄₁₆"W–60"W.*<br>Specify *with 60¹⁄₁₆"W–66"W.*<br>Specify *with 66¹⁄₁₆"W–72"W.*<br>Specify *with 72¹⁄₁₆"W–84"W.* |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | **High-Pressure Laminate top**<br>• Laminate price group 2<br>• Laminate price group 3<br>• Open Line laminate | <br>See information at left<br>See information at left<br>+$102 plus<br>cost of laminate | <br>Specify laminate color number.<br>Specify laminate color number.<br>▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| | **Wood veneer top**<br>• Wood group 1<br>• Wood group 2<br>• Wood group 3<br>• Customiz stain | <br>Prices at right<br>+$102<br>+$358<br>No cost | <br>Specify wood color number.<br>Specify wood color number.<br>Specify wood color number.<br>Specify *with Customiz stain.* |
| **Legs** | **Steel legs**<br>• Paint price group 1<br>• Paint price group 2<br>• Paint price group 3 | <br>No cost<br>+$  76<br>+$159 | <br>Specify paint color number.<br>Specify paint color number.<br>Specify paint color number. |

▶**Options, continued on next page**

**For laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing,** *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

*Tip: Wood group 2 and wood group 3 upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.*

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Power**<br>▶ Power Matrix,<br>page 10 | • No power<br>• With power | No cost<br>No cost | Specify *with no power.*<br>Specify *with power.* |
| | **Power position/configuration** | | |
| | • One end with two power | +$375 | Specify *with end and with two power* and select paint color number. |
| | • One end with one power/<br>one dual USB | +$477 | Specify *with end and with one power/one USB* and select paint color number. |
| | • Center (two receptacles for<br>power and one receptacle for<br>power/one dual USB) | +$919 | Specify *with center* and select paint color number. |
| | • Both ends (two receptacles for<br>power and one receptacle for<br>power/one dual USB) | +$919 | Specify *with two ends* and select paint color number. |

*Tip: Center power position is only available on tables that are at least 32"D x 66"W.*

*Tip: Power on both ends is only available on tables that are at least 70"W.*

*Tip: Center and two end power position options will default to two power modules, one with two receptacles for power and one with one receptacle for power/one dual USB-A port.*

*Tip: Steel leg tables include integrated wire manager and cover in the leg.*

## Specification Information

| Style<br>Number | Depth | Modular Width<br>Parametric Width | **U.S. Base Prices**<br>48"W<br>N.A. | 60"W<br>48¹⁄₁₆"W-60"W | 66"W<br>60¹⁄₁₆"W-66"W | 72"W<br>66¹⁄₁₆"W-72"W | 84"W<br>72¹⁄₁₆"W-84"W |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **High-Pressure Laminate** | | | | | | | |
| N3LRECT | 24"D, 25"D, or 26"D | | $2453 | $2589 | $2724 | $2860 | N.A. |
| | 32"D, 33"D, or 34"D | | $2520 | $2656 | $2793 | $2929 | $3065 |
| **Wood Group 1** | | | | | | | |
| N3LRECT | 24"D, 25"D, or 26"D | | $3201 | $3365 | $3514 | $3656 | N.A. |
| | 32"D, 33"D, or 34"D | | $3324 | $3474 | $3617 | $3760 | $3911 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Pint Tables

| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 8 | • Table: 39½"H table with 1" thick particle board core, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 top<br>• Edge: 3 mm radius profile: plastic<br>• Steel legs: powder coat paint price group 1 | 1 Style number<br>2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for top<br>3 Plastic color number for edge<br>4 Paint color number for legs<br>5 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶ See Surface Materials, page 16 |

**For laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing,** *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

*Tip: Wood group 2 and wood group 3 upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.*

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | **High-Pressure Laminate top**<br>• Laminate price group 2<br>• Laminate price group 3<br>• Open Line laminate | <br>See information at left<br>See information at left<br>+$102 plus cost of laminate | <br>Specify laminate color number.<br>Specify laminate color number.<br>▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| | **Wood veneer top**<br>• Wood group 1<br>• Wood group 2<br>• Wood group 3<br>• Customiz stain | <br>Price below<br>+$102<br>+$358<br>No cost | <br>Specify wood color number.<br>Specify wood color number.<br>Specify wood color number.<br>Specify *with Customiz stain.* |
| **Legs** | **Steel legs**<br>• Paint price group 1<br>• Paint price group 2<br>• Paint price group 3 | <br>No cost<br>+$ 76<br>+$159 | <br>Specify paint color number.<br>Specify paint color number.<br>Specify paint color number. |
| **Power**<br>▶ Power Matrix, page 10 | • No power<br>• With power: center position (two receptacles for power and one receptacle for power/one USB) | No cost<br><br>+$919 | Specify *with no power.*<br><br>Specify *with power* and select paint color number. |

*Tip: Center power position is the only power option available on the pint table.*

*Tip: Steel leg tables include integrated wire manager and cover in the leg.*

*Tip: USB port is dual USB-A.*

## Specification Information

| • Style<br>Number | • U.S.<br>Base<br>Price |
|---|---|

### High-Pressure Laminate

| **N3LPINT** | $3405 |
|---|---|

*Tip: N3LPINT has standard dimensions of 32"D (short end: leg width 23¼"), 44"D (wide end: leg width 31") x 80"W.*

### Wood Group 1

| **N3LPINT** | $4495 |
|---|---|

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
October 2023

# Surface Materials

## Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

**Additional surface materials specification tools** are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

**The global surface materials palette** is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the Surface Materials Reference Manual or see *steelcase.com/surface-materials.*

**Surface Materials Binders** include:
* Surface Materials Reference Manual
* A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

## Paint

### Steelcase Surfaces

#### Price Group 1

Applies to:
* Steel legs

**Textured Paint**
| | |
|---|---|
| 7207 | Black |
| 7225 | Sand |
| 7237 | Slate ⓔ |
| 7238 | Fieldstone |
| 7239 | Midnight |
| 7241 | Arctic White |
| 7243 | Seagull |
| 7250 | Sterling Dark Solid |
| 7278 | Dark Bronze |
| 7360 | Merle |

ⓔ = Established

## Price Group 2

**Smooth Metallic Paint**
| | |
|---|---|
| 4743 | Mineral Metallic |
| 4750 | Champagne Metallic |
| 4798 | Sterling Metallic |
| 4799 | Platinum Metallic |
| 4803 | Near Black Metallic |

**Textured Metallic Paint**
| | |
|---|---|
| 7245 | Carbon Metallic |
| 7246 | Midnight Metallic |

## Price Group 3

**Accent Paint**
| | |
|---|---|
| 1ATG | Rose Quartz |
| 4AV3 | Blue Jay |
| 4AV4 | Baltic |
| 4AX1 | Citron |
| 4AY2 | Chili |
| 4AZ5 | Marlin |
| 4CL1 | Dark Olivine |
| 4CL2 | Ice Blue |
| 4CL3 | Aura |
| 4CL4 | Sea Glass |
| 4CL5 | Light Matcha |
| 4CL6 | Terra |
| 4CL7 | Sandstone |
| 4CL8 | Smokey Plum |
| 4CZ5 | Honey |
| 4CZ6 | Lagoon |
| 4CZ8 | Light Peacock |

**Coatings**
| | |
|---|---|
| 1ATT | Cast Shadow |

**Lux Coatings**
| | |
|---|---|
| 4B20 | Obsidian |
| 4B22 | Matte Brass |
| 4B23 | Burnished Bronze |
| 4B24 | Night Bronze |
| 4B25 | Matte Copper |
| 4B26 | Smoked Mica |
| 4B29 | Cast Iron |

Applies to:
* Power modules

## Price Group 1

**Textured Paint**
| | |
|---|---|
| 7360 | Merle |

## Price Group 2

**Smooth Metallic Paint**
| | |
|---|---|
| 4799 | Platinum Metallic |

## Custom Surfaces

### Price Group 3

Applies to:
* Steel legs

**PerfectMatch**

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

## Accessory Paint

### Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
* Power modules
| | |
|---|---|
| 4140 | Arctic White Gloss |
| 4144 | Black Gloss |

## Laminate

Applies to:
* Table tops

### Steelcase Surfaces

#### High-Pressure Laminate

##### Price Group 1

**Fiber Laminate**
| | |
|---|---|
| 2850 | Vanadium Fiber |
| 2852 | Tungsten Fiber |
| 2854 | Vellum Fiber ⓔ |
| 2860 | Granite Fiber |
| 2862 | Stucco Fiber ⓔ |

**Micro Laminate**
| | |
|---|---|
| 2920 | Marl Micro |
| 2921 | Gypsum Micro |
| 2922 | Clay Micro |

**Patina Laminate**
| | |
|---|---|
| 2870 | Blonde Bronze Patina |
| 2873 | Instant Iron Patina |

**Solid Laminate**
| | |
|---|---|
| 2722 | Cream ⓔ |
| 2730 | Arctic White |
| 2746 | Black |
| 2759 | Warm White |
| 2811 | Mist ⓔ |
| 2883 | Seagull |
| 2884 | Milk |
| 2885 | Dune |
| 2HAA | Persian Salt |
| 2HAB | Rose |
| 2HAC | Indigo |
| 2HAD | Green Citrine |
| 2HAE | Dark Olivine |
| 2HAF | Cloudy |
| 2HMG | Merle |
| 2HWU | Clay |
| 2HWV | Chalk |

**Speckle Laminate**
| | |
|---|---|
| 2820 | Coffee Speckle ⓔ |
| 2823 | Driftwood Speckle |
| 2824 | Smoke Speckle |
| 2825 | Vanadium Speckle |

*Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.*

**Woodgrain Laminate**
| | |
|---|---|
| 2406 | Clear Cherry ⓔ |
| 2409 | Clear Maple |
| 2410 | Graphite Walnut |
| 2412 | Natural Cherry |
| 2422 | Medium Cherry |
| 2511 | Winter on Maple |
| 2535 | Virginia Walnut |
| 2536 | Blackwood ⓔ |
| 2538 | Clear Walnut |
| 2592 | Blonde on Maple ⓔ |
| 2714 | Natural Walnut ⓔ |
| 2HAK | Clear Oak |
| 2HAN | Ash Noce |
| 2HAT | Acacia |
| 2HAW | Ash Wenge |
| 2HBN | Bisque Noce |
| 2HBW | Bisque Wenge |
| 2HCN | Clay Noce |
| 2HCW | Clay Wenge |
| 2HSN | Storm Noce |
| 2HSW | Storm Wenge |
| 2HWA | Grey Kingswood |
| 2HWB | Planked Walnut |
| 2HWD | Resolute Walnut |
| 2HWE | Natural Recon |
| 2HWF | Smoked Walnut |

### Price Group 2

**Textured Laminate**
| | |
|---|---|
| 2TH2 | Fawn Cypress |
| 2TH4 | Saddle Oak |
| 2TH5 | Veranda Teak |
| 2TH7 | Walnut Heights |
| 2UH1 | Reclaimed Aggregate |
| 2UH2 | Reclaimed Gravel |
| 2UH4 | Cement* |
| 2UH6 | Sheetrock |

*\*2UH4 Cement has limited availability, determined by product sizing and/or options.*

## Custom Surfaces

### Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $102 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

**Laminate Approval and Material Requirements**

To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
* Visit *www.steelcase.com*

**For additional information,** refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

## Wood Stain

Applies to:
* Wood legs
| | |
|---|---|
| 3860 | Espresso |
| 3861 | Natural Beech |

## Wood

Applies to:
• Table tops

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer. We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:
• Do not store products in trailers
• Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F)
• Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels
• Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

### Steelcase Surfaces

**Veneers** are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available flat cut or quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

**Open-pore finish** is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

### Veneer

#### Wood Group 1

**Flat-Cut Open-Pore**
3062    FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3402    FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412    FC/OP Natural Cherry **Ｅ**
3422    FC/OP Medium Cherry
3522    FC/OP Clear Maple
3592    FC/OP Blonde on Maple **Ｅ**
3702    FC/OP Clear Walnut
3712    FC/OP Natural Walnut
3752    FC/OP Medium Walnut **Ｅ**
3762    FC/OP Dark Walnut
3772    FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

**Flat-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer**
3342    FC/OP Black Walnut
35A2    FC/OP Blanch Maple
37A2    FC/OP Thunder Walnut

**Ｅ** = Established

### Quarter-Cut Open-Pore
3042    QC/OP Ash **Ｅ**
3222    QC/OP Clear Maple
3292    QC/OP Blonde on Maple **Ｅ**
3302    QC/OP Clear Walnut
3312    QC/OP Natural Walnut
3352    QC/OP Medium Walnut **Ｅ**
3362    QC/OP Dark Walnut
3372    QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3382    QC/OP Graphite Walnut

**Quarter-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer**
32A2    QC/OP Blanch Maple
33A2    QC/OP Thunder Walnut
3392    QC/OP Black Walnut

**Rift-Cut Open-Pore**
3602    RC/OP Desert Oak

**Rift-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer**
36A2    RC/OP Volcanic Oak

### Wood Group 3

**Flat-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer**
3082    FC/OP Washed Walnut

### Wood Group 1

**Open-Pore Planked Veneer**
3P41    OP Planked Cherry
3P51    OP Planked Maple
3P61    OP Planked Oak
3P71    OP Planked Walnut
3VFX    OP Unmarked Oak

*Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.*

### Full-Fill

**Full-fill finish** is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on the wood worksurface or field-installed top only.

#### Wood Group 2

**Flat-Cut Full-Fill**
3064    FC/FF Graphite Walnut
3404    FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
3414    FC/FF Natural Cherry **Ｅ**
3424    FC/FF Medium Cherry
3524    FC/FF Clear Maple
3544    FC/FF Blonde on Maple **Ｅ**
3704    FC/FF Clear Walnut
3714    FC/FF Natural Walnut
3754    FC/FF Medium Walnut **Ｅ**
3764    FC/FF Dark Walnut
3774    FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

**Flat-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer**
3734    FC/FF Black Walnut

### Quarter-Cut Full-Fill
3224    QC/FF Clear Maple
3294    QC/FF Blonde on Maple **Ｅ**
3304    QC/FF Clear Walnut
3314    QC/FF Natural Walnut
3354    QC/FF Medium Walnut **Ｅ**
3364    QC/FF Dark Walnut
3374    QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3384    QC/FF Graphite Walnut

**Quarter-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer**
3394    QC/FF Black Walnut

**Rift-Cut Full-Fill**
3604    RC/FF Desert Oak

### Wood Group 3

**Flat-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer**
3084    FC/FF Washed Walnut

### Premium Veneers

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is available as Wood Group 3 as part of our Select Surfaces program, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on *village.steelcase.com* for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

### Wood Group 3

**Quarter-Cut Open-Pore**
3832    QC/OP Figured Anegre

### Select Surfaces

#### Composite Veneer

Composite veneers are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneer and matching edge bands are available on most Steelcase brand products. Composites, for use as a solid nosing substitute, are not available. Steelcase does not recommend mixing composite veneers with natural solid nosings because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are available as Wood Group 1 pricing as part of our Select Surfaces program.

## Surface Materials, continued

### Wood Group 1

**Flat-Cut Open-Pore**
3JDX   FC/OP Oak Composite
3JJX   FC/OP Walnut Composite

**Quarter-Cut Open-Pore**
3F8X   QC/OP European Walnut Composite
3GGX   QC/OP Zebrano Composite
3HGX   QC/OP Oak Composite
3HVX   QC/OP Walnut Composite
3ZNX   QC/OP Night Cerused Oak Composite

### Plastic

#### Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
• 3 mm edge profile tables with High-Pressure Laminate

6000   Black
6009   Arctic White
6034   Natural Cherry
6036   Medium Cherry
6037   Winter on Maple
6038   Blonde on Maple ⓔ
6041   Natural Walnut ⓔ
6052   Milk
6053   Seagull
6169   Stone
6170   Mocha
61AA   Persian Salt
61AB   Rose
61AC   Indigo
61AD   Green Citrine
61AE   Dark Olivine
61AF   Cloudy
6213   Acacia
6219   Clear Oak
6231   Graphite Walnut
6237   Clear Maple
6242   Virginia Walnut
6243   Blackwood ⓔ
6245   Clear Walnut
6249   Platinum Solid
6271   Plywood
6527   Merle
6619   Ice ⓔ
6631   Cream ⓔ
6635   Dawn ⓔ
6636   Mist
6654   Sand
6655   Warm White
6695   Midnight
6697   Fog
6698   Fieldstone
66WA   Grey Kingswood
66WB   Planked Walnut
66WD   Resolute Walnut
66WE   Natural Recon
66WF   Smoked Walnut
66WU   Clay
66WV   Chalk
6703   Ash Wenge
6704   Storm Wenge
6705   Bisque Wenge
6706   Clay Wenge
6707   Ash Noce
6708   Bisque Noce
6709   Clay Noce
6710   Storm Noce
6T02   Fawn Cypress
6T04   Saddle Oak
6T05   Veranda Teak
6T07   Walnut Heights
6T08   Aggregate
6T09   Gravel
6T10   Cement
6T12   Sheetrock

ⓔ = Established

# Groupwork

////////////////////////////////////////////////

Steelcase
October 2023

# Statement of Line

| Groupwork |
|---|

## Flip-Top Training Tables

Understanding
▶ Page 26
Specifying
▶ Page 52

### Rectangle

| | 36"W | 42"W | 48"W | 60"W | 66"W | 72"W | 84"W |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 19"D | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| 24"D | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| 30"D | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |

*Tip: Widths are parametric to $1/16$" from 36"W – 84"W.*

Understanding
▶ Page 26
Specifying
▶ Page 56

### Team

| | 60"W | 66"W | 72"W | 84"W |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 36"D | ● | ● | ● | ● |
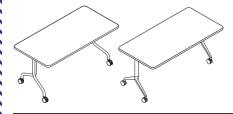
*Tip: Widths are parametric to $1/16$" from 60"W – 84"W.*

## Non-Flip Training Tables

Understanding
▶ Page 30
Specifying
▶ Page 60

### Rectangle

| | 36"W | 42"W | 48"W | 60"W | 66"W | 72"W | 84"W |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 19"D | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| 24"D | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| 30"D | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |

*Tip: Widths are parametric to $1/16$" from 36"W – 84"W.*
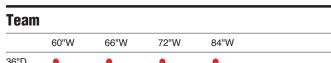
Understanding
▶ Page 30
Specifying
▶ Page 64

### Team

| | 60"W | 66"W | 72"W | 84"W |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 36"D | ● | ● | ● | ● |

*Tip: Widths are parametric to $1/16$" from 60"W – 84"W.*

Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide

## Groupwork, continued

### Table Tops



Understanding
▶ Page 40
Specifying
▶ Page 68

### Rectangular

|        | 36"W | 42"W | 48"W | 60"W | 66"W | 72"W | 84"W |
|--------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 18"D   |      |      | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| 24"D   | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| 30"D   | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |      |



Understanding
▶ Page 40
Specifying
▶ Page 68

### Half-Round

|        | 36"W | 48"W | 60"W |
|--------|------|------|------|
| 18"D   | ●    |      |      |
| 24"D   |      | ●    |      |
| 30"D   |      |      | ●    |
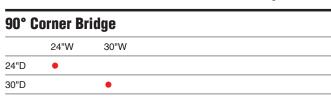


Understanding
▶ Page 40
Specifying
▶ Page 68

### Trapezoid

|          | 48"W | 60"W |
|----------|------|------|
| 21⅜"D    | ●    |      |
| 26½"D    |      | ●    |



Understanding
▶ Page 40
Specifying
▶ Page 68

### 90° Corner Bridge

|        | 24"W | 30"W |
|--------|------|------|
| 24"D   | ●    |      |
| 30"D   |      | ●    |



Understanding
▶ Page 40
Specifying
▶ Page 70

### Round and Square

|           | 24"W | 30"W | 36"W | 42"W | 48"W |
|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 24"D/Dia. | ●    |      |      |      |      |
| 30"D/Dia. |      | ●    |      |      |      |
| 36"D/Dia. |      |      | ●    |      |      |
| 42"D/Dia. |      |      |      | ●    |      |
| 48"D/Dia. |      |      |      |      | ●    |



Understanding
▶ Page 40
Specifying
▶ Page 70

### Oval

|        | 48"W |
|--------|------|
| 24"D   | ●    |

Statement of Line, continued

**Groupwork, continued**

## Conference Table Tops

## Rectangular, Racetrack, and Boat-shaped Conference

|        | 96"W | 120"W | 144"W |
|--------|------|-------|-------|
| 48"D   | ●    | ●     | ●     |

## Oval Conference

|        | 96"W |
|--------|------|
| 48"D   | ●    |

## Table Legs

**Post Legs**

**Standing-Height Adjustable Post Legs**

**T-Legs**

**Groupwork**

## Groupwork, continued

## Table Bases

**Coffee-Height Round Table Bases**
Understanding
▶Page 47
Specifying
▶Page 76

**Round Table Bases**
Understanding
▶Page 47
Specifying
▶Page 76

**Café-Height Round Table Bases**
Understanding
▶Page 47
Specifying
▶Page 76

## Table Components

**Laminate Modesty Panels**
Understanding
▶Page 41
Specifying
▶Page 77

**Fabric Modesty Panel**
Understanding
▶Page 41
Specifying
▶Page 78

**Wire Management Trough**
Understanding
▶Page 41
Specifying
▶Page 78

**Vertical Cable Manager**
Understanding
▶Page 38
Specifying
▶Page 79

**Horizontal Cable Manager**
Understanding
▶Page 38
Specifying
▶Page 79

**Cable Management Clip**
Specifying
▶Page 80

**Flex Ganger Package**
Understanding
▶Page 39
Specifying
▶Page 80

## Power and Data Access

**Grommet**
Understanding
▶Page 34
Specifying
▶Page 82

**Pop-Up Power, Cord**
Understanding
▶Page 34
Specifying
▶Page 83

**Flush Power, Cord**
Understanding
▶Page 34
Specifying
▶Page 84

**Power Infeed**
Understanding
▶Page 37
Specifying
▶Page 84

## Statement of Line, continued

## Screen and Marker Trays
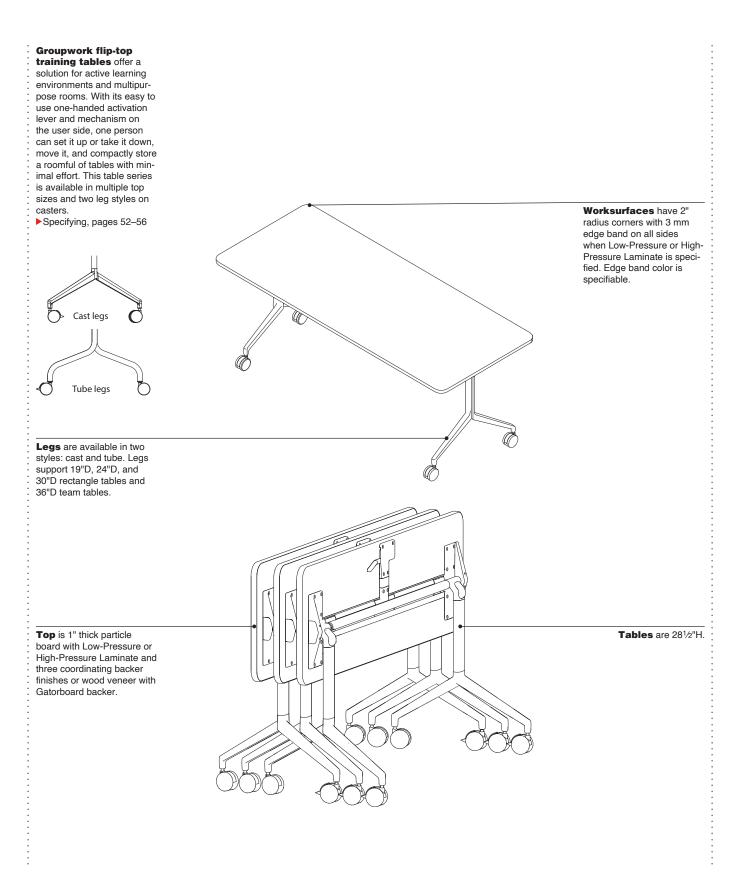
**Screens**
Understanding
▶ Page 50
Specifying
▶ Page 86

**Marker Trays**
Understanding
▶ Page 50
Specifying
▶ Page 88

# Flip-Top Training Tables

**Groupwork flip-top training tables** offer a solution for active learning environments and multipurpose rooms. With its easy to use one-handed activation lever and mechanism on the user side, one person can set it up or take it down, move it, and compactly store a roomful of tables with minimal effort. This table series is available in multiple top sizes and two leg styles on casters.

▶Specifying, pages 52–56

Cast legs

Tube legs

**Legs** are available in two styles: cast and tube. Legs support 19"D, 24"D, and 30"D rectangle tables and 36"D team tables.

**Worksurfaces** have 2" radius corners with 3 mm edge band on all sides when Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate is specified. Edge band color is specifiable.

**Top** is 1" thick particle board with Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate and three coordinating backer finishes or wood veneer with Gatorboard backer.

**Tables** are 28½"H.

Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide

## Product Details

**Underside of table** can be specified in one of three color options—light, medium, or dark.
*Tip: Veneer worksurfaces do not have a colored laminate underside. The underside color must still be specified for the support brackets and reinforcing channels.*

**Reinforcing channel** must be used on worksurfaces 66"W and greater to minimize deflection. On tables 66"W to 84"W, reinforcing channels come standard and are field installed. When installed, channels add 1" below the table. The reinforcing channel will match the understructure finish selection (light, medium, or dark).

**Casters** are 3" diameter, dual wheels that allow the tables to move easily on carpet or hard floors. Flip-top training tables are available with either two locking casters (user/handle side) and two non-locking casters or with four locking casters. Soft casters are available as an option and can be specified light or dark. 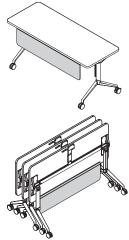The brake on soft casters is always red. Soft casters are recommended for use on hard floors. Glides are not available on the flip-top training table.

**Modesty panels** are constructed of a lightweight fiberglass substrate wrapped with fabric. Panel attaches to the underside of the table with a plastic extrusion that allows the panel to rotate from both the in-use and nested position with ease. Modesty panel stays with the table when flipped and in nesting position, or in-use position.

**Modesty panels** can not be used on 36"D team tables.

### Modesty Panel Dimensions

| Table Width | Actual Width |
| --- | --- |
| 36" | 22$1/5$" |
| 42" | 25$1/5$" |
| 48" | 31$1/5$" |
| 60" | 46$1/5$" |
| 66" | 49$1/5$" |
| 72" | 55$1/5$" |
| 84" | 67$1/5$" |

**Flip-top training table** flips from its in-use position to its nesting position by using one hand to pull the release handle and in the same motion lift the top to its nesting position. The movement is easy and controlled and no additional locking is required.
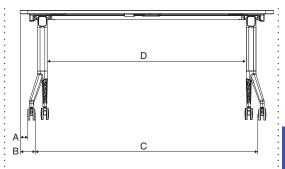
**Release handle** is black and is only used to unlock the table from the in-use position. Flip-top tables in the in-use position have a natural flex in them and are not completely static.

**Rectangle training tables** are parametric in width from 36"W to 84"W in $1/16$" increments. Team training tables are parametric in width from 60"W to 84"W in $1/16$" increments.
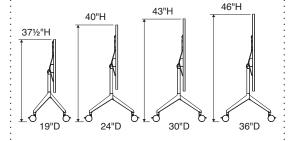
**Team tables** are designed specifically for small group work and project teams offering an angled shape on both sides of the table.
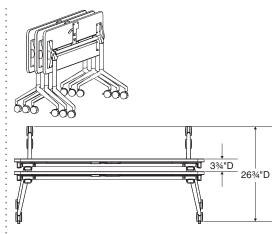
**Clamp on power units and monitor arms** are not allowed on flip-top tables.
*Tip: Attaching monitor arms to freestanding tables with casters or glides is not recommended due to tipping hazards.*

| Depth | Width | A | B | C | D |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 19" | 48" | 2$1/2$" | 4$1/2$" | 39$1/16$" | 34" |
| 19" | 60" | 1" | 3" | 54$1/16$" | 49" |
| 19" | 66" | 2$1/2$" | 4$1/2$" | 57$1/16$" | 52" |
| 19" | 72" | 2$1/2$" | 4$1/2$" | 63$1/8$" | 58" |
| 19" | 84" | 2$1/2$" | 4$1/2$" | 75$1/16$" | 70" |
| 24" | 36" | $2/5$" | 2$1/2$" | 31$1/8$" | 25" |
| 24" | 42" | 2" | 4" | 34$1/8$" | 28" |
| 24" | 48" | 2" | 4" | 40$1/8$" | 34" |
| 24" | 60" | $2/5$" | 2$1/2$" | 55$1/8$" | 49" |
| 24" | 66" | 2" | 4" | 58$1/8$" | 52" |
| 24" | 72" | 2" | 4" | 64$1/8$" | 58" |
| 24" | 84" | 2" | 4" | 76$1/8$" | 70" |
| 30" | 36" | $2/5$" | 2$1/2$" | 31$1/8$" | 25" |
| 30" | 42" | 2" | 4" | 34$1/8$" | 28" |
| 30" | 48" | 2" | 4" | 40$1/8$" | 34" |
| 30" | 60" | $2/5$" | 2$1/2$" | 55$1/8$" | 49" |
| 30" | 66" | 2" | 4" | 58$1/8$" | 52" |
| 30" | 72" | 2" | 4" | 64$1/8$" | 58" |
| 30" | 84" | 2" | 4" | 76$1/8$" | 70" |
| 36" | 60" | $2/5$" | 2$1/2$" | 55$1/8$" | 49" |
| 36" | 66" | 2" | 4" | 58$1/8$" | 52" |
| 36" | 72" | 2" | 4" | 64$1/8$" | 58" |
| 36" | 84" | 2" | 4" | 76$1/8$" | 70" |

37½"H  19"D
40"H  24"D
43"H  30"D
46"H  36"D
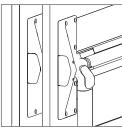
# Flip-Top Training Tables, continued



**Flip-top training tables** can be nested for space sav-ing storage. Two 24"D or 30"D tables nested together are 26³/₄"D while two 19"D tables nested together are 21³/₄"D. Each nested flip-top table adds approximately 3³/₄" to the nesting depth. Three tables nested together fit through a standard door.
*Tip: Old flip-top tables (**TS4FL2724TC2** and **TS4FL2730TC2**) cannot be nested with new flip-top tables (**TS4FLIP** and **TS4FLIP2**).*

*Tip: For both cast and tube legs, the 19"D legs are different and do not nest with 24/30/36"D legs. 24", 30", and 36"D tables use the same legs.*



**Leg bumper** will always be the main point of contact between two nesting tables.

## Surface Materials

Laminate
Woodgrain Direction



**Woodgrain laminates** are always oriented with the grain direction running parallel with the length of the table top. You cannot spec-ify woodgrain laminates with end- or side-matched grain directions.

**Table top**
• Low-Pressure Laminate
• High-Pressure Laminate
• Open Line laminate
• Wood veneer
• Customiz stain (option)

**Edge**
• 3 mm plastic
• Wood veneer

**Legs**
• Paint

**Underside**
• Laminate backer

**Pop-up power**
• 4799 Platinum Metallic
• 7243 Seagull
• 7360 Merle

**Flush power**
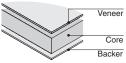• 6053 Seagull
• 6527 Merle

**Grommet**
• Black plastic

**Vertical cable manager**
• 6527 Merle

**Horizontal cable manager**
• P631 Dark Heather Grey



**Wood veneer table tops** are fabricated with Architectural Grade AA hand-selected hardwood veneer, plain sliced, book matched, and bonded to the core with a backing sheet for balance. Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary from samples in color, texture, and grain.

**Wood** is a natural material; slight variations occur in veneer texture, color, grain configuration, and stain acceptance. Steelcase stains are all applied with an exacting regard for consis-tency and are well within tra-ditional tolerances for wood products.
*Tip: Finished tops may vary slightly in tone or character from each other or from the samples Steelcase pro-duces. No guarantee can be made of an absolutely exact match.*

**Wood veneer swatches** are reproduced in the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
▶See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual,* for a list.

**Swatch cards and actual samples of standard wood veneers** are available from your Customer Service representative.

**Additional wood veneer species** are available. To confirm avail-ability and to determine pricing, contact your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

**Stains** applied to Steelcase wood veneer table tops are standard with the same stain color applied to both the top and the solid hardwood edge profile. Steelcase strives to produce a consis-tently high quality product and some natural variation in color is to be expected. This is especially apparent on natural woods which have no stain applied. This color variation is normal and reflects the unique and nat-ural properties of wood. This should not be considered a defect.

## Care & Maintenance

**Laminate** should be cleaned with soap and water. For stubborn stains, use a non-abrasive house-hold cleaner.

**Veneers** should be cleaned regularly with mild soap and water and dried with a soft cloth. To polish, use silicone-free household polishers. Use sparingly.
*Tip: Never use ammonia based cleaners or wax on wood surfaces.*

**Powder coat finishes on table legs** should be cleaned with a liquid detergent and water. Remove stubborn stains with liquid cleanser, such as Formula 409.

**Tables** should be inspected and maintained regularly by tightening screws and bolts, inspecting casters for damage, and inspecting all moving parts for damage and wear.

# Non-Flip Training Tables

**Groupwork non-flip training tables** offer a solution for active learning environments and multipurpose rooms. With its light but sturdy construction, tables are easily rearranged to fit any room or layout. This table series is available in multiple top sizes and two leg styles on casters or glides.
▶Specifying, pages 60–64

**Worksurfaces** have 2" radius corners with 3 mm edge band on all sides when Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate is specified. Edge band color is specifiable.

Cast legs

Tube legs

Shown with casters

**Legs** are available in two styles: cast and tube. Legs support 19"D, 24"D, and 30"D rectangle tables and 36"D team tables.

**Top** is 1" thick particle board with Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate and three coordinating backer finishes or wood veneer with Gatorboard backer.

**Tables** are 28½"H.

Cast legs

Tube legs

Shown with glides

**Glides** are available on non-flip tables only. Cast leg glides are painted to match the leg color chosen. Tube leg glides are black foam. Overall height of the table remains the same whether standard casters, soft casters, or glides have been chosen.

Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide

Steelcase
October 2023

## Product Details

**Underside of table**
can be specified in one of three color options—light, medium, or dark.
*Tip: Veneer worksurfaces do not have a colored laminate underside. The underside color must still be specified for the support brackets and reinforcing channels.*

**Reinforcing channel**
must be used on worksurfaces 48"W and greater to minimize deflection. Tables 60"W and greater require 2 channels. On tables 48"W to 84"W, reinforcing channels come standard and are field installed. When installed, channels add 1" below the table. The reinforcing channel will match the understructure finish selection (light, medium, or dark).

**Casters** are 3" diameter, dual wheels that allow the tables to move easily on carpet or hard floors. Non-flip training tables are available with either two locking casters (user/handle side) and two non-locking casters or with four locking casters. Soft casters are available as an option and can be specified light or dark. The brake on soft casters is always red. Soft casters are recommended for use on hard floors. Glides are available on non-flip training tables only.

**Modesty panels** are constructed of a lightweight fiberglass substrate wrapped with fabric. Panel attaches to the underside of the table with a plastic extrusion.

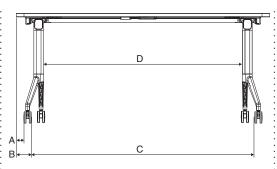**Modesty panels** can not be used on 36"D team tables.

### Modesty Panel Dimensions

| Table Width | Actual Width |
|---|---|
| 36" | 22$\frac{1}{5}$" |
| 42" | 25$\frac{1}{5}$" |
| 48" | 31$\frac{1}{5}$" |
| 60" | 46$\frac{1}{5}$" |
| 66" | 49$\frac{1}{5}$" |
| 72" | 55$\frac{1}{5}$" |
| 84" | 67$\frac{1}{5}$" |

**Rectangle training tables** are parametric in width from 36"W to 84"W in $\frac{1}{16}$" increments. Team training tables are parametric in width from 60"W to 84"W in $\frac{1}{16}$" increments.

**Team tables** are designed specifically for small group work and project teams offering an angled shape on both sides of the table.
*Tip: Attaching monitor arms to freestanding tables with casters or glides is not recommended due to tipping hazards.*

| Depth | Width | A | B | C | D |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 19" | 48" | 0.500" | 2½" | 43" | 37$\frac{4}{5}$" |
| 19" | 60" | 0.500" | 2½" | 55" | 49$\frac{4}{5}$" |
| 19" | 66" | 0.500" | 2½" | 61" | 55$\frac{4}{5}$" |
| 19" | 72" | 0.500" | 2½" | 67" | 61$\frac{4}{5}$" |
| 19" | 84" | 0.500" | 2½" | 79" | 73$\frac{4}{5}$" |
| 24" | 36" | 0.030" | 2" | 32" | 25$\frac{4}{5}$" |
| 24" | 42" | 0.030" | 2" | 38" | 31$\frac{4}{5}$" |
| 24" | 48" | 0.030" | 2" | 44" | 37$\frac{4}{5}$" |
| 24" | 60" | 0.030" | 2" | 56" | 49$\frac{4}{5}$" |
| 24" | 66" | 0.030" | 2" | 62" | 55$\frac{4}{5}$" |
| 24" | 72" | 0.030" | 2" | 68" | 61$\frac{4}{5}$" |
| 24" | 84" | 0.030" | 2" | 80" | 73$\frac{4}{5}$" |
| 30" | 36" | 0.030" | 2" | 32" | 25$\frac{4}{5}$" |
| 30" | 42" | 0.030" | 2" | 38" | 31$\frac{4}{5}$" |
| 30" | 48" | 0.030" | 2" | 44" | 37$\frac{4}{5}$" |
| 30" | 60" | 0.030" | 2" | 56" | 49$\frac{4}{5}$" |
| 30" | 66" | 0.030" | 2" | 62" | 55$\frac{4}{5}$" |
| 30" | 72" | 0.030" | 2" | 68" | 61$\frac{4}{5}$" |
| 30" | 84" | 0.030" | 2" | 80" | 73$\frac{4}{5}$" |
| 36" | 60" | 0.030" | 2" | 56" | 49$\frac{4}{5}$" |
| 36" | 66" | 0.030" | 2" | 62" | 55$\frac{4}{5}$" |
| 36" | 72" | 0.030" | 2" | 68" | 61$\frac{4}{5}$" |
| 36" | 84" | 0.030" | 2" | 80" | 73$\frac{4}{5}$" |

## Surface Materials

Laminate
Woodgrain Direction

**Woodgrain laminates**
are always oriented with the grain direction running parallel with the length of the table top. You cannot specify woodgrain laminates with end- or side-matched grain directions.

**Table top**
• Low-Pressure Laminate
• High-Pressure Laminate
• Open Line laminate
• Wood veneer
• Customiz stain (option)

**Edge**
• 3 mm plastic
• Wood veneer

**Legs**
• Paint

**Underside**
• Laminate backer

**Pop-up power**
• 4799 Platinum Metallic
• 7243 Seagull
• 7360 Merle

**Flush power**
• 6053 Seagull
• 6527 Merle

**Grommet**
• Black plastic

**Vertical cable manager**
• 6527 Merle

**Horizontal cable manager**
• P631 Dark Heather Grey

Veneer
Core
Backer

**Wood veneer table tops** are fabricated with Architectural Grade AA hand-selected hardwood veneer, plain sliced, book matched, and bonded to the core with a backing sheet for balance. Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary from samples in color, texture, and grain.

## Non-Flip Training Tables, continued

**Wood** is a natural material; slight variations occur in veneer texture, color, grain configuration, and stain acceptance. Steelcase stains are all applied with an exacting regard for consistency and are well within traditional tolerances for wood products.
*Tip: Finished tops may vary slightly in tone or character from each other or from the samples Steelcase produces. No guarantee can be made of an absolutely exact match.*

**Wood veneer swatches** are reproduced in the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
▶See *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual,* for a list.

**Swatch cards and actual samples of standard wood veneers** are available from your Customer Service representative.

**Additional wood veneer species** are available. To confirm availability and to determine pricing, contact your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

**Stains** applied to Steelcase wood veneer table tops are standard with the same stain color applied to both the top and the solid hardwood edge profile. Steelcase strives to produce a consistently high quality product and some natural variation in color is to be expected. This is especially apparent on natural woods which have no stain applied. This color variation is normal and reflects the unique and natural properties of wood. This should not be considered a defect.

### Care & Maintenance

**Laminate** should be cleaned with soap and water. For stubborn stains, use a non-abrasive household cleaner.

**Veneers** should be cleaned regularly with mild soap and water and dried with a soft cloth. To polish, use silicone-free household polishers. Use sparingly.
*Tip: Never use ammonia based cleaners or wax on wood surfaces.*

**Powder coat finishes on table legs** should be cleaned with a liquid detergent and water. Remove stubborn stains with liquid cleanser, such as Formula 409.

**Tables** should be inspected and maintained regularly by tightening screws and bolts, inspecting casters and glides for damage, and inspecting all moving parts for damage and wear.

# Training Table Power and Connections

## Power, Data, and Wiring

### Pop-Up Power
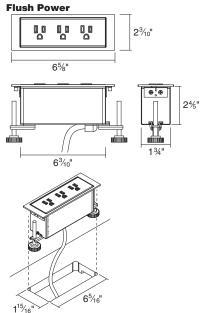


**Pop-up power** is a 4½" x 6¾" desktop module and can be configured in several choices:
• Three power
• Two power/one data
• Two power/one dual USB-A
• One power/one USB-C 100W
The pop-up power unit has a six-foot power cord and choice of standard NEMA 15-amp plug or low profile plug type.

For access to the outlets, the user opens a hinged door. Pop-up power can not be closed when cords are attached. Pop-up power are UL and CSA listed. When data is specified, an array of faceplates are supplied to accommodate a range of voice/data communication outlets.

| Hinge Door | Outlets |
|---|---|
| 4799 Platinum | 6527 Merle |
| 7243 Seagull | 6053 Seagull |
| 7360 Merle | 6527 Merle |

### Flush Power



**Flush power** is is an 2³⁄₁₀" x 6⅝" desktop module and can be configured in several choices:
• Three power
• Two power/one data
• Two power/one dual USB-A
• One power/one USB-C 100W
The flush power unit has a six-foot power cord and choice of standard NEMA 15-amp plug or low profile plug type. Flush power are UL and CSA listed.
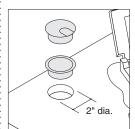
When data is specified, an array of faceplates are supplied to accommodate a range of voice/data communication outlets.

**Factory installed cutouts** are available as standard option for tables. For the top to have a factory installed cutout, you must specify the option, where applicable, otherwise the table will be shipped without a cutout.
▶ See pages 35 and 36

**Field installed desktop modules** are ordered separately, not as an option, therefore, the table top will not have a cutout and must be cut in the field per the required locations.
▶ See pages 35 and 36



**Grommets** are available and have a 2" diameter opening. For factory cutout, specify the grommet as an option on the table. Field installation is available. To specify, order the grommet and the table as separate items.
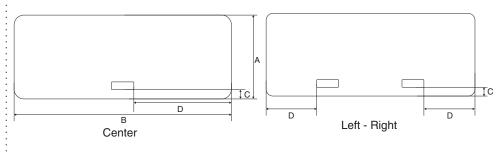
## Power Compatibility

**Legend**

■ = Compatible

| Table Type and Dimension | Flush Center | Flush Left & Right | Pop-Up Center | Pop-Up Left & Right | Grommet Center | Grommet Left & Right |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Groupwork Rectangle** | | | | | | |
| 19" x 48" | ■ | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | ■ | N.A. |
| 19" x 60" | ■ | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | ■ | N.A. |
| 19" x 66" | ■ | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | ■ | N.A. |
| 19" x 72" | ■ | ■ | N.A. | N.A. | ■ | ■ |
| 19" x 84" | ■ | ■ | N.A. | N.A. | ■ | ■ |
| 24" x 36" | ■ | N.A. | ■ | N.A. | ■ | N.A. |
| 24" x 42" | ■ | N.A. | ■ | N.A. | ■ | N.A. |
| 24" x 48" | ■ | N.A. | ■ | N.A. | ■ | N.A. |
| 24" x 60" | ■ | N.A. | ■ | N.A. | ■ | N.A. |
| 24" x 66" | ■ | N.A. | ■ | N.A. | ■ | N.A. |
| 24" x 72" | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 24" x 84" | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 30" x 36" | ■ | N.A. | ■ | N.A. | ■ | N.A. |
| 30" x 42" | ■ | N.A. | ■ | N.A. | ■ | N.A. |
| 30" x 48" | ■ | N.A. | ■ | N.A. | ■ | N.A. |
| 30" x 60" | ■ | N.A. | ■ | N.A. | ■ | N.A. |
| 30" x 66" | ■ | N.A. | ■ | N.A. | ■ | N.A. |
| 30" x 72" | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 30" x 84" | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| **Groupwork Team** | | | | | | |
| 36" x 60" | ■ | N.A. | ■ | N.A. | ■ | N.A. |
| 36" x 66" | ■ | N.A. | ■ | N.A. | ■ | N.A. |
| 36" x 72" | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 36" x 84" | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |

*Tip: Cannot have differing devices on same table top.*

*Tip: Cannot combine power and grommets on the same table top.*

## Power Access Locations for Groupwork Training Tables

### Groupwork Rectangle

| | Power Access | ALL | | | FLUSH | POPUP | GROMMET |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Size | Power Position | A | B | C | D | D | D |
| 19" x 48" | Center | 19" | 48" | 2½" | 20⅖" | 20¾" | 23" |
| | Left-Right | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| 19" x 60" | Center | 19" | 60" | 2½" | 26⅖" | 26¾" | 29" |
| | Left-Right | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| 19" x 66" | Center | 19" | 66" | 2½" | 29⅖" | 29¾" | 32" |
| | Left-Right | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| 19" x 72" | Center | 19" | 72" | 2½" | 32⅖" | 32¾" | 35" |
| | Left-Right | N.A. | N.A. | 2½" | 14⅖" | 14¾" | 17" |
| 19" x 84" | Center | 19" | 84" | 2½" | 38⅖" | 38¾" | 41" |
| | Left-Right | N.A. | N.A. | 2½" | 17⅖" | 17¾" | 20" |
| 24" x 36" | Center | 24" | 36" | 2½" | 14⅖" | 14¾" | 17" |
| | Left-Right | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| 24" x 42" | Center | 24" | 42" | 2½" | 17⅖" | 17¾" | 20" |
| | Left-Right | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| 24" x 48" | Center | 24" | 48" | 2½" | 20⅖" | 20¾" | 23" |
| | Left-Right | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| 24" x 60" | Center | 24" | 60" | 2½" | 26⅖" | 26¾" | 29" |
| | Left-Right | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| 24" x 66" | Center | 24" | 66" | 2½" | 29⅖" | 29¾" | 32" |
| | Left-Right | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| 24" x 72" | Center | 24" | 72" | 2½" | 32⅖" | 32¾" | 35" |
| | Left-Right | N.A. | N.A. | 2½" | 14⅖" | 14¾" | 17" |
| 24" x 84" | Center | 24" | 84" | 2½" | 38⅖" | 38¾" | 41" |
| | Left-Right | N.A. | N.A. | 2½" | 17⅖" | 17¾" | 20" |
| 30" x 36" | Center | 30" | 36" | 2½" | 14⅖" | 14¾" | 17" |
| | Left-Right | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| 30" x 42" | Center | 30" | 42" | 2½" | 17⅖" | 17¾" | 20" |
| | Left-Right | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| 30" x 48" | Center | 30" | 48" | 2½" | 20⅖" | 20¾" | 23" |
| | Left-Right | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| 30" x 60" | Center | 30" | 60" | 2½" | 26⅖" | 26¾" | 29" |
| | Left-Right | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| 30" x 66" | Center | 30" | 66" | 2½" | 29⅖" | 29¾" | 32" |
| | Left-Right | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| 30" x 72" | Center | 30" | 72" | 2½" | 32⅖" | 32¾" | 35" |
| | Left-Right | N.A. | N.A. | 2½" | 14⅖" | 14¾" | 17" |
| 30" x 84" | Center | 30" | 84" | 2½" | 38⅖" | 38¾" | 41" |
| | Left-Right | N.A. | N.A. | 2½" | 17⅖" | 17¾" | 20" |

*Tip: Dimensions here are based on modular widths. Parametric widths may have varying dimensions.*
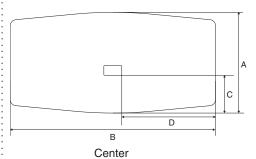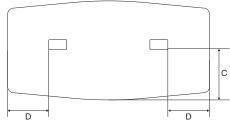
Center

Left - Right

# Training Table Power and Connections, continued

## Power Access Locations for Groupwork Training Tables, continued

### Groupwork Team

| Power Access | ALL | | FLUSH | POPUP | GOMMET | FLUSH | POPUP | GOMMET | FLUSH | POPUP | GROMMET |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Table Type | Flip and Non-Flip | | Non-Flip | | | Flip | | | Flip and Non-Flip | | |
| Size / Power Position | A | B | C | C | C | C | C | C | D | D | D |
| **36" x 60"** Center | 36" | 60" | 17" | 16" | 17" | 13 3/10" | 11 2/5" | 20 3/5" | 26 1/5" | 26 3/4" | 29" |
| **36" x 60"** Left-Right | N.A. | N.A. | 17" | 16" | 17" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| **36" x 66"** Center | 36" | 66" | 17" | 16" | 17" | 13 3/10" | 11 2/5" | 20 3/5" | 29 1/5" | 29 3/4" | 32" |
| **36" x 66"** Left-Right | N.A. | N.A. | 17" | 16" | 17" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| **36" x 72"** Center | 36" | 72" | 17" | 16" | 17" | 13 3/10" | 11 2/5" | 20 3/5" | 32 1/5" | 32 3/4" | 35" |
| **36" x 72"** Left-Right | 36" | 72" | 17" | 16" | 17" | 18 3/10" | 18 3/10" | 15 7/10" | 14 1/5" | 14 3/4" | 17" |
| **36" x 84"** Center | 36" | 84" | 17" | 16" | 17" | 13 3/10" | 11 2/5" | 20 3/5" | 38 1/5" | 38 3/4" | 41" |
| **36" x 84"** Left-Right | 36" | 84" | 17" | 16" | 17" | 18 3/10" | 18 3/10" | 15 7/10" | 17 1/5" | 17 3/4" | 20" |

*Tip: Dimensions here are based on modular widths. Parametric widths may have varying dimensions.*

Center
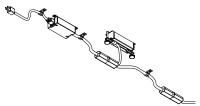
Left - Right
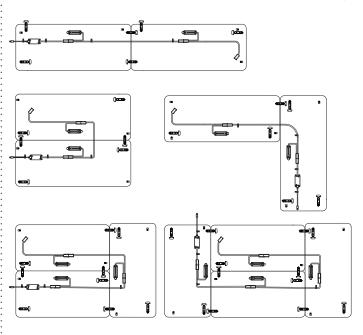
## Seating Capacity Guidelines

| Depth | Width | Approximate Capacity |
|---|---|---|
| **Groupwork Rectangle** | | |
| 19" | 48" | 1 |
| 19" | 60" | 2 |
| 19" | 66" | 2 |
| 19" | 72" | 2 |
| 19" | 84" | 2 |
| 24" | 36" | 1 |
| 24" | 42" | 1 |
| 24" | 48" | 1 |
| 24" | 60" | 2 |
| 24" | 66" | 2 |
| 24" | 72" | 2 |
| 24" | 84" | 2 |
| 30" | 36" | 1 |
| 30" | 42" | 1 |
| 30" | 48" | 1 |
| 30" | 60" | 2 |
| 30" | 66" | 2 |
| 30" | 72" | 2 |
| 30" | 84" | 2 |

| Depth | Width | Approximate Capacity |
|---|---|---|
| **Groupwork Team** | | |
| 36" | 60" | 4 |
| 36" | 66" | 4 |
| 36" | 72" | 4 |
| 36" | 84" | 6 |
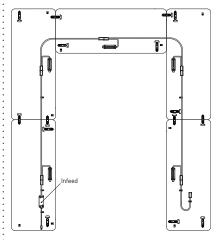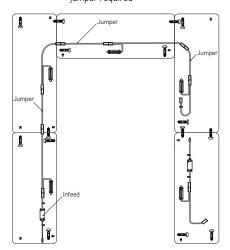
**When several tables need to be connected to one another,** providing power to the entire series, modular power can be specified as an option. When modular power is specified, a flush or pop-up power unit is required to be specified in order to access power. When modular power is selected, an infeed needs to be ordered. These are ordered separately. One infeed can support up to a maximum of eight connections. Tables 54"W or less require one infeed per eight tables. Tables 54"W and greater with one power unit require a jumper which counts as a connection, so one infeed per four tables is needed. Jumpers ship automatically when needed.  Each power unit also counts as a connection so tables 72"W and greater with two power units require a new infeed every four tables.



Tables 36" W to 53$^{15}$/$_{16}$"W-
no jumper required
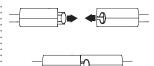
Tables 54" W to 84"W-
jumper required
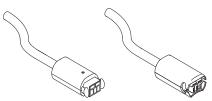
**The installation of the modular power system** must be followed in accordance with all assembly directions. Improper usage could result in risk of fire or electric shock. Only connect to products labeled "Modular Power System". For use in indoor, dry locations only.
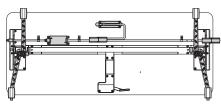
# Training Table Power and Connections, continued



**The modular power kit** consists of one "male" modular connector and one "female" modular connector allowing only one way to connect the power system. The modular connectors snap together, and easily disengage by pressing the release buttons on either side of the connection. The modular connectors are designed for easy end-user reconfigurations.



**The modular connectors** are pattern-coded for intuitive match-up when connecting the modular power system. Match the pattern in order to properly connect tables together.



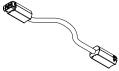**The modular power system** is easily installed into pre-drilled holes in the table. The modular power system connectors are easily accessible and always in the same location, and comes with all the necessary hardware.



**Modular power** requires an infeed to power the tables which are ordered separately. The power cord is 6 feet with the option for either a 15-amp plug or a low profile plug.

**One infeed** can support up to a maximum of eight connections. Tables 54"W or less require one infeed per eight tables. Tables 54"W and greater with one power unit require a jumper which counts as a connection, so one infeed per four tables is needed. Jumpers ship automatically when needed.  Each power unit also counts as a connection so tables 72"W and greater with two power units require a new infeed every four tables.



**The modular power system** is based on the width of the table. For tables wider than 54", a jumper is required and will be shipped automatically, no need to order separately. There are eight connections allowed per infeed, using jumpers adds connections and reduces the number of tables that can be linked together before a new infeed is required.

**Specifying desktop power with modular power system.**
*Tip: Grommets cannot be mixed with desktop modules on a single table.*
1. **Determine the type of desktop module required and its configuration.**
   Desktop power is required when using modular power. Choose between flush or pop-up power and pick the desired configuration.
   *Tip: Grommets are available, however, cannot be used with desktop or modular power as they occupy the same space as desktop power units.*
2. **Determine how many desktop modules.**
   Understand the number of people sitting at the table with the requirements between power, data, and USB along with where the desktop modules are located, one in the center or two in left and right position for individual or shared use.
3. **Table width determines your modular power harness length.**
   When table width has been specified and modular power is selected, SmartTools will automatically select the proper length modular power unit for your table. It will also automatically include a jumper if required.
4. **Determine number of infeeds required.**
   Infeeds are required when using modular power and are ordered separately with either a 15-amp plug or a low profile plug to power the tables. One infeed can support up to a maximum of eight connections. One infeed per eight tables is required on tables 54"W or less. One infeed per four tables is required on tables greater than 54".
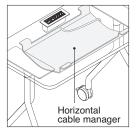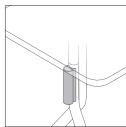


Horizontal cable manager

**Horizontal Cable Manager Dimensions**

| Plan Width | Actual Width |
|------------|--------------|
| 36" | 20" |
| 42" | 23" |
| 48" | 29" |
| 60" | 44" |
| 66" | 47" |
| 72" | 53" |
| 84" | 65" |

**Horizontal cable managers** are available as an option or a separate style number and match the width of the table. They are made of molded PET felt and hinge on one side for easy user access.



**Vertical cable managers** can be added to help route cables down the leg to the floor or wall.

**Vertical Cable Manager Dimensions**

| Plan Depth | Actual Depth |
|------------|--------------|
| 19" | 5" |
| 24" | 10" |
| 30" | 10" |
| 36" | 10" |

**Vertical cable managers designed to work on 24/30"D and 36"D legs** will not fit on 19"D legs.

## Connections



| Flex Ganger Package | Style Number |
|---|---|
| Flex Ganger | **TS4FG** |
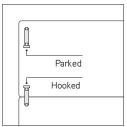
**Flex ganger packages** are available and are installed on-site. They are useful in situations when tables will frequently be reconfigured and reganged. Specify one package for each table.



Flex ganger

**Flex gangers** can be used to easily link adjacent tables in multiple configurations. Flex gangers use a flexible loop that engages a hook to hold two adjacent table tops in place. No tools are required to stretch the loop across the seam between two table edges and to connect it to the hook on the adjacent table. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple relocation when desired.
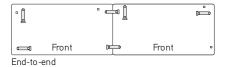
**When modular power** is selected, flexible ganging brackets are required and will automatically be added to your order. If additional ganging brackets are desired, more can be ordered using style number **TS4FG**.



Parked

Hooked
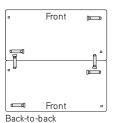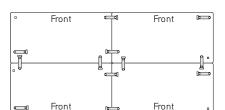
**Flex gangers** that are not in use can be folded back into the parked position.

## Rectangle Tables Flex Ganger Locations



Front



Front      Front

End-to-end



Front

Front

Back-to-back



Front      Front

Front      Front
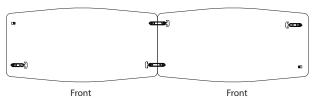
End-and-back

### Team Tables Flex Ganger Locations



Front          Front

# Tables

**Groupwork furniture** supports team activities. It is appropriate in an open plan and an enclosed work space. Table tops and table legs are ordered separately.
▶Specifying, page 68

**Tables** are 28½"H.

**90° corner bridge** creates additional seating where space is a premium.

**Worksurfaces** are woodcore with laminate top and plastic edge band. Low-Pressure Laminates or High-Pressure Laminates are available.

**Worksurfaces** have 2" radius corners with 3 mm edge band on all sides. Edge band color is selectable.

**Table legs** ship standard with levelers. Casters are optional.

**Groupwork tables** are available with T-legs and post legs.

**Conference tops** come standard with a grommet. For one-piece conference tops, the grommet is centered in the middle of the table. For two-piece conference tops, two grommets are standard, with grommets positioned 21" from the middle to the center of the grommet. Flip grommets are available for cable routing needs. Conference tops are offered in four shapes—rectangular, boat-shaped, racetrack, and oval. Table tops come in one piece (96"W) or two pieces (120"W or 144"W). Oval is offered in 96"W only. All tops are offered in standard 1⅛" or optional 1⅜" thickness. Conference table tops 120"W and 144"W, two-piece with HPL woodgrain laminates, will always be grain matched. These same tops, with LPL woodgrain laminates will not be grain matched, as well, LPL laminate 25L5 Virginia Walnut and 25L6 Blackwood will not be available on 120"W and 144"W table tops. You can use HPL 2535 Virginia Walnut and 2536 Blackwood on 120"W and 144"W and they will be grain matched. *Tip: 25L5 Virginia Walnut and 25L6 Blackwood are not available on 120"W and 144"W groupwork conference table tops.*

## Product Details
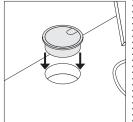


**Round and square table tops** should be used with either Groupwork round table bases or Groupwork post legs. 48"W oval table top should only be used with Groupwork post legs. All tops are offered in standard 1⅛" or optional 1⅜" thickness.



**Table legs** can be ordered individually to create a combination of two legs with levelers and two legs with casters.
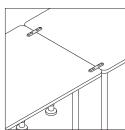


**Wire management trough** attaches to underside of worksurface to provide cable management and has capacity to support a powerstrip.
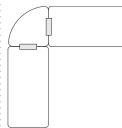


**Grommets** are available to finish exposed edges of field-installed openings in the worksurface for vertical cable routing. Grommets are 2" diameter black plastic.



**Laminate modesty panel** attaches below rectangular table tops to provide privacy. Modesty panels are 9"H and are ½" thick. Modesty panels are finished with High-Pressure Laminate on both sides. Laminate modesty panels can be used with any table leg specification, except training tables **(TS4FLIP2** and **TS4NFLIP)**.



**Groupwork tables** can be attached together using Kick tie plates (TSATTIE).



**90° corner bridges** use Kick in-line support plates for connectivity. 14"D in-line support plates are used with 24"D bridges, and 20"D in-line support plates are used with 30"D bridges.



**Standing-height adjustable legs** adjust on 1" increments from 28½"–45" (includes top thickness). The legs measure 24"–40½" with 3⅜" levelers. Due to the large range of the leveler, tables may vary in height depending on how far the leveler is inserted into the leg. The 1" adjustments match the Kick Systems vertical upright adjustment pattern.
*Tip: Standing-height adjustable legs have natural movement in them and are not completely rigid due to the two-piece construction.*

**Groupwork tables with post legs** also blend with Kick Systems furniture. Post leg tables are 28½" tall (includes top thickness). The legs measure 24" with 3⅜" levelers. Due to the large range of the leveler, tables may vary in height depending on how far the leveler is inserted into the leg.

**Levelers** adjust 2½" for installation on uneven floors.



**Reinforcing channel (TSATRC39, TSATRC48, TSATRC57, or TSATRC72),** ordered separately, must be used with tops 60"W and larger. Please refer to the matrix for the appropriate worksurface brace size and quantity. Table dimensions not listed in the matrix do not require bracing.

*Tip: Wider rectangular tables with casters, sizes 66", 72", and 84"W, require multiple reinforcing channels. One long and one short channel can be used to maintain the use of modesty panels, grommets, and wire management troughs. Please reference the* Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix *for details.*

*Tip: Attaching monitor arms to freestanding tables with casters or glides is not recommended due to tipping hazards.*

*Tip: Standing-height adjustable legs are not available with privacy or privacy/modesty screens.*

# Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix

| Brace Size Requirement | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Size (LPL or HPL) | Post Leg | T-Leg Inline with Casters or Glides | T-Leg Angled with Glides | T-Leg Angled with Casters |
| 18" x 60" | 39" | Not applicable | Not applicable | Not applicable |
| 18" x 66" | 48" | Not applicable | Not applicable | Not applicable |
| 18" x 72" | 48" | Not applicable | Not applicable | Not applicable |
| 18" x 84" | 57" | Not applicable | Not applicable | Not applicable |
| 24" x 60" | 57" | Not applicable | 39" | 39" |
| 24" x 66" | 57" | Not applicable | 39" | 39" x 1; 48" x 1 |
| 24" x 72" | 57" | Not applicable | 48" | 48" x 1; 57" x 1 |
| 24" x 84" | 72" | Not applicable | 57" | 57" x 1; 72" x 1 |
| 30" x 60" | 57" | 48" | 57" | 57" |
| 30" x 66" | 57" | 57" | 57" | 57" |
| 30" x 72" | 57" | 57" | 57" | 57" |

*Tip: Table dimensions not listed in the matrix do not require bracing.*
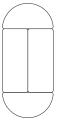
# Table Configurations

**Workstation**
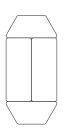
Rectangular tables
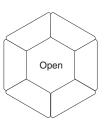
**Conference**
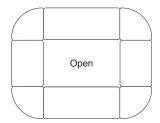
| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Rectangular and half-round tables | Rectangular and trapezoid tables | Trapezoid tables (Open) | Rectangular tables and 90° corner bridge tables (Open) |

**Team/Collaboration**
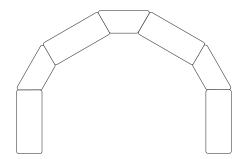
Half-round tables

Trapezoid tables

**Lecture**

Rectangular tables and 90° corner bridges
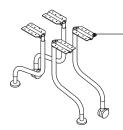
Rectangular and trapezoid tables

# Table Legs

**Laminate modesty panels** can be used with any table leg specification.
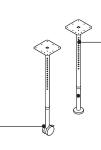
**T-legs** support worksurfaces at 28½"H overall, including worksurface thickness. Levelers make up 3⅜" of leg height.

**Standing-height adjustable leg** is available individually or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option.

**Standing-height legs with pin height adjustment** adjust from 27⅜"–43⅞" in 1" increments. Levelers make up 3⅜" of leg height.

**Caster**

**Post leg** is available individually or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option.

**Post legs** are 27⅜" without worksurface. Levelers make up 3⅜" of leg height.

**Leveler**

**Product Details**

**T-legs** are available as a package of two or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option.

30"

30"

24"

**T-legs** can be mounted in two positions for 30"D rectangular tops and one position for 24"D rectangular tops.

# Post Leg Clearance Dimensions

### 18"D Rectangular Tops

$9^1/4$"

48"W = $39^1/4$" clearance
60"W = $51^1/4$" clearance
66"W = $57^1/4$" clearance
72"W = $63^1/4$" clearance
84"W = $75^1/4$" clearance
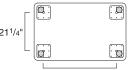
### 24"D Rectangular Tops
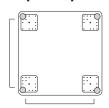
$15^1/4$"

36"W = $27^1/4$" clearance
42"W = $33^1/4$" clearance
48"W = $39^1/4$" clearance
60"W = $51^1/4$" clearance
66"W = $57^1/4$" clearance
72"W = $63^1/4$" clearance
84"W = $75^1/4$" clearance

### 30"D Rectangular Tops
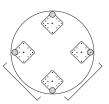
$21^1/4$"

36"W = $27^1/4$" clearance
42"W = $33^1/4$" clearance
48"W = $39^1/4$" clearance
60"W = $51^1/4$" clearance
66"W = $57^1/4$" clearance
72"W = $63^1/4$" clearance

### Square Tops
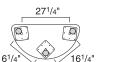
24"W = $15^1/2$" clearance
30"W = $21^1/2$" clearance
36"W = $27^1/2$" clearance
42"W = $33^1/2$" clearance
48"W = $39^1/2$" clearance

### Round Tops

36"W = 19" clearance
42"W = $23^1/4$" clearance
48"W = $27^1/2$" clearance

### Half-Round Top—18" x 36"

$27^1/4$"
$16^1/4$"    $16^1/4$"

### Half-Round Top—24" x 48"
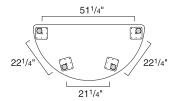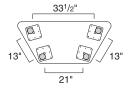
$39^1/4$"
$30^3/8$"    $30^3/8$"

### Half-Round Top—30" x 60"

$51^1/4$"
$22^1/4$"    $22^1/4$"
$21^1/4$"
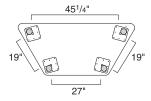
### Trapezoid Tops—24" x 48" and 30" x 60"

$33^1/2$"
13"    13"
21"

$45^1/4$"
19"    19"
27"

# T-Leg Clearance Dimensions

**24"D Rectangular Tops (T-Leg Angled)**

36" = $13^4/_5$" clearance
42" = $19^4/_5$" clearance
48" = $25^4/_5$" clearance
60" = $37^4/_5$" clearance
66" = $43^4/_5$" clearance
72" = $49^4/_5$" clearance
84" = $61^4/_5$" clearance

**30"D Rectangular Tops (T-Leg Angled)**

36" = $13^4/_5$" clearance
42" = $19^4/_5$" clearance
48" = $25^4/_5$" clearance
60" = $37^4/_5$" clearance
66" = $43^4/_5$" clearance
72" = $49^4/_5$" clearance

**30"D Rectangular Tops (T-Leg Inline)**

36" = $29^3/_5$" clearance
42" = $35^3/_5$" clearance
48" = $41^3/_5$" clearance
60" = $53^3/_5$" clearance
66" = $59^3/_5$" clearance
72" = $65^3/_5$" clearance
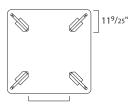
**Square Tops**

$11^9/_{25}$"
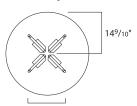
36" = $10^4/_5$" clearance
42" = $16^4/_5$" clearance
48" = $22^4/_5$" clearance

**Round Tops**

$14^9/_{10}$"
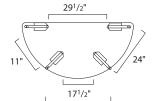
36" = $20^1/_2$"
42" = $24^3/_4$"
48" = 29"

**Half-Round Top—24" x 48"**

$20^7/_{10}$"
$28^3/_4$"

**Half-Round Top—30" x 60"**

$29^1/_2$"
11"
24"
$17^1/_2$"
$30^2/_5$"
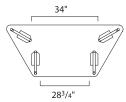
**Trapezoid Tops—30" x 60" (T-leg Angled)**

34"
$28^3/_4$"

**Trapezoid Tops—30" x 60" (T-leg Inline)**

$40^3/_4$"
$39^1/_2$"
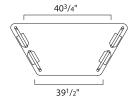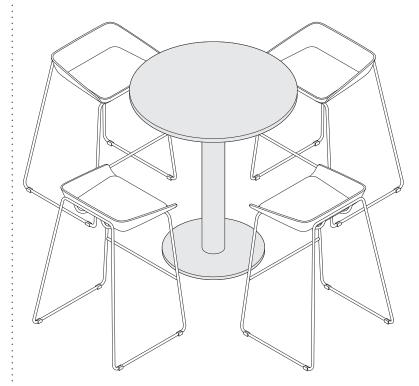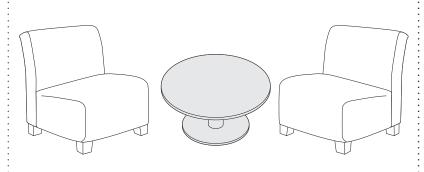
# Table Bases

**Bases** attach to square, round, or conference table tops. Bases support square and round tops at 28½"H or 42"H overall, including top thickness. 28"H bases support conference table tops at 28½"H overall, including top thickness.

▶Specifying, page 76

**Groupwork**

## Product Details

**22" diameter by 16⅛"H base** can be used to create coffee tables with smaller-size round and square tops (24"–30") in reception or teaming areas. Glides are standard.
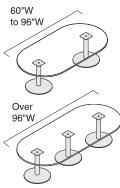
**28" diameter by 16⅛"H base** can be used to create coffee tables with larger-size round and square tops (36" round and square and 42" round) in reception or teaming areas. Glides are standard.
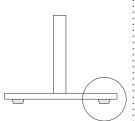
**22" diameter by 27⅜"H or 41"H bases** can be used to create standard-height or cafe-height tables with smaller-size round and square tops (24"–30") in cafeterias or teaming areas. Glides are standard.

**28" diameter by 27⅜"H or 41"H bases** can be used to create standard-height or cafe-height tables with smaller-size round and square tops (24"–36") in cafeterias or teaming areas. Large-size round and square tops (42" and 48") and conference tops in all sizes can be used with the 5" diameter column. For heavy use applications with any size top, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" diameter column for added rigidity. Glides are standard.

60"W to 96"W

Over 96"W

**Conference table tops** can be used with **TS4TBASE285** or **TS4TCAFE285** only. Both the 27⅜"H and 41"H bases are designed to structurally support the additional load bearing requirements of the larger conference table tops. Two bases must be used with tops 60"W to 96"W, and three bases must be used with all tops over 96"W.

**Glides on Groupwork round table bases** are not adjustable.

# Table Top, Leg, and Base Combinations

| | Post Leg or Standing-Height Adjustable Leg | T-Leg | Tie Plates | In-Line Support Plates | 22" dia. bases 27³/₈" and 41" height | 28" dia. base or 3" dia. column bases 27³/₈" and 41" height | 28" dia. base or 5" dia. column bases ★★★★★ 27³/₈" and 41" height |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18"D Rectangular Tops ★★★ ★★★★★★ | 4 | N.A. | * | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| 24"D Rectangular Tops | 4 | 4 | * | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| 30"D Rectangular Tops | 4 | 4 | * | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| Round and Square Tops 24" and 30" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Round and Square Tops 36" | 4 | 4 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | 1 | 1 |
| Round Tops 42" Diameter | 4 | 4 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | 1 |
| Round Tops 48" Diameter | 4 | 4 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | 1 |
| Square Tops 42" and 48" | 4 | 4 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | 1 |
| Oval Top 48" | 4 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| Half-Round Top 18" x 36" ★★★ | 3 | N.A. | * | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| Half-Round Top 24" x 48" ★★★ | 3 | 4 | * | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| Half-Round Top 30" x 60" | 4 | 4 | * | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| Trapezoid Top 24" x 48" ★★★★ | 4 | N.A. | * | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| Trapezoid Top 30" x 60" | 4 | 4 | * | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |

**Note**: Attachment hardware (screws) is to be used with Groupwork table tops only.

1 = Number of legs for table
* = Tie plates to be used when ganging tables with levelers to keep table together.
** = In-line support plates to be used on 24"D and 30"D corner bridge tops connecting to other tables with levelers.
*** = To ensure proper stability, post legs and standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.
**** = To ensure proper stability, standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.
***** = For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" column for added rigidity.
****** = Standing-height adjustable post legs cannot be used on these top sizes.
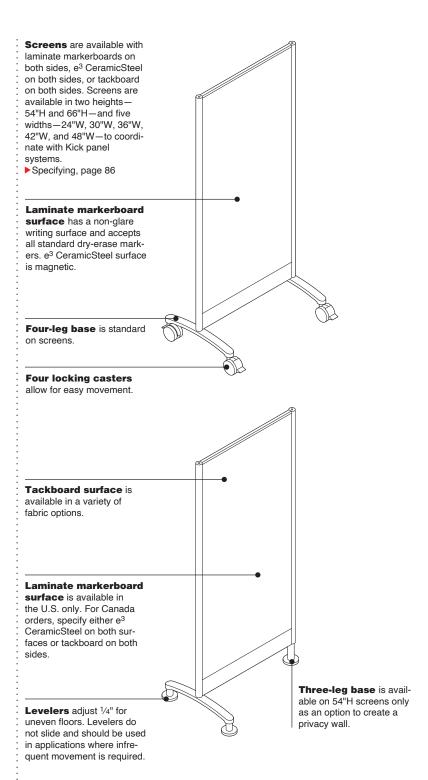
| | Post Leg or Standing-Height Adjustable Leg | T-Leg | Tie Plates | In-Line Support Plates | 22" dia. bases 27³/₈" and 41" height | 28" dia. base or 3" dia. column bases 27³/₈" and 41" height | 28" dia. base or 5" dia. column bases ✴✴✴✴✴ 27³/₈" and 41" height |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 24"D Corner Bridges 90° | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | 14"D ✴✴ ❷ | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| 30"D Corner Bridges 90° | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | 20"D ✴✴ ❷ | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| Rectangular Conference Tops—48"D x 96"W | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | ❷ |
| Racetrack Conference Tops—48"D x 96"W | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | ❷ |
| Boat-Shaped Conference Tops—48"D x 96"W | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | ❷ |
| Oval Conference Top—48"D x 96"W | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | ❷ |
| Rectangular Conference Tops—48"D x 120"W and 48"D x 144"W | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | ❸ |
| Racetrack Conference Tops—48"D x 120"W and 48"D x 144"W | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | ❸ |
| Boat-Shaped Conference Tops—48"D x 120"W and 48"D x 144"W | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | ❸ |

❶ = Number of legs for table
✴ = Tie plates to be used when ganging tables with levelers to keep table together.
✴✴ = In-line support plates to be used on 24"D and 30"D corner bridge tops connecting to other tables with levelers.
✴✴✴ = To ensure proper stability, post legs and standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.
✴✴✴✴ = To ensure proper stability, standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.
✴✴✴✴✴ = For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" column for added rigidity.

# Screens and Marker Tray

**Screens** are available with laminate markerboards on both sides, e³ CeramicSteel on both sides, or tackboard on both sides. Screens are available in two heights—54"H and 66"H—and five widths—24"W, 30"W, 36"W, 42"W, and 48"W—to coordinate with Kick panel systems.
▶Specifying, page 86

**Laminate markerboard surface** has a non-glare writing surface and accepts all standard dry-erase markers. e³ CeramicSteel surface is magnetic.

**Four-leg base** is standard on screens.

**Four locking casters** allow for easy movement.

**Tackboard surface** is available in a variety of fabric options.

**Laminate markerboard surface** is available in the U.S. only. For Canada orders, specify either e³ CeramicSteel on both surfaces or tackboard on both sides.

**Levelers** adjust ¼" for uneven floors. Levelers do not slide and should be used in applications where infrequent movement is required.

**Three-leg base** is available on 54"H screens only as an option to create a privacy wall.

# Rectangle Flip-Top Training Tables

| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 26 | • Table: 1"- thick top, Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer<br>• 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic<br>• Cast legs with standard casters: paint group 1<br>• Reinforcing channel(s) on 66"–84"W tables<br>• Underside color scheme: light or dark | 1 Style number<br>2 Size option (see below under Required Selections)<br>3 Table size (see below under Required Selections)<br>4 Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate or Veneer color number for table<br>5 Plastic edge band color number for table, if selected<br>6 Paint color number for legs<br>7 Underside color scheme<br>8 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 90. |

| | Required Selections | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Size Option** | • Modular<br>• Parametric | No cost<br>No cost | Specify *with modular.*<br>Specify *with parametric.* |
| **Table Size** | • Depth<br>• Width | Prices at right<br>Prices at right | Specify depth<br>Specify width. |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | • High-Pressure Laminate price group 2 | | |
| | – 36"W | +$ 17 | Specify laminate color number. |
| | – 42"W | +$ 25 | Specify laminate color number. |
| | – 48"W | +$ 25 | Specify laminate color number. |
| | – 60"W | +$ 33 | Specify laminate color number. |
| | – 66"W | +$ 33 | Specify laminate color number. |
| | – 72"W | +$ 33 | Specify laminate color number. |
| | – 84"W | +$ 41 | Specify laminate color number. |
| | • High-Pressure Laminate price group 3 | | |
| | – 36"W | +$ 33 | Specify laminate color number. |
| | – 42"W | +$ 48 | Specify laminate color number. |
| | – 48"W | +$ 48 | Specify laminate color number. |
| | – 60"W | +$ 63 | Specify laminate color number. |
| | – 66"W | +$ 63 | Specify laminate color number. |
| | – 72"W | +$ 63 | Specify laminate color number. |
| | – 84"W | +$ 82 | Specify laminate color number. |
| | • Open Line laminate | +$102 plus cost of laminate | ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| | **Wood Veneer** | | |
| | • Wood group 2 | +$102 | Specify wood color number. |
| | • Wood group 3 | +$358 | Specify wood color number. |
| | • Customiz stain | No cost | Specify *with customiz stain.* |
| | • Full-fill finish on wood group 1 | +$102 | ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| | **Legs** | | |
| | • Paint price group 1 | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 2 | +$ 63 | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 3 | +$104 | Specify paint color number. |
| | **Underside Color Scheme** | | |
| | • Light | No cost | Specify *with light.* |
| | • Dark | No cost | Specify *with dark.* |
| | **Pop-Up Power** | | |
| | • Paint price group 1 | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 2 | +$ 63 | Specify paint color number. |
| | **Soft Caster Finish** | | |
| | • Light | No cost | Specify *with light soft caster finish.* |
| | • Dark | No cost | Specify *with dark soft caster finish.* |

▶**Options, continued on next page**

*Tip: Veneer worksurfaces do not have a colored laminate underside. The underside color must still be specified for the support brackets and reinforcing channels.*

*Tip: Attaching monitor arms to freestanding tables with casters or glides is not recommended due to tipping hazards.*

*Tip: Clamp on power units and monitor arms are not allowed on flip-top tables.*

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide

Steelcase
October 2023

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials, continued** | **Modesty Panel**<br>• Fabric price group 1<br>• Fabric price group 2<br>• Fabric price group 3 | No cost<br>+$ 49<br>+$132 | Specify fabric color number.<br>Specify fabric color number.<br>Specify fabric color number. |
| **Grain Direction** | • No grain direction<br>• Long grain direction<br>• Short grain direction | No cost<br>No cost<br>No cost | Specify *with no grain direction.*<br>Specify *with long grain direction.*<br>Specify *with short grain direction.* |
| **Leg Type** | • Tube<br><br>• Cast | Prices at right<br><br>Prices at right | Specify *with tube legs* and select paint color number.<br>Specify *with cast legs* and select paint color number. |
| **Mobility** | • Mobile – 4 standard casters<br><br>• Mobile – 4 soft casters | No cost<br><br>+$140 | Specify *with 4 standard casters* and select caster type.<br>Specify *with 4 soft casters* and select caster type and soft caster finish. |
| **Caster Type** | • Two locking casters and two non-locking casters<br>• Four locking casters | No cost<br><br>No cost | Specify *with two locking casters and two non-locking casters.*<br>Specify *with four locking casters.* |
| **Modesty Panel** | • 36"W<br>• 42"W<br>• 48"W<br>• 60"W<br>• 66"W<br>• 72"W<br>• 84"W | +$465<br>+$491<br>+$528<br>+$568<br>+$577<br>+$598<br>+$635 | Specify *with 36"W modesty panel.*<br>Specify *with 42"W modesty panel.*<br>Specify *with 48"W modesty panel.*<br>Specify *with 60"W modesty panel.*<br>Specify *with 66"W modesty panel.*<br>Specify *with 72"W modesty panel.*<br>Specify *with 84"W modesty panel.* |
| **Cable Manager** | • No cable manager<br>• 19" vertical cable manager<br>• 24"/30" vertical cable manager<br>• Horizontal cable manager<br>• Vertical and horizontal cable managers | No cost<br>+$ 72<br>+$106<br><br>+$385<br>+$419 | Specify *with no cable manager.*<br>Specify *with 19" vertical cable manager.*<br>Specify *with 24"/30" vertical cable manager.*<br>Specify *with horizontal cable manager.*<br>Specify *with vertical and horizontal cable manager.* |
| **Power Access** | • No power access<br>• Flush power<br><br>• Pop-up power<br><br>• Grommet | No cost<br>+$391<br><br>+$412<br><br>+$106 | Specify *with no power access.*<br>Specify *with flush power* and select color number.<br>Specify *with pop-up power* and select color number.<br>Specify *with grommet only.* |
| **Power Position** | • Center<br>• Left and right | No cost<br>No cost | Specify *with center position.*<br>Specify *with left and right power position.* |
| **Power Configuration** | **For Flush Power**<br>• Two power, one data<br>• Three power<br>• Two power, one USB-A<br>• One power, one USB-C 100W | <br>No cost<br>+$ 5<br>+$189<br>+$356 | <br>Specify *with two power, one data.*<br>Specify *with three power.*<br>Specify *with two power, one USB-A.*<br>Specify *with one power, one USB-C 100W.* |
| | **For Pop-Up Power**<br>• Two power, one data<br>• Three power<br>• Two power, one USB-A<br>• One power, one USB-C 100W | <br>No cost<br>+$ 5<br>+$189<br>+$356 | <br>Specify *with two power, one data.*<br>Specify *with three power.*<br>Specify *with two power, one USB-A.*<br>Specify *with one power, one USB-C 100W.* |

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

*Tip: Short grain can only be applied to tops less than 60"W.*

*Tip: Grain direction is only available when veneer is specified.*

*Tip: Cast legs and tube legs do not nest together.*

*Tip: Soft casters are recommended for use on hard floors.*

*Tip: Horizontal cable managers are not available on 19"D tables.*

*Tip: Pop-up power is not available on 19"D flip-top tables.*

*Tip: Left and right available on tables 72"W and greater.*

*Tip: When left and right is specified, cost of power configuration will double.*

*Tip: When USB-A is specified, there are two USB ports. When USB-C is specified, there is one USB port.*

**Groupwork**

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

## Rectangle Flip-Top Training Tables, continued

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

*Tip: An infeed is required when modular power is selected and is ordered separately.*

*Tip: When modular power is selected, a flush or pop-up power unit is required.*

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Power Type** | • No modular power | No cost | Specify *with no modular power.* |
| | **For 36"W to 84"W Tables** | | |
| | • Center modular power (36"W - 53$^{15}/_{16}$"W) | +$ 98 | Specify *with center modular power.* |
| | • Center modular power (54"W - 84"W) | +$225 | Specify *with center modular power.* |
| | **For 72"W to 84"W Tables Only** | | |
| | • Left and right modular power | +$196 | Specify *with left and right modular power.* |
| **Power Plug Type** | • Standard NEMA 3-prong | No cost | Specify *with standard NEMA 3-prong.* |
| | • Low profile plug | +$ 40 | Specify *with thread low profile plug.* |
| **Ganging** | • No ganging | No cost | Specify *with no ganging.* |
| | • Ganging | +$106 | Specify *with ganging.* |

*Tip: Ganging is required when modular power is selected.*

---

## Specification Information

| •Style Number | •Depth | Modular Parametric | •U.S. Base Prices |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | **Widths** | | | | | | |
| | | | 36"W 36"W – 41$^{15}/_{16}$"W | 42"W 42"W – 47$^{15}/_{16}$"W | 48"W 48"W – 59$^{15}/_{16}$"W | 60"W 60"W – 65$^{15}/_{16}$"W | 66"W 66"W – 71$^{15}/_{16}$"W | 72"W 72"W – 83$^{5}/_{16}$"W | 84"W 84"W |

### Laminate With Cast Legs

| TS4FLIP2 | 19" | N.A. | N.A. | $1810 | $1846 | $1880 | $1912 | $2110 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 24" | $1803 | $1827 | $1827 | $1870 | $1912 | $1949 | $2165 |
| | 30" | $1865 | $1865 | $1865 | $1925 | $1972 | $2020 | $2251 |

### Laminate With Tube Legs ⊠ 4/24

| TS4FLIP2 | 19" | N.A. | N.A. | $1674 | $1710 | $1744 | $1776 | $1974 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 24" | $1667 | $1691 | $1691 | $1734 | $1776 | $1813 | $2029 |
| | 30" | $1729 | $1729 | $1729 | $1789 | $1836 | $1884 | $2115 |

### Veneer With Cast Legs

| TS4FLIP2 | 19" | N.A. | N.A. | $2875 | $2933 | $2986 | $3038 | $3354 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 24" | $2862 | $2904 | $2904 | $2972 | $3038 | $3099 | $3440 |
| | 30" | $2964 | $2964 | $2964 | $3060 | $3133 | $3208 | $3575 |

### Veneer With Tube Legs ⊠ 4/24

| TS4FLIP2 | 19" | N.A. | N.A. | $2739 | $2797 | $2850 | $2902 | $3218 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 24" | $2726 | $2768 | $2768 | $2836 | $2902 | $2963 | $3304 |
| | 30" | $2828 | $2828 | $2828 | $2924 | $2997 | $3072 | $3439 |

*Tip: For both cast and tube legs, the 19"D legs are different and do not nest with 24"D or 30"D legs.*

🍁

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

⊠4/24 = Last order entry
April 14, 2024

Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide

Steelcase
October 2023

# Team Flip-Top Training Tables

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 26

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| • Table: 1"- thick top, Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer<br>• 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic<br>• Cast legs with 4 standard casters: paint group 1<br>• Reinforcing channel<br>• Underside color scheme: light or dark | 1 Style number<br>2 Size option (see below under Required Selections)<br>3 Table size (see below under Required Selections)<br>4 Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate or veneer color number for table<br>5 Plastic edge band color number for table, if selected<br>6 Paint color number for legs<br>7 Underside color scheme<br>8 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 90. |

| | Required Selections | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Size Option** | • Modular<br>• Parametric | No cost<br>No cost | Specify *with modular.*<br>Specify *with parametric.* |
| **Table Size** | • Depth | Prices at right | Specify depth. |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | • High-Pressure Laminate price group 2 | | |
| | – 60"W | +$ 33 | Specify laminate color number. |
| | – 66"W | +$ 33 | Specify laminate color number. |
| | – 72"W | +$ 33 | Specify laminate color number. |
| | – 84"W | +$ 41 | Specify laminate color number. |
| | • High-Pressure Laminate price group 3 | | |
| | – 60"W | +$ 63 | Specify laminate color number. |
| | – 66"W | +$ 63 | Specify laminate color number. |
| | – 72"W | +$ 63 | Specify laminate color number. |
| | – 84"W | +$ 82 | Specify laminate color number. |
| | • Open Line laminate | +$102 plus cost of laminate | ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| | **Wood Veneer** | | |
| | • Wood group 2 | +$102 | Specify wood color number. |
| | • Wood group 3 | +$358 | Specify wood color number. |
| | • Customiz stain | No cost | Specify *with customiz stain.* |
| | • Full-fill finish on wood group 1 | +$102 | ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| | **Legs** | | |
| | • Paint price group 1 | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 2 | +$ 63 | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 3 | +$104 | Specify paint color number. |
| | **Underside Color Scheme** | | |
| | • Light | No cost | Specify *with light.* |
| | • Dark | No cost | Specify *with dark.* |
| | **Pop-Up Power** | | |
| | • Paint price group 1 | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 2 | +$ 63 | Specify paint color number. |
| | **Soft Caster Finish** | | |
| | • Light | No cost | Specify *with light soft caster finish.* |
| | • Dark | No cost | Specify *with dark soft caster finish.* |

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

*Tip: Veneer worksurfaces do not have a colored laminate underside. The underside color must still be specified for the support brackets and reinforcing channels.*

*Tip: Attaching monitor arms to freestanding tables with casters or glides is not recommended due to tipping hazards.*

*Tip: Clamp on power units and monitor arms are not allowed on flip-top tables.*

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide

**▶Options, continued from previous page**

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Grain Direction** | • No grain direction | No cost | Specify *with no grain direction*. |
| | • Long grain direction | No cost | Specify *with long grain direction*. |
| **Legs** | **Leg Type** | | |
| | • Tube | Prices at right | Specify *with tube legs* and select paint color number. |
| | • Cast | Prices at right | Specify *with cast legs* and select paint color number. |
| **Mobility** | • Mobile – 4 standard casters | No cost | Specify *with 4 standard casters* and select caster type. |
| | • Mobile – 4 soft casters | +$140 | Specify *with 4 soft casters* and select caster type and soft caster finish. |
| **Caster Type** | • Two locking casters and two non-locking casters | No cost | Specify *with two locking casters and two non-locking casters*. |
| | • Four locking casters | No cost | Specify *with four locking casters*. |
| **Cable Manager** | • No cable manager | No cost | Specify *with no cable manager*. |
| | • Vertical cable manager | +$106 | Specify *with vertical cable manager*. |
| | • Horizontal cable manager | +$385 | Specify *with horizontal cable manager*. |
| | • Vertical and horizontal cable managers | +$419 | Specify *with vertical and horizontal cable manager*. |
| **Power Access** | • No power access | No cost | Specify *with no power access*. |
| | • Flush power | +$391 | Specify *with flush power* and select color number. |
| | • Pop-up power | +$412 | Specify *with pop-up power* and select color number. |
| | • Grommet | +$106 | Specify *with grommet only*. |
| **Power Position** | • Center | No cost | Specify *with center position*. |
| | • Left and right | No cost | Specify *with left and right power position*. |
| **Power Configuration** | **For Flush Power** | | |
| | • Two power, one data | No cost | Specify *with two power, one data*. |
| | • Three power | +$ 5 | Specify *with three power*. |
| | • Two power, one USB-A | +$189 | Specify *with two power, one USB-A*. |
| | • One power, one USB-C 100W | +$356 | Specify *with one power, one USB-C 100W*. |
| | **For Pop-Up Power** | | |
| | • Two power, one data | No cost | Specify *with two power, one data*. |
| | • Three power | +$ 5 | Specify *with three power*. |
| | • Two power, one USB-A | +$189 | Specify *with two power, one USB-A*. |
| | • One power, one USB-C 100W | +$356 | Specify *with one power, one USB-C 100W*. |
| **Power Type** | • No modular power | No cost | Specify *with no modular power*. |
| | **For 60"W to 84"W Tables** | | |
| | • Center modular power | +$225 | Specify *with center modular power*. |
| | **For 72"W to 84"W Tables Only** | | |
| | • Left and right modular power | +$196 | Specify *with left and right modular power*. |
| **Power Plug Type** | • Standard NEMA 3-prong | No cost | Specify *with standard NEMA 3-prong*. |
| | • Low profile plug | +$ 40 | Specify *with thread low profile plug*. |
| **Ganging** | • No ganging | No cost | Specify *with no ganging*. |
| | • Ganging | +$106 | Specify *with ganging*. |

**▶Specification Information, on next page**

*Tip: Grain direction is only available when veneer is specified.*

*Tip: Cast legs and tube legs do not nest together.*

*Tip: Soft casters are recommended for use on hard floors.*

*Tip: Left and right available on tables 72"W and greater.*

*Tip: When left and right is specified, cost of power configuration will double.*

*Tip: When USB-A is specified, there are two USB ports. When USB-C is specified, there is one USB port.*

*Tip: An infeed is required when modular power is selected and is ordered separately.*

*Tip: When modular power is selected, a flush or pop-up power unit is required.*

*Tip: Ganging is required when modular power is selected.*

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Team Flip-Top Training Tables, continued

▶**Specification Information, on previous page**

## Specification Information

| Style Number | Depth | | U.S. Base Prices | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | **Widths** | | | |
| | | **Modular** | 60"W | 66"W | 72"W | 84"W |
| | | **Parametric** | 60"W – 65$^{15}$/$_{16}$"W | 66"W – 71$^{15}$/$_{16}$"W | 72"W – 83$^{15}$/$_{16}$"W | 84"W |

### Laminate With Cast Legs

| TS4FLIPTM | 36" | | $2048 | $2100 | $2156 | $2305 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

### Laminate With Tube Legs ⊠4/24

| TS4FLIPTM | 36" | | $1912 | $1964 | $2020 | $2169 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

### Veneer With Cast Legs

| TS4FLIPTM | 36" | | $3255 | $3338 | $3425 | $3661 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

### Veneer With Tube Legs ⊠4/24

| TS4FLIPTM | 36" | | $3119 | $3202 | $3289 | $3525 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

🍁

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

⊠4/24 = Last order entry
April 14, 2024

# Rectangle Non-Flip Training Tables

| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 30 | • Table: 1"- thick top, Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer<br>• 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic<br>• Cast legs with standard casters: paint group 1<br>• Reinforcing channel(s) on 48"–84"W tables<br>• Underside color scheme: light or dark | 1 Style number<br>2 Size option (see below under Required Selections)<br>3 Table size (see below under Required Selections)<br>4 Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate or veneer color number for table<br>5 Plastic edge band color number for table, if selected<br>6 Paint color number for legs<br>7 Underside color scheme<br>8 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 90. |

| | Required Selections | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| Size Option | • Modular<br>• Parametric | No cost<br>No cost | Specify *with modular.*<br>Specify *with parametric.* |
| Table Size | • Depth<br>• Width | Prices at right<br>Prices at right | Specify depth<br>Specify width. |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| Surface Materials | • High-Pressure Laminate price group 2 | | |
| | – 36"W | +$ 17 | Specify laminate color number. |
| | – 42"W | +$ 25 | Specify laminate color number. |
| | – 48"W | +$ 25 | Specify laminate color number. |
| | – 60"W | +$ 33 | Specify laminate color number. |
| | – 66"W | +$ 33 | Specify laminate color number. |
| | – 72"W | +$ 33 | Specify laminate color number. |
| | – 84"W | +$ 41 | Specify laminate color number. |
| | • High-Pressure Laminate price group 3 | | |
| | – 36"W | +$ 33 | Specify laminate color number. |
| | – 42"W | +$ 48 | Specify laminate color number. |
| | – 48"W | +$ 48 | Specify laminate color number. |
| | – 60"W | +$ 63 | Specify laminate color number. |
| | – 66"W | +$ 63 | Specify laminate color number. |
| | – 72"W | +$ 63 | Specify laminate color number. |
| | – 84"W | +$ 82 | Specify laminate color number. |
| | • Open Line laminate | +$102 plus cost of laminate | ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| | **Wood Veneer** | | |
| | • Wood group 2 | +$102 | Specify wood color number. |
| | • Wood group 3 | +$358 | Specify wood color number. |
| | • Customiz stain | No cost | Specify *with customiz stain.* |
| | • Full-fill finish on wood group 1 | +$102 | ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| | **Legs** | | |
| | • Paint price group 1 | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 2 | +$ 63 | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 3 | +$104 | Specify paint color number. |
| | **Underside Color Scheme** | | |
| | • Light | No cost | Specify *with light.* |
| | • Dark | No cost | Specify *with dark.* |
| | **Pop-Up Power** | | |
| | • Paint price group 1 | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 2 | +$ 63 | Specify paint color number. |
| | **Soft Caster Finish** | | |
| | • Light | No cost | Specify *with light soft caster finish.* |
| | • Dark | No cost | Specify *with dark soft caster finish.* |

*Tip: Veneer worksurfaces do not have a colored laminate underside. The underside color must still be specified for the support brackets and reinforcing channels.*

*Tip: Attaching monitor arms to freestanding tables with casters or glides is not recommended due to tipping hazards.*

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide

Steelcase
October 2023

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials, continued** | **Modesty Panel** | | |
| | • Fabric price group 1 | No cost | Specify fabric color number. |
| | • Fabric price group 2 | +$ 49 | Specify fabric color number. |
| | • Fabric price group 3 | +$132 | Specify fabric color number. |
| **Grain Direction** | • No grain direction | No cost | Specify *with no grain direction*. |
| | • Long grain direction | No cost | Specify *with long grain direction*. |
| | • Short grain direction | No cost | Specify *with short grain direction*. |
| **Leg** | **Leg Type** | | |
| | • Tube | Prices at right | Specify *with tube legs* and select paint color number. |
| | • Cast | Prices at right | Specify *with cast legs* and select paint color number. |
| **Mobility** | • Mobile – 4 standard casters | No cost | Specify *with 4 standard casters* and select caster type. |
| | • Mobile – 4 soft casters | +$140 | Specify *with 4 soft casters* and select caster type and soft caster finish. |
| | • Static – 4 cast glides | +$140 | Specify *with 4 static cast glides* and select glide type. |
| | • Static – 4 tube glides | No cost | Specify *with 4 static tube glides* and select glide type. |
| **Caster Type** | • Two locking casters and two non-locking casters | No cost | Specify *with two locking casters and two non-locking casters*. |
| | • Four locking casters | No cost | Specify *with four locking casters*. |
| **Modesty Panel** | • 36"W | +$465 | Specify *with 36"W modesty panel*. |
| | • 42"W | +$491 | Specify *with 42"W modesty panel*. |
| | • 48"W | +$528 | Specify *with 48"W modesty panel*. |
| | • 60"W | +$568 | Specify *with 60"W modesty panel*. |
| | • 66"W | +$577 | Specify *with 66"W modesty panel*. |
| | • 72"W | +$598 | Specify *with 72"W modesty panel*. |
| | • 84"W | +$635 | Specify *with 84"W modesty panel*. |
| **Cable Manager** | • No cable manager | No cost | Specify *with no cable manager*. |
| | • 19" vertical cable manager | +$ 72 | Specify *with 19" vertical cable manager*. |
| | • 24"/30" vertical cable manager | +$106 | Specify *with 24"/30" vertical cable manager*. |
| | • Horizontal cable manager | +$385 | Specify *with horizontal cable manager*. |
| | • Vertical and horizontal cable managers | +$419 | Specify *with vertical and horizontal cable manager*. |
| **Power Access** | • No power access | No cost | Specify *with no power access*. |
| | • Flush power | +$391 | Specify *with flush power* and select color number. |
| | • Pop-up power | +$412 | Specify *with pop-up power* and select color number. |
| | • Grommet | +$106 | Specify *with grommet only*. |
| **Power Position** | • Center | No cost | Specify *with center position*. |
| | • Left and right | No cost | Specify *with left and right power position*. |
| **Power Configuration** | **For Flush Power** | | |
| | • Two power, one data | No cost | Specify *with two power, one data*. |
| | • Three power | +$ 5 | Specify *with three power*. |
| | • Two power, one USB-A | +$189 | Specify *with two power, one USB-A*. |
| | • One power, one USB-C 100W | +$356 | Specify *with one power, one USB-C 100W*. |
| | **For Pop-Up Power** | | |
| | • Two power, one data | No cost | Specify *with two power, one data*. |
| | • Three power | +$ 5 | Specify *with three power*. |
| | • Two power, one USB-A | +$189 | Specify *with two power, one USB-A*. |
| | • One power, one USB-C 100W | +$356 | Specify *with one power, one USB-C 100W*. |

*Tip: Grain direction is only available when veneer is specified.*

*Tip: Short grain can only be applied to tops less than 60"W.*

*Tip: Soft casters are recommended for use on hard floors.*

*Tip: If a modesty panel is ordered with a clamp mount desktop device, the cords or the bottom of the desktop device will be on the outside of the modesty panel.*

*Tip: Horizontal cable managers are not available on 19"D tables.*

*Tip: Pop-up power is not available on 19"D tables.*

*Tip: Left and right available on tables 72"W and greater.*

*Tip: When left and right is specified, cost of power configuration will double.*

*Tip: When USB-A is specified, there are two USB ports. When USB-C is specified, there is one USB port.*

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Groupwork

## Rectangle Non-Flip Training Tables, continued

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

*Tip: An infeed is required when modular power is selected and is ordered separately.*

*Tip: When modular power is selected, a flush or pop-up power unit is required.*

*Tip: Ganging is required when modular power is selected.*

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Power Type** | • No modular power | No cost | Specify *with no modular power.* |
| | **For 36"W to 84"W Tables** | | |
| | • Center modular power (36"W - 53$^{15}$/$_{16}$"W) | +$ 98 | Specify *with center modular power.* |
| | • Center modular power (54"W - 84"W) | +$225 | Specify *with center modular power.* |
| | **For 72"W to 84"W Tables Only** | | |
| | • Left and right modular power | +$196 | Specify *with left and right modular power.* |
| **Power Plug Type** | • Standard NEMA 3-prong | No cost | Specify *with standard NEMA 3-prong.* |
| | • Low profile plug | +$ 40 | Specify *with thread low profile plug.* |
| **Ganging** | • No ganging | No cost | Specify *with no ganging.* |
| | • Ganging | +$106 | Specify *with ganging.* |

## Specification Information

| •Style Number | •Depth | Modular Parametric | •U.S. Base Prices Widths 36"W 36"W – 41$^{15}$/$_{16}$"W | 42"W 42"W – 47$^{15}$/$_{16}$"W | 48"W 48"W – 59$^{15}$/$_{16}$"W | 60"W 60"W – 65$^{15}$/$_{16}$"W | 66"W 66"W – 71$^{15}$/$_{16}$"W | 72"W 72"W – 83$^{5}$/$_{16}$"W | 84"W 84"W |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Laminate With Cast Legs** | | | | | | | | | |
| TS4NFLIP | 19" | | N.A. | N.A. | $1432 | $1461 | $1488 | $1509 | $1672 |
| | 24" | | $1424 | $1445 | $1445 | $1480 | $1509 | $1544 | $1714 |
| | 30" | | $1476 | $1476 | $1476 | $1522 | $1560 | $1599 | $1784 |
| **Laminate With Tube Legs** ✕ **4/24** | | | | | | | | | |
| TS4NFLIP | 19" | | N.A. | N.A. | $1296 | $1325 | $1352 | $1373 | $1536 |
| | 24" | | $1288 | $1309 | $1309 | $1344 | $1373 | $1408 | $1578 |
| | 30" | | $1340 | $1340 | $1340 | $1386 | $1424 | $1463 | $1648 |
| **Veneer With Cast Legs** | | | | | | | | | |
| TS4NFLIP | 19" | | N.A. | N.A. | $2285 | $2331 | $2372 | $2408 | $2666 |
| | 24" | | $2271 | $2305 | $2305 | $2361 | $2408 | $2463 | $2735 |
| | 30" | | $2355 | $2355 | $2355 | $2429 | $2488 | $2549 | $2842 |
| **Veneer With Tube Legs** ✕ **4/24** | | | | | | | | | |
| TS4NFLIP | 19" | | N.A. | N.A. | $2149 | $2195 | $2236 | $2272 | $2530 |
| | 24" | | $2135 | $2169 | $2169 | $2225 | $2272 | $2327 | $2599 |
| | 30" | | $2219 | $2219 | $2219 | $2293 | $2352 | $2413 | $2706 |

*Tip: For both cast and tube legs, the 19"D legs are different and do not nest with 24"D or 30"D legs.*

🍁

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

✕**4/24** = Last order entry
April 14, 2024

# Team Non-Flip Training Tables

| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 30 | • Table: 1"- thick top, Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer<br>• 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic<br>• Cast legs with 4 standard casters: paint group 1<br>• Reinforcing channel<br>• Underside color scheme: light or dark | 1 Style number<br>2 Size option (see below under Required Selections)<br>3 Table size (see below under Required Selections)<br>4 Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate or Veneer color number for table<br>5 Plastic edge band color number for table, if selected<br>6 Paint color number for legs<br>7 Underside color scheme<br>8 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 90. |

| | Required Selections | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Size Option** | • Modular<br>• Parametric | No cost<br>No cost | Specify *with modular.*<br>Specify *with parametric.* |
| **Table Size** | • Width | Prices at right | Specify width. |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | • High-Pressure Laminate price group 2 | | |
| | – 60"W | +$ 33 | Specify laminate color number. |
| | – 66"W | +$ 33 | Specify laminate color number. |
| | – 72"W | +$ 33 | Specify laminate color number. |
| | – 84"W | +$ 41 | Specify laminate color number. |
| | • High-Pressure Laminate price group 3 | | |
| | – 60"W | +$ 63 | Specify laminate color number. |
| | – 66"W | +$ 63 | Specify laminate color number. |
| | – 72"W | +$ 63 | Specify laminate color number. |
| | – 84"W | +$ 82 | Specify laminate color number. |
| | • Open Line laminate | +$102 plus cost of laminate | ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| | **Wood Veneer** | | |
| | • Wood group 2 | +$102 | Specify wood color number. |
| | • Wood group 3 | +$358 | Specify wood color number. |
| | • Customiz stain | No cost | Specify *with customiz stain.* |
| | • Full-fill finish on wood group 1 | +$102 | ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| | **Legs** | | |
| | • Paint price group 1 | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 2 | +$ 63 | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 3 | +$104 | Specify paint color number. |
| | **Underside Color Scheme** | | |
| | • Light | No cost | Specify *with light.* |
| | • Dark | No cost | Specify *with dark.* |
| | **Pop-Up Power** | | |
| | • Paint price group 1 | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 2 | +$ 63 | Specify paint color number. |
| | **Soft Caster Finish** | | |
| | • Light | No cost | Specify *with light soft caster finish.* |
| | • Dark | No cost | Specify *with dark soft caster finish.* |

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

*Tip: Veneer worksurfaces do not have a colored laminate underside. The underside color must still be specified for the support brackets and reinforcing channels.*

*Tip: Attaching monitor arms to freestanding tables with casters or glides is not rec-ommended due to tipping hazards.*

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide

Steelcase
October 2023

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Grain Direction** | • No grain direction | No cost | Specify *with no grain direction.* |
| | • Long grain direction | No cost | Specify *with long grain direction.* |
| **Legs** | **Leg Type** | | |
| | • Tube | Prices at right | Specify *with tube legs* and select paint color number. |
| | • Cast | Prices at right | Specify *with cast legs* and select paint color number. |
| **Mobility** | • Mobile – 4 standard casters | No cost | Specify *with 4 standard casters* and select caster type. |
| | • Mobile – 4 soft casters | +$140 | Specify *with 4 soft casters* and select caster type and soft caster finish. |
| | • Static – 4 cast glides | +$140 | Specify *with 4 static cast glides* and select glide type. |
| | • Static – 4 tube glides | No cost | Specify *with 4 static tube glides* and select glide type. |
| **Caster Type** | • Two locking casters and two non-locking casters | No cost | Specify *with two locking casters and two non-locking casters.* |
| | • Four locking casters | No cost | Specify *with four locking casters.* |
| **Cable Manager** | • No cable manager | No cost | Specify *with no cable manager.* |
| | • Vertical cable manager | +$106 | Specify *with vertical cable manager.* |
| | • Horizontal cable manager | +$385 | Specify *with horizontal cable manager.* |
| | • Vertical and horizontal cable managers | +$419 | Specify *with vertical and horizontal cable manager.* |
| **Power Access** | • No power access | No cost | Specify *with no power access.* |
| | • Flush power | +$391 | Specify *with flush power* and select color number. |
| | • Pop-up power | +$412 | Specify *with pop-up power* and select color number. |
| | • Grommet | +$106 | Specify *with grommet only.* |
| **Power Position** | • Center | No cost | Specify *with center position.* |
| | • Left and right | No cost | Specify *with left and right power position.* |
| **Power Configuration** | **For Flush Power** | | |
| | • Two power, one data | No cost | Specify *with two power, one data.* |
| | • Three power | +$  5 | Specify *with three power.* |
| | • Two power, one USB-A | +$189 | Specify *with two power, one USB-A.* |
| | • One power, one USB-C 100W | +$356 | Specify *with one power, one USB-C 100W.* |
| | **For Pop-Up Power** | | |
| | • Two power, one data | No cost | Specify *with two power, one data.* |
| | • Three power | +$  5 | Specify *with three power.* |
| | • Two power, one USB-A | +$189 | Specify *with two power, one USB-A.* |
| | • One power, one USB-C 100W | +$356 | Specify *with one power, one USB-C 100W.* |
| **Power Type** | • No modular power | No cost | Specify *with no modular power.* |
| | **For 60"W to 84"W Tables** | | |
| | • Center modular power | +$225 | Specify *with center modular power.* |
| | **For 72"W to 84"W Tables Only** | | |
| | • Left and right modular power | +$196 | Specify *with left and right modular power.* |
| **Power Plug Type** | • Standard NEMA 3-prong | No cost | Specify *with standard NEMA 3-prong.* |
| | • Low Profile plug | +$  40 | Specify *with thread low profile plug.* |
| **Ganging** | • No ganging | No cost | Specify *with no ganging.* |
| | • Ganging | +$106 | Specify *with ganging.* |

*Tip: Grain direction is only available when veneer is specified.*

*Tip: Soft casters are recommended for use on hard floors.*

*Tip: Left and right available on tables 72"W and greater.*

*Tip: When left and right is specified, cost of power con-figuration will double.*

*Tip: When USB-A is spec-ified, there are two USB ports. When USB-C is speci-fied, there is one USB port.*

*Tip: An infeed is required when modular power is selected and is ordered separately.*

*Tip: When modular power is selected, a flush or pop-up power unit is required.*

*Tip: Ganging is required when modular power is selected.*

▶**Specification Information, on next page**

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Team Non-Flip Training Tables, continued

▶**Options, on previous page**

| Specification Information | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **·Style Number** | **·Depth** | **Modular Parametric** | **·U.S. Base Prices** **Widths** | | | |
| | | | ·60"W 60"W – 65¹⁵/₁₆"W | ·66"W 66"W – 71¹⁵/₁₆"W | ·72"W 72"W – 83¹⁵/₁₆"W | ·84"W 84"W |
| **Laminate With Cast Legs** | | | | | | |
| **TS4NFLIPTM** | 36" | | $1621 | $1664 | $1707 | $1824 |
| **Laminate With Tube Legs ☒4/24** | | | | | | |
| **TS4NFLIPTM** | 36" | | $1485 | $1528 | $1571 | $1688 |
| **Veneer With Cast Legs** | | | | | | |
| **TS4NFLIPTM** | 36" | | $2587 | $2653 | $2725 | $2909 |
| **Veneer With Tube Legs ☒4/24** | | | | | | |
| **TS4NFLIPTM** | 36" | | $2451 | $2517 | $2589 | $2773 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

☒4/24 = Last order entry
April 14, 2024

# Table Tops
## Rectangular, Half-Round, Trapezoid, 90° Corner Bridges

*Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1¹⁄₈" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.*

**For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing,** *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

*Tip: Reinforcing channel (**TSATRC39**, **TSATRC48**, **TSATRC57**, or **TSATRC72**), ordered separately, must be used with tops 60"W and larger.*
▶ *See page 80, Supports.*
▶ *See page 42 for Groupwork Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix.*

*Tip: To ensure proper leg usage, consult the Groupwork table top, leg, and base combination section of the specification guide.*
▶ *See page 48.*

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 40 | • 1¹⁄₈"-thick top: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 <br> • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic | 1 Style number <br> 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for top, as appropriate <br> 3 Plastic edge band color number for top <br> 4 Options, if selected (see below) <br> ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 90. |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | **High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces** <br> • Laminate price group 2 <br> • Laminate price group 3 <br> • Open Line laminate | See information at left <br> See information at left +$102 <br> plus cost of laminate | Specify laminate color number. <br> Specify laminate color number. <br> ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| **Related Products** | • Groupwork table legs <br> • Groupwork table bases <br> • Modesty panels <br> • Wire management trough <br> • Reinforcing channel | | ▶ Page 74 <br> ▶ Page 76 <br> ▶ Page 77 <br> ▶ Page 78 <br> ▶ Page 81 |

## Specification Information

| Dimensions D | W | Style Number LPL | U.S. Price | Style Number HPL | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

### Rectangular Tops

| Dimensions D | W | Style Number LPL | U.S. Price | Style Number HPL | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18" | 48" | **TS4TLR1848** | $286 | **TS4THR1848** | $334 |
| 18" | 60" | **TS4TLR1860** | $389 | **TS4THR1860** | $466 |
| 18" | 66" | **TS4TLR1866** | $435 | **TS4THR1866** | $475 |
| 18" | 72" | **TS4TLR1872** | $461 | **TS4THR1872** | $501 |
| 18" | 84" | **TS4TLR1884** | $544 | **TS4THR1884** | $678 |
| 24" | 36" | **TS4TLR2436** | $252 | **TS4THR2436** | $276 |
| 24" | 42" | **TS4TLR2442** | $278 | **TS4THR2442** | $295 |
| 24" | 48" | **TS4TLR2448** | $315 | **TS4THR2448** | $361 |
| 24" | 60" | **TS4TLR2460** | $423 | **TS4THR2460** | $467 |
| 24" | 66" | **TS4TLR2466** | $461 | **TS4THR2466** | $495 |
| 24" | 72" | **TS4TLR2472** | $493 | **TS4THR2472** | $504 |
| 24" | 84" | **TS4TLR2484** | $594 | **TS4THR2484** | $751 |
| 30" | 36" | **TS4TLR3036** | $311 | **TS4THR3036** | $388 |
| 30" | 42" | **TS4TLR3042** | $340 | **TS4THR3042** | $403 |
| 30" | 48" | **TS4TLR3048** | $370 | **TS4THR3048** | $457 |
| 30" | 60" | **TS4TLR3060** | $506 | **TS4THR3060** | $517 |
| 30" | 66" | **TS4TLR3066** | $534 | **TS4THR3066** | $568 |
| 30" | 72" | **TS4TLR3072** | $577 | **TS4THR3072** | $626 |

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**
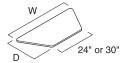
| Dimensions D | W | Style Number LPL | U.S. Price | Style Number HPL | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Specification Information** | | | | | |

### Half-Round Tops

| 18" | 36" | **TS4TLN1836** | $368 | **TS4THN1836** | $426 |
| 24" | 48" | **TS4TLN2448** | $516 | **TS4THN2448** | $545 |
| 30" | 60" | **TS4TLN3060** | $658 | **TS4THN3060** | $695 |

### Trapezoid Tops

| 21³/₈" | 48" | **TS4TLG2448** | $461 | **TS4THG2448** | $533 |
| 26¹/₂" | 60" | **TS4TLG3060** | $664 | **TS4THG3060** | $766 |

### 90° Corner Bridges

| 24" | 24" | **TS4TLL2424** | $308 | **TS4THL2424** | $357 |
| 30" | 30" | **TS4TLL3030** | $358 | **TS4THL3030** | $414 |

**Groupwork**

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Table Tops
## Round, Square, and Oval

*Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1⅛" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.*

**For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing,** *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶Need help? Product details, page 40 | |

**Standard Includes**
- Top: 1⅛"-thick: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1, if selected
- Top: 1⅜"-thick (Suffix T): Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate, if selected
- 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic

**Required to Specify**
1 Style number
2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for top, as appropriate
3 Plastic edge band color number for top
4 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 90.

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | **High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces**<br>• Laminate price group 2<br>• Laminate price group 3<br>• Open Line laminate | See information at left<br>See information at left<br>+$102<br>plus cost of laminate | Specify laminate color number.<br>Specify laminate color number.<br>▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| **Related Products** | • Groupwork table legs<br>• Groupwork table bases<br>• Modesty panels<br>• Wire management trough | | ▶Page 74<br>▶Page 76<br>▶Page 77<br>▶Page 78 |

## Specification Information

| Dimensions D | W | Style Number LPL | U.S. Price | Style Number HPL | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Round Tops** | | | | | |
| **1⅛"-thick top** | | | | | |
| 24" | 24" | **TS4TLDR24** | $286 | **TS4THDR24** | $332 |
| 30" | 30" | **TS4TLDR30** | $370 | **TS4THDR30** | $428 |
| 36" | 36" | **TS4TLDR36** | $449 | **TS4THDR36** | $521 |
| 42" | 42" | **TS4TLDR42** | $516 | **TS4THDR42** | $594 |
| 48" | 48" | **TS4TLDR48** | $574 | **TS4THDR48** | $660 |
| **1⅜"-thick top** | | | | | |
| 24" | 24" | **TS4TLDR24T** | $433 | **TS4THDR24T** | $497 |
| 30" | 30" | **TS4TLDR30T** | $517 | **TS4THDR30T** | $595 |
| 36" | 36" | **TS4TLDR36T** | $596 | **TS4THDR36T** | $684 |
| 42" | 42" | **TS4TLDR42T** | $663 | **TS4THDR42T** | $765 |
| 48" | 48" | **TS4TLDR48T** | $721 | **TS4THDR48T** | $829 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

| Specification Information | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

| ·Dimensions D | W | ·Style Number LPL | ·U.S. Price | ·Style Number HPL | ·U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

### Square Tops

**1 1/8"-thick top**

| 24" | 24" | TS4TLR2424 | $286 | TS4THR2424 | $393 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 30" | 30" | TS4TLR3030 | $370 | TS4THR3030 | $406 |
| 36" | 36" | TS4TLR3636 | $450 | TS4THR3636 | $522 |
| 42" | 42" | TS4TLR4242 | $516 | TS4THR4242 | $594 |
| 48" | 48" | TS4TLR4848 | $574 | TS4THR4848 | $660 |

**1 3/8"-thick top**

| 24" | 24" | TS4TLR2424T | $433 | TS4THR2424T | $497 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 30" | 30" | TS4TLR3030T | $517 | TS4THR3030T | $595 |
| 36" | 36" | TS4TLR3636T | $597 | TS4THR3636T | $685 |
| 42" | 42" | TS4TLR4242T | $663 | TS4THR4242T | $765 |
| 48" | 48" | TS4TLR4848T | $721 | TS4THR4848T | $829 |

### Oval Tops

**1 1/8"-thick top**

| 24" | 48" | TS4TLDV2448 | $517 | TS4THDV2448 | $595 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

**1 3/8"-thick top**

| 24" | 48" | TS4TLDV244T | $664 | TS4THDV244T | $766 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Conference Table Tops

*Tip: Conference tops that are 120"W or wider ship in two pieces with quick-connect hardware and brackets.*

**For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing,** *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

*Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1¹⁄₈" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.*

*Tip: When ordered in HPL woodgrain laminates, two-piece tops will have matching grain patterns where the tops meet. When ordered in LPL woodgrain laminates, two-piece tops will not have matching grain patterns where the tops meet.*

▶ Need help?
Product details, page 40

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| • Top: 1¹⁄₈"-thick: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1, if selected<br>• Top: 1³⁄₈"-thick (Suffix T): Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1, if selected<br>• 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic | 1 Style number<br>2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for top, as appropriate<br>3 Plastic edge band color number for top<br>4 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 90. |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | **High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces**<br>• Laminate price group 2<br>• Laminate price group 3<br>• Open Line laminate | See information at left<br>See information at left<br>+$102<br>plus cost of laminate | Specify laminate color number.<br>Specify laminate color number.<br>▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| **Grommet** | • One black plastic grommet (96"W only)<br>• Two black plastic grommets (120"W and 144"W only) | +$ 24<br><br>+$ 48 | Specify *with one grommet.*<br><br>Specify *with two grommet.* |
| **Related Products** | • Groupwork table bases<br>• Wire management trough | | ▶ Page 76<br>▶ Page 78 |

## Specification Information

| Dimensions D | W | Style Number LPL | U.S. Price | Style Number HPL | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | |

## Rectangular Conference Tops

**1¹⁄₈"-thick top**

| Dimensions D | W | Style Number LPL | U.S. Price | Style Number HPL | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 48" | 96" | **TS4TLR4896** | $ 974 | **TS4THR4896** | $1120 |
| 48" | 120" | **TS4TLR48120** | $1179 | **TS4THR48120** | $1357 |
| 48" | 144" | **TS4TLR48144** | $1332 | **TS4THR48144** | $1534 |

**1³⁄₈"-thick top**

| Dimensions D | W | Style Number LPL | U.S. Price | Style Number HPL | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 48" | 96" | **TS4TLR4896T** | $1121 | **TS4THR4896T** | $1289 |
| 48" | 120" | **TS4TLR4812T** | $1473 | **TS4THR4812T** | $1693 |
| 48" | 144" | **TS4TLR4814T** | $1626 | **TS4THR4814T** | $1871 |
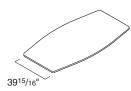
**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide

Steelcase
October 2023

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

| Specification Information | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Dimensions** | | **Style** | **U.S.** | **Style** | **U.S.** |
| **D** | **W** | **Number** | **Price** | **Number** | **Base** |
| | | **LPL** | | **HPL** | **Price** |

### Racetrack Conference Tops

**1 1/8"-thick top**

| D | W | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 48" | 96" | TS4TLD4896 | $1022 | TS4THD4896 | $1172 |
| 48" | 120" | TS4TLD48120 | $1234 | TS4THD48120 | $1420 |
| 48" | 144" | TS4TLD48144 | $1383 | TS4THD48144 | $1591 |

**1 3/8"-thick top**

| D | W | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 48" | 96" | TS4TLD4896T | $1169 | TS4THD4896T | $1347 |
| 48" | 120" | TS4TLD4812T | $1528 | TS4THD4812T | $1759 |
| 48" | 144" | TS4TLD4814T | $1677 | TS4THD4814T | $1931 |

### Boat-Shaped Conference Tops

39 15/16"

**1 1/8"-thick top**

| D | W | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 48" | 96" | TS4TLB4896 | $1022 | TS4THB4896 | $1172 |
| 48" | 120" | TS4TLB48120 | $1234 | TS4THB48120 | $1420 |
| 48" | 144" | TS4TLB48144 | $1383 | TS4THB48144 | $1591 |

**1 3/8"-thick top**

| D | W | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 48" | 96" | TS4TLB4896T | $1169 | TS4THB4896T | $1347 |
| 48" | 120" | TS4TLB4812T | $1528 | TS4THB4812T | $1759 |
| 48" | 144" | TS4TLB4814T | $1677 | TS4THB4814T | $1931 |

### Oval Conference Tops

**1 1/8"-thick top**

| D | W | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 48" | 96" | TS4TLDV4896 | $1022 | TS4THDV4896 | $1172 |

**1 3/8"-thick top**

| D | W | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 48" | 96" | TS4TLDV489T | $1169 | TS4THDV489T | $1347 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Table Legs

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| • Table leg(s): paint price group 1<br>• Levelers on post, standing-height, and T-legs:<br>  black plastic only<br>• Pin height adjustable leg(s) on standing-height only<br>• Attachment hardware | 1 Style number<br>2 Paint color number for leg(s)<br>3 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 90. |

*Tip: Levelers are adjustable (lower height), but do not slide. To easily move tables, order tables with casters.*

*Tip: Attachment hardware is to be used with Currency, Kick, or Groupwork table tops only.*

| Options | | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface<br>Materials** | **Post, standing-height, or T-legs**<br>• Paint price group 1<br>• Paint price group 2<br>• Paint price group 3 | No cost<br>+$17 per leg<br>+$24 per leg | Specify paint color number.<br>Specify paint color number.<br>Specify paint color number. |
| **Casters** | **One post or standing-height table leg**<br>• One locking caster | +$ 5 | Specify *with caster*. |
| | **Two T-legs**<br>• Two casters (one locking and<br>  one non-locking) | +$11 | Specify *with two casters*. |
| | **Four post, standing-height, or T-legs**<br>• Four casters (two locking and<br>  two non-locking) | +$22 | Specify *with four casters*. |
| **Related<br>Products** | • Modesty panels<br>• Table tops | | ▶ Page 77<br>▶ Page 68 |

*Tip: To ensure proper stability when casters are specified, see the Groupwork table top, leg, and base combinations section of the specifications guide.*
▶ *See page 48*

*Tip: Attaching monitor arms to freestanding tables with casters or glides is not recommended due to tipping hazards.*

## Specification Information

| • Height | • Style<br>Number | • U.S.<br>Base<br>Price |
|---|---|---|

*Tip: Translucent screens and slatwalls are not available on 18"D fixed tops, if post legs are selected.*

### One Post Leg

| 27³⁄₈" | **TS4L27PG** | $166 |
|---|---|---|

### Package of Four Post Legs

| 27³⁄₈" | **TS4L27PG4** | $614 |
|---|---|---|

### One Standing-Height Adjustable Post Leg

| 27³⁄₈"–43⁷⁄₈" | **TS4LSHPG** | $293 |
|---|---|---|

*Tip: Translucent screens and slatwalls are not available on 18"D or 24"D height-adjustable tops, if standing-height adjustable post legs are selected.*

*Tip: Standing-height adjustable post leg is not available with 18"D tops.*

Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide

*Tip: Translucent screens and slatwalls are not available on 18"D fixed tops, if post legs are selected.*

| Height | Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|

## Specification Information

### Package of Four Standing-Height Adjustable Post Legs

| Height | Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|
| 27³⁄₈"−43⁷⁄₈" | **TS4LSHPG4** | $1130 |

### Two T-Legs

| Height | Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|
| 27³⁄₈" | **TS4L27TG** ⊠**4/24** | $ 311 |

### Package of Four T-Legs

| Height | Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|
| 27³⁄₈" | **TS4L27TG4** ⊠**4/24** | $ 577 |

*Tip: When ordering T-legs, style number **TS4L27TG** includes two halves that form one complete T-leg. This style number would support one end of a table. Style number **TS4L27TG4** includes four halves that form two complete T-legs. This style number would support both ends of a table.*

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

⊠**4/24** = Last order entry
April 14, 2024

# Table Bases

*Tip: Attachment hardware is to be used with Currency, Kick, or Groupwork table tops only.*

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶ Need help?<br>Product details,<br>page 47 | • Base: paint price group 1<br>• Glides: black plastic only<br>• Attachment hardware | 1 Style number<br>2 Paint color number for base<br>3 Options, if selected (see below) |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| Surface<br>Materials | • Paint price group 1<br>• Paint price group 2<br>• Paint price group 3 | No cost<br>+$ 45<br>+$104 | Specify paint color number.<br>Specify paint color number.<br>Specify paint color number. |

## Specification Information

| Dimensions<br>Height | Diameter<br>of Base | Diameter<br>of Column | Style<br>Number | U.S.<br>Base<br>Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Coffee-Height Round Table Bases** | | | | |
| 16⅛" | 22" | 3" | **TS4TCOF22** | $ 473 |
| 16⅛" | 28" | 3" | **TS4TCOF28** | $ 728 |
| **Round Table Bases** | | | | |
| 27⅜" | 22" | 3" | **TS4TBASE22** | $ 493 |
| 27⅜" | 28" | 3" | **TS4TBASE28** | $ 749 |
| 27⅜" | 28" | 5" | **TS4TBASE285** | $1081 |
| **Café-Height Round Table Bases** | | | | |
| 41" | 22" | 3" | **TS4TCAFE22** | $ 517 |
| 41" | 28" | 3" | **TS4TCAFE28** | $ 767 |
| 41" | 28" | 5" | **TS4TCAFE285** | $1123 |
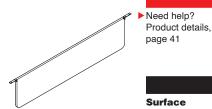
*Tip: For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" diameter column for added rigidity.*

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

# Table Components

## Laminate Modesty Panels

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 41 | • Modesty panel: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 <br> • Bracket: black paint only | 1 Style number <br> 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for modesty panel <br> 3 Options, if selected (see below) <br> ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 90. |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| Surface Materials | • Laminate price group 2 <br> • Laminate price group 3 | See information at left <br> See information at left | Specify laminate color number. <br> Specify laminate color number. |

**For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing,** *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

*Tip: Laminate modesty panels are not available on Groupwork training tables.*

### Specification Information

| Dimensions D | H | Corresponding Table Top Width | Style Number | U.S. Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 22⅕" | 9" | 36" | **TS4MH36** | $350 |
| 25⅕" | 9" | 42" | **TS4MH42** | $367 |
| 31⅕" | 9" | 48" | **TS4MH48** | $387 |
| 46⅕" | 9" | 60" | **TS4MH60** | $427 |
| 49⅕" | 9" | 66" | **TS4MH66** | $444 |
| 55⅕" | 9" | 72" | **TS4MH72** | $458 |
| 67⅕" | 9" | 84" | **TS4MH84** | $506 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

## Table Components, continued

---

## Fabric Modesty Panels

*Tip: Fabric modesty panels are available for use on Groupwork tables with post legs or on Groupwork training tables.*

| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶Need help? Product details, page 41 | • Modesty panel: fabric price group 1<br>• Attachment hardware | 1 Style number<br>2 Width (see below under Required Selections)<br>3 Fabric color number<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 90. |

| | Required Selections | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| Width | • 36"W | See below | Specify *with 36" width.* |
| | • 42"W | See below | Specify *with 42" width.* |
| | • 48"W | See below | Specify *with 48" width.* |
| | • 60"W | See below | Specify *with 60" width.* |
| | • 66"W | See below | Specify *with 66" width.* |
| | • 72"W | See below | Specify *with 72" width.* |
| | • 84"W | See below | Specify *with 84" width.* |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| Surface Materials | • Fabric price group 1 | No cost | Specify fabric color number. |
| | • Fabric price group 2 | +$ 49 | Specify fabric color number. |
| | • Fabric price group 3 | +$132 | Specify fabric color number. |

| Specification Information | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Style Number** | **Dimensions**<br>W      H | **Corresponding Table Top Width** | **U.S. Base Prices** | |
| **TS4MP** | 25⅝"   11½" | 36" | $465 | |
| | 31⅝"   11½" | 42" | $489 | |
| | 37⅝"   11½" | 48" | $527 | |
| | 49⅝"   11½" | 60" | $567 | |
| | 55⅝"   11½" | 66" | $575 | |
| | 61⅝"   11½" | 72" | $597 | |
| | 73⅝"   11½" | 84" | $634 | |

---

## Wire Management Trough

| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶Need help? Product details, page 41 | • Wire management trough: paint | 1 Style number<br>2 Paint color number for wire management trough<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 90. |

| Specification Information | |
|---|---|
| **Style Number** | **U.S. Price** |
| **TS4WIRE** | $143 |

🍁
**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

## Vertical Cable Manager

*Tip: Vertical cable manager attaches to table leg with adhesive tape.*

*Tip: Vertical cable managers designed to work on 24"D, 30"D, or 36"D legs will not fit on 19"D legs.*

| | **Standard Includes** | **Required to Specify** |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 38 | • Vertical cable manager: 6527 Merle<br>• Adhesive tape | 1 Style number<br>2 Depth (see below under Required Selections) |

| | **Required Selections** | **U.S. Price** | **Required to Specify** |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Depth** | • 19"D<br>• 24"D<br>• 30"D<br>• 36"D | No cost<br>+$34<br>+$34<br>+$34 | Specify *with 19" depth.*<br>Specify *with 24" depth.*<br>Specify *with 30" depth.*<br>Specify *with 36" depth.* |

| **Specification Information** | |
|---|---|
| •**Style Number** | •**U.S. Base Price** |
| **TS4VCM** | $72 |

## Horizontal Cable Manager

*Tip: Horizontal cable managers are not available on 19"D tables.*

| | **Standard Includes** | **Required to Specify** |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 38 | • Horizontal cable manager: P631 Dark Heather Grey PET<br>• Attachment hardware | 1 Style number<br>2 Width (see below under Required Selections) |

| | **Required Selections** | **U.S. Price** | **Required to Specify** |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Width** | • 36"W<br>• 42"W<br>• 48"W<br>• 60"W<br>• 66"W<br>• 72"W<br>• 84"W | No cost<br>No cost<br>No cost<br>No cost<br>No cost<br>No cost<br>No cost | Specify *with 36" width.*<br>Specify *with 42" width.*<br>Specify *with 48" width.*<br>Specify *with 60" width.*<br>Specify *with 66" width.*<br>Specify *with 72" width.*<br>Specify *with 84" width.* |

| **Specification Information** | |
|---|---|
| •**Style Number** | •**U.S. Price** |
| **TS4HCM** | $385 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

## Table Components, continued

## Cable Management Clip

| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| | • Cable manager clip: black plastic | Style number |

| Specification Information | |
|---|---|
| **Style Number** | **U.S. Price** |
| TS4CLIP | $7 |

## Flex Ganger Package

*Tip: Order one ganger package for each table.*

| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 39 | • Three field-installed flexible ganger loops and three hooks: black plastic only<br>• Hardware | Style number |

| Specification Information | |
|---|---|
| **Style Number** | **U.S. Price** |
| TS4FG | $106 |

Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide

Steelcase
October 2023

## Supports

| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 41 | • Worksurface support: black paint | Style number |

### Specification Information

| •Dimensions | •Style Number | •U.S. Price |
|---|---|---|

#### In-Line Support Plates

| 14"D | **TSATPL14** | $105 |
| 20"D | **TSATPL20** | $105 |

*Tip: In-line support plates should be used on 90° corner bridges when legs are not used. Use two 14"D in-line support plates with 24"D corner bridges, and use two 20"D in-line support plates with 30"D corner bridges.*

#### Package of Six Tie Plates for Side-by-Side Worksurfaces

| 7"L | **TSATTIE** | $148 |

*Tip: Six tie plates should be used on 90° corner bridges when legs are not used and when connecting two Groupwork tables with levelers together.*

#### Reinforcing Channels

| 39"W | **TSATRC39** | $ 74 |
| 48"W | **TSATRC48** | $ 77 |
| 57"W | **TSATRC57** | $ 81 |
| 72"W | **TSATRC72** | $174 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Power and Data Access

## Grommets

*Tip: Reference power access locations for Groupwork tables on page 34.*

| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 34 | • 2" diameter opening with snap out covers allow power cords and voice/data cables to pass through the worksurface: black plastic | Style number |

| Specification Information | |
|---|---|
| • Style Number | • U.S. Price |
| TS4GMT | $106 |

## Pop-Up Power, Cord

*Tip: Available for field installation into field cut openings.*

*Tip: Reference power access locations for Groupwork tables on page 34.*

*Tip: Pop-up power not available on 19"D worksurfaces.*

*Tip: When USB-A is specified, there are two USB ports. When USB-C is specified, there is one USB port.*

▶ Need help? Product details, page 34

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| • Desktop module, with one touch open and close hinged door: anodized aluminum with painted steel<br>• 6' power cord<br>• Requires 6½" x 4" cutout<br>• UL/CSA listed<br>• Faceplates are provided when data is specified | 1 Style number<br>2 Power configuration (see below under Required Selections)<br>3 Plug type (see below under Required Selections)<br>4 Paint color number for desktop module:<br>  4799 Platinum Metallic<br>  7243 Seagull<br>  7360 Merle<br>5 Options, if selected (see below) |

| | Required Selections | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Power Configuration** | • Two power, one data<br>• Three power<br>• Two power, one USB-A<br>• One power, one USB-C 100W | No cost<br>+$  5<br>+$189<br>+$356 | Specify *with two power, one data.*<br>Specify *with three power.*<br>Specify *with two power, one USB-A.*<br>Specify *with one power, one USB-C 100W.* |
| **Plug Type** | • Standard NEMA 3-prong<br>• Thread low profile plug | No cost<br>+$  40 | Specify *with standard NEMA 3-prong.*<br>Specify *with thread low profile plug.* |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | • Paint price group 1<br>• Paint price group 2 | No cost<br>+$  63 | Specify paint color number.<br>Specify paint color number. |

| Specification Information | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Dimensions** | | | **Style Number** | **U.S. Base Price** |
| **D** | **W** | **H** | | |
| 4½" | 6¾" | 2⅓" | **TS4POP** | $412 |

## Power and Data Access, continued

### Flush Power, Cord

*Tip: Available for field installation into field cut openings.*

*Tip: Reference power access locations for Groupwork tables on page 34.*

*Tip: When USB-A is specified, there are two USB ports. When USB-C is specified, there is one USB port.*

| | **Standard Includes** | **Required to Specify** |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 34 | • Desktop module: plastic<br>• Faceplate mounts flat just above worksurface<br>• 6' power cord<br>• Requires 6⁵⁄₁₆" x 1¹⁵⁄₁₆" cutout<br>• UL/CSA listed<br>• Faceplates are provided when data is specified | 1 Style number<br>2 Power configuration (see below under Required Selections)<br>3 Plug type (see below under Required Selections)<br>4 Plastic color number for desktop module:<br>6053 Seagull<br>6527 Merle |

| | **Required Selections** | **U.S. Price** | **Required to Specify** |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Power Configuration** | • Two power, one data<br>• Three power<br>• Two power, one USB-A<br>• One power, one USB-C 100W | No cost<br>+$ 5<br>+$189<br>+$356 | Specify *with two power, one data.*<br>Specify *with three power.*<br>Specify *with two power, one USB-A.*<br>Specify *with one power, one USB-C 100W.* |
| **Plug Type** | • Standard NEMA 3-prong<br>• Thread low profile plug | No cost<br>+$ 40 | Specify *with standard NEMA 3-prong.*<br>Specify *with thread low profile plug.* |

**Specification Information**

| Dimensions | | | Style | U.S. Base |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| D | W | H | Number | Price |
| 2³⁄₁₀" | 6⁵⁄₈" | 2⁴⁄₅" | **TS4FLUSH** | $391 |

### Power Infeed

*Tip: For tables 54"W or less, one infeed is needed for every eight tables. For tables larger than 54"W, one infeed is needed for every four tables.*

| | **Standard Includes** | **Required to Specify** |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 37 | • Brainbox with modular connector on one end and 6' power infeed cord with 15-amp plug on the other end<br>• UL Listed | 1 Style number<br>2 Plug type (see below under Required Selections) |

| | **Required Selections** | **U.S. Price** | **Required to Specify** |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Plug Type** | • Standard NEMA 3-prong<br>• Thread low profile plug | No cost<br>+$40 | Specify *with standard NEMA 3-prong.*<br>Specify *with thread low profile plug.* |
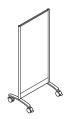
**Specification Information**

| Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|
| **TS4INFEED** | $628 |

🍁

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Screens

Tip: Screens must be spec-
ified with fabric on both
sides, e³ CeramicSteel on
both sides, or laminate on
both sides. For Canada,
screens are available in
fabric or e³ CeramicSteel on
both sides only.

Tip: See CeramicSteel
Cleaning/Daily Care and
Maintenance for additional
information.
▶ See Collaborative Surfaces
Specification Guide.

Tip: 54"H screens are available
in vertical or horizontal fabric
direction. 66"H screens are
available in vertical fabric
direction only.

Tip: e³ CeramicSteel writing
surface is magnetic.

Tip: Three-leg base is used
when two or more screens
are placed next to each
other on angles. Four-leg
bases can be used next to
each other only in a straight
configuration.

Tip: 66"H screens are not
available with the three-leg
base option.

Tip: Levelers have ¹/₄"
adjustment (higher only)
and do not slide. If frequent
movement is needed, order
screen with casters.

Tip: Flip-chart pegs, located
17⁵/₈" apart, are located on
only one side of the top cap.

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 50

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| • Tackboard, both sides if selected: Price group A<br>• Horizontal or vertical fabric direction, if 54"H screens is selected<br>• Vertical fabric direction, if 66"H screen is selected<br>• e³ CeramicSteel writing surface, both sides, if selected: 7655 e³ CeramicSteel White High Gloss<br>• Laminate markerboard, both sides, if selected: 2977 White Markerboard Laminate<br>• Frame, top cap, uprights, bottom channel, and four-leg base: paint price group 1<br>• Four-leg base with four locking casters: black plastic<br>• Attachment hardware<br>• Shipped ready to assemble | 1 Style number<br>2 Fabric color number, 7655 e³ CeramicSteel White High Gloss, or 2977 White Markerboard Laminate for side 1<br>3 Fabric color number, 7655 e³ CeramicSteel White High Gloss, or 2977 White Markerboard Laminate for side 2<br>4 Fabric direction for 54"H screen, if selected<br>5 Paint color number for frame<br>6 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶ See Surface Materials, page 90. |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | **Fabric surface on tackboard** | | |
| | • Price group A | No cost | Specify fabric color number. |
| | • Fabric price group 1 | +$ 5 per side | Specify fabric color number. |
| | • Fabric price group 2 | +$ 32 per side | Specify fabric color number. |
| | • Fabric price group 3 | +$ 48 per side | Specify fabric color number. |
| | • Fabric price group 4 | +$ 66 per side | Specify fabric color number. |
| | • Fabric price group 5 | +$ 86 per side | Specify fabric color number. |
| | • Fabric price group 6 | +$107 per side | Specify fabric color number. |
| | • Fabric price group 6 | +$126 per side | Specify fabric color number. |
| | • Fabric price group 7 | +$146 per side | Specify fabric color number. |
| | • Fabric price group 9 | +$166 per side | Specify fabric color number. |
| | • Fabric price group 10 | +$186 per side | Specify fabric color number. |
| | • Fabric price group COM | +$ 61 per side | ▶ See Surface Materials Reference Manual. |
| | **Fabric direction** | | |
| | • Horizontal application | No cost | Specify with horizontal application. |
| | • Vertical application | No cost | Specify with vertical application. |
| | **e³ CeramicSteel writing surface** | | |
| | • e³ CeramicSteel surface on both sides | +$ 88 | Specify with 7655 White High Gloss. |
| | **Laminate markerboard** | | |
| | • 2977 White Markerboard Laminate | No cost | Specify with 2977 White Markerboard Laminate. |
| | **Frame and base** | | |
| | • Paint price group 1 | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 2 | +$ 45 | Specify paint color number. |
| **Base** | • Three-leg base with three black plastic locking casters | No cost | Specify with three-leg base. |
| **Levelers** | • Levelers (three or four) | No cost | Specify with levelers. |
| **Flip-Chart Pegs** | • Top cap with flip-chart pegs on one side | +$ 50 | Specify with flip-chart pegs. |
| **Related Products** | • Marker trays | | ▶ Page 88 |

## Specification Information

| Dimensions | | | Style | U.S. |
| D | W | H | Number | Base Price |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |

### 54"H Screens

| 16" | 24" | 54" | **TS4S2454** | $1036 |
| 16" | 30" | 54" | **TS4S3054** | $1088 |
| 16" | 36" | 54" | **TS4S3654** | $1133 |
| 16" | 42" | 54" | **TS4S4254** | $1183 |
| 16" | 48" | 54" | **TS4S4854** | $1235 |

### 66"H Screens

| 16" | 24" | 66" | **TS4S2466** | $1133 |
| 16" | 30" | 66" | **TS4S3066** | $1183 |
| 16" | 36" | 66" | **TS4S3666** | $1235 |
| 16" | 42" | 66" | **TS4S4266** | $1283 |
| 16" | 48" | 66" | **TS4S4866** | $1331 |

🍁
**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Marker Trays

*Tip: Attachment hardware is included with screen. Tray is affixed to the top cap.*

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 50 | • Marker tray: paint price group 1 | 1 Style number<br>2 Paint color number for marker tray<br>3 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 90. |

| Options | | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| Surface Materials | • Paint price group 1<br>• Paint price group 2 | No cost<br>+$12 | Specify paint color number.<br>Specify paint color number. |

## Specification Information

| Dimensions | | | Style | U.S. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| D | W | H | Number | Base Price |
| 2¹/₂" | 24" | ¹/₂" | **TS4SR24** | $ 80 |
| 2¹/₂" | 30" | ¹/₂" | **TS4SR30** | $ 87 |
| 2¹/₂" | 36" | ¹/₂" | **TS4SR36** | $102 |
| 2¹/₂" | 42" | ¹/₂" | **TS4SR42** | $108 |
| 2¹/₂" | 48" | ¹/₂" | **TS4SR48** | $117 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Surface Materials

**This listing** includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this section.

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

**Additional surface materials specification tools** are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

**The global surface materials palette** is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the Surface Materials Reference Manual or see *steelcase.com/surface-materials.*

**Surface Materials Binders** include:
- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

**ⓔ** = Established

## Paint

### Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Groupwork legs
- Groupwork table bases
- Groupwork flip-top and non-flip training tables

### Price Group 1

**Smooth Paint**
4238 Mocha
4239 Clay
4240 Chalk
4242 Milk

**Metal and Accessory Paint**
4710 Low Gloss Black

**Textured Paint**
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7237 Slate ⓔ
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7250 Sterling Dark Solid
7278 Dark Bronze
7360 Merle

### Price Group 2

**Smooth Metallic Paint**
4743 Mineral Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

**Smooth Paint**
0835 Black
4700 Warm White

**Textured Metallic Paint**
7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Applies to:
- Groupwork post legs*
- Groupwork table bases
- Groupwork flip-top and non-flip training tables

### Custom Surfaces
### Price Group 3

**PerfectMatch**
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.
*Tip: Excludes Groupwork T-legs.*

Applies to:
- Groupwork post legs*
- Groupwork table bases
- Groupwork flip-top and non-flip training tables

### Price Group 3

**Accent Paint**
1ATG Rose Quartz
4AV3 Blue Jay
4AV4 Baltic
4AX1 Citron
4AY2 Chili
4AZ5 Marlin
4CL1 Dark Olivine
4CL2 Ice Blue
4CL3 Aura
4CL4 Sea Glass
4CL5 Light Matcha
4CL6 Terra
4CL7 Sandstone
4CL8 Smokey Plum
4CZ5 Honey
4CZ6 Lagoon
4CZ8 Light Peacock
*Tip: Excludes Groupwork T-legs.*

Applies to:
- Groupwork flip-top and non-flip training tables

**Coatings**
1ATT Cast Shadow

Applies to:
- Groupwork post legs*
- Groupwork table bases
- Groupwork flip-top and non-flip training tables

**Lux Coatings**
4B20 Obsidian
4B22 Matte Brass
4B23 Burnished Bronze
4B24 Night Bronze
4B25 Matte Copper
4B26 Smoked Mica
4B29 Cast Iron
*Tip: Excludes Groupwork T-legs.*

Applies to:
- Wall track
7207 Black

Applies to:
- Screens
- Marker tray

### Price Group 1

7207 Black

### Price Group 2

4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:
- Groupwork post legs*
- Groupwork table bases
- Groupwork flip-top and non-flip training tables

### Price Group 3

**Accent Paint**
1ATG Rose Quartz

Applies to:
- Groupwork wire management trough

### Price Group 1

7207 Black

### Price Group 2

4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:
- Pop-up power

### Price Group 1

7243 Seagull
7360 Merle

### Price Group 2

4799 Platinum Metallic

### Custom Surfaces
### Price Group 3

**PerfectMatch**
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

## Laminate

Applies to:
- Groupwork table tops
- Groupwork flip-top and non-flip training tables

### Steelcase Surfaces
### Low-Pressure Laminate

### Price Group 1

*Tip: 25L5 Virginia Walnut and 25L6 Blackwood are not available on 120"W and 144"W groupwork conference table tops.*
247L Black V2 LPL
24L0 Graphite Walnut LPL
25L1 Winter on Maple LPL
25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL
25L6 Blackwood LPL ⓔ
25L8 Clear Walnut LPL
26L1 Natural Cherry V2 LPL
2L09 Clear Maple LPL
2L30 Arctic White LPL
2L50 Vanadium Fiber LPL
2L52 Tungsten Fiber LPL
2L83 Seagull LPL
2L84 Milk LPL
2L85 Dune LPL
2LAK Clear Oak LPL
2LAN Ash Noce LPL
2LAT Acacia LPL
2LAW Ash Wenge LPL
2LBN Bisque Noce LPL
2LBW Bisque Wenge LPL
2LCN Clay Noce LPL
2LCW Clay Wenge LPL
2LMG Merle LPL
2LSN Storm Noce LPL
2LSW Storm Wenge LPL
2LWA Grey Kingswood LPL
2LWB Planked Walnut LPL
2LWD Resolute Walnut LPL
2LWF Smoked Walnut LPL
2LWG Natural Recon LPL
2TL2 Fawn Cypress LPL

Applies to:
· Groupwork table tops
· Groupwork laminate modesty panels
· Groupwork training tables

## Steelcase Surfaces

### High-Pressure Laminate

#### Price Group 1

**Fiber Laminate**
2850  Vanadium Fiber
2852  Tungsten Fiber
2854  Vellum Fiber **ⓔ**
2860  Granite Fiber
2862  Stucco Fiber **ⓔ**

**Micro Laminate**
2920  Marl Micro
2921  Gypsum Micro
2922  Clay Micro

**Patina Laminate**
2870  Blonde Bronze Patina
2873  Instant Iron Patina

**Solid Laminate**
2722  Cream **ⓔ**
2730  Arctic White
2746  Black
2759  Warm White
2811  Mist **ⓔ**
2883  Seagull
2884  Milk
2885  Dune
2HAA  Persian Salt
2HAB  Rose
2HAC  Indigo
2HAD  Green Citrine
2HAE  Dark Olivine
2HAF  Cloudy
2HMG  Merle
2HWU  Clay
2HWV  Chalk

**Speckle Laminate**
2820  Coffee Speckle **ⓔ**
2823  Driftwood Speckle
2824  Smoke Speckle
2825  Vanadium Speckle

*Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.*

**Woodgrain Laminate**
2406  Clear Cherry **ⓔ**
2409  Clear Maple
2410  Graphite Walnut
2412  Natural Cherry
2422  Medium Cherry
2511  Winter on Maple
2535  Virginia Walnut
2536  Blackwood **ⓔ**
2538  Clear Walnut
2592  Blonde on Maple **ⓔ**
2714  Natural Walnut **ⓔ**
2HAK  Clear Oak
2HAN  Ash Noce
2HAT  Acacia
2HAW  Ash Wenge
2HBN  Bisque Noce
2HBW  Bisque Wenge
2HCN  Clay Noce
2HCW  Clay Wenge
2HSN  Storm Noce
2HSW  Storm Wenge
2HWA  Grey Kingswood
2HWB  Planked Walnut
2HWD  Resolute Walnut
2HWE  Natural Recon
2HWF  Smoked Walnut

#### Price Group 2

**Textured Laminate**
2TH2  Fawn Cypress
2TH4  Saddle Oak
2TH5  Veranda Teak
2TH7  Walnut Heights
2UH1  Reclaimed Aggregate
2UH2  Reclaimed Gravel
2UH4  Cement*
2UH6  Sheetrock

*\*2UH4 Cement has limited availability, determined by product sizing and/or options.*

#### Price Group 3

**Solid Laminate**
24H1  Satin White
24H2  Satin Black
24H3  Satin Stone
24H4  Satin Mocha

## Custom Surfaces

### Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $102 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on Universal worksurfaces and Universal Storage tops, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

**Edge color** for the Open Line laminate on worksurfaces must be determined by the dealer and customer before orders can be entered. Specify appropriate 2K finish number.

**Laminate Approval and Material Requirements**
To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
· Visit *www.steelcase.com*

**For additional information,** refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

## Laminate Markerboard

### Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
· Screens
2977  White Markerboard Laminate

## e³ CeramicSteel

### Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
· Screens
7655  e³ CeramicSteel White High Gloss

## Wood

Applies to:
· Groupwork flip-top and non-flip training tables

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer. We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:
· Do not store products in trailers
· Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F)
· Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels
· Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

### Steelcase Surfaces

**Veneers** are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available flat cut or quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

**Open-pore finish** is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

**ⓔ** = Established

## Surface Materials, continued

### Veneer

#### Wood Group 1

**Flat-Cut Low Sheen**
V1AC  FC/LS Natural Cherry
V1AM  FC/LS Clear Maple
V1CC  FC/LS Medium Amber Cherry
V1EW  FC/LS Dark Walnut

**Flat-Cut Open-Pore**
3062   FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3402   FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412   FC/OP Natural Cherry ⓔ
3422   FC/OP Medium Cherry
3522   FC/OP Clear Maple
3592   FC/OP Blonde on Maple ⓔ
3702   FC/OP Clear Walnut
3712   FC/OP Natural Walnut
3752   FC/OP Medium Walnut ⓔ
3762   FC/OP Dark Walnut
3772   FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

**Flat-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer**
3342   FC/OP Black Walnut
35A2   FC/OP Blanch Maple
37A2   FC/OP Thunder Walnut

**Quarter-Cut Open-Pore**
3042   QC/OP Ash ⓔ
3222   QC/OP Clear Maple
3292   QC/OP Blonde on Maple ⓔ
3302   QC/OP Clear Walnut
3312   QC/OP Natural Walnut
3352   QC/OP Medium Walnut ⓔ
3362   QC/OP Dark Walnut
3372   QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3382   QC/OP Graphite Walnut

**Quarter-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer**
32A2   QC/OP Blanch Maple
33A2   QC/OP Thunder Walnut
3392   QC/OP Black Walnut

**Rift-Cut Open-Pore**
3602   RC/OP Desert Oak

**Rift-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer**
36A2   RC/OP Volcanic Oak

#### Wood Group 3

**Flat-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer**
3082   FC/OP Washed Walnut

#### Wood Group 1

**Open-Pore Planked Veneer**
3P41   OP Planked Cherry
3P51   OP Planked Maple
3P61   OP Planked Oak
3P71   OP Planked Walnut
3VFX   OP Unmarked Oak

*Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.*

ⓔ = Established

### Full-Fill

**Full-fill finish** is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on the wood worksurface or field-installed top only.

#### Wood Group 2

**Flat-Cut Full-Fill**
3064   FC/FF Graphite Walnut
3404   FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
3414   FC/FF Natural Cherry ⓔ
3424   FC/FF Medium Cherry
3524   FC/FF Clear Maple
3544   FC/FF Blonde on Maple ⓔ
3704   FC/FF Clear Walnut
3714   FC/FF Natural Walnut
3754   FC/FF Medium Walnut ⓔ
3764   FC/FF Dark Walnut
3774   FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

**Flat-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer**
3734   FC/FF Black Walnut

**Quarter-Cut Full-Fill**
3224   QC/FF Clear Maple
3294   QC/FF Blonde on Maple ⓔ
3304   QC/FF Clear Walnut
3314   QC/FF Natural Walnut
3354   QC/FF Medium Walnut ⓔ
3364   QC/FF Dark Walnut
3374   QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3384   QC/FF Graphite Walnut

**Quarter-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer**
3394   QC/FF Black Walnut

**Rift-Cut Full-Fill**
3604   RC/FF Desert Oak

#### Wood Group 3

**Flat-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer**
3084   FC/FF Washed Walnut

### Premium Veneers

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is available as Wood Group 3 as part of our Select Surfaces program, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on *village.steelcase.com* for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

#### Wood Group 3

**Quarter-Cut Open-Pore**
3832   QC/OP Figured Anegre

### Select Surfaces

#### Composite Veneer

Composite veneers are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneer and matching edge bands are available on most Steelcase brand products. Composites, for use as a solid nosing substitute, are not available. Steelcase does not recommend mixing composite veneers with natural solid nosings because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are available as Wood Group 1 pricing as part of our Select Surfaces program.

#### Wood Group 1

**Flat-Cut Open-Pore**
3JDX   FC/OP Oak Composite
3JJX   FC/OP Walnut Composite

**Quarter-Cut Open-Pore**
3F8X   QC/OP European Walnut Composite
3GGX   QC/OP Zebrano Composite
3HGX   QC/OP Oak Composite
3HVX   QC/OP Walnut Composite
3ZNX   QC/OP Night Cerused Oak Composite

#### Custom Surfaces

**Customiz stain** is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A $500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The $500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The $500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A $1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a $1,000 fee at any point within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the $1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

## Plastic

### Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
• 3 mm edge profile on Groupwork
• 1 mm edge profile on Groupwork modesty panels

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 6000 | Black | 6635 | Dawn **E** |
| 6009 | Arctic White | 6636 | Mist |
| 6034 | Natural Cherry | 6654 | Sand |
| 6036 | Medium Cherry | 6655 | Warm White |
| 6037 | Winter on Maple | 6695 | Midnight |
| 6038 | Blonde on Maple **E** | 6697 | Fog |
| 6041 | Natural Walnut **E** | 6698 | Fieldstone |
| 6052 | Milk | 66WA | Grey Kingswood |
| 6053 | Seagull | 66WB | Planked Walnut |
| 6169 | Stone | 66WD | Resolute Walnut |
| 6170 | Mocha | 66WE | Natural Recon |
| 61AA | Persian Salt | 66WF | Smoked Walnut |
| 61AB | Rose | 66WU | Clay |
| 61AC | Indigo | 66WV | Chalk |
| 61AD | Green Citrine | 6703 | Ash Wenge |
| 61AE | Dark Olivine | 6704 | Storm Wenge |
| 61AF | Cloudy | 6705 | Bisque Wenge |
| 6213 | Acacia | 6706 | Clay Wenge |
| 6219 | Clear Oak | 6707 | Ash Noce |
| 6231 | Graphite Walnut | 6708 | Bisque Noce |
| 6237 | Clear Maple | 6709 | Clay Noce |
| 6242 | Virginia Walnut | 6710 | Storm Noce |
| 6243 | Blackwood **E** | 6T02 | Fawn Cypress |
| 6245 | Clear Walnut | 6T04 | Saddle Oak |
| 6249 | Platinum Solid | 6T05 | Veranda Teak |
| 6271 | Plywood | 6T07 | Walnut Heights |
| 6527 | Merle | 6T08 | Aggregate |
| 6615 | Grey V5 | 6T09 | Gravel |
| 6619 | Ice **E** | 6T10 | Cement |
| 6631 | Cream **E** | 6T12 | Sheetrock |

*Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.*

Applies to:
• Flush power
6053  Seagull
6527  Merle

Applies to:
• Vertical cable manager
6527  Merle

## Fabric

### Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
• Groupwork fabric modesty panel

### Price Group 1

Alloy
Buzz2
Era

### Price Group 2

Latch

### Price Group 3

Billiard Mulit-Use by Designtex

Applies to:
• Screens

### Price Group A

**Sprite**
5540  Khaki
5541  Snow
5543  Linen
5544  Sherbet
5545  Powder
5547  Sky

### Price Group 1

**Abacus E**
P123  Portico
P124  Opus
P125  Cusp
P126  Artifact

**Alloy**
P525  Polar
P526  Skim
P527  Bubbly
P528  Tern
P529  Shore
P530  Asti
P531  Silver
P532  Oxide
P533  Element
P534  Construct
P535  Currency
P536  Iron

**Boccie**
P200  New Rice
P201  New Almond
P203  New Camel
P204  New Opal
P205  New Mist
P206  New Plum
P208  New Spearmint
P209  New Sky

**Buzz2**
5F03  Tomato
5F04  Red **E**
5F05  Burgundy
5F06  Sky **E**
5F07  Blue
5F08  Navy
5F15  Stone
5F16  Grey
5F17  Black
5G50  Dunegrass
5G51  Sable
5G55  Pumpkin
5G57  Rouge
5G59  Meadow
5G61  Cyan
5G62  Atlantic
5G63  Crocus
5G64  Alpine
5G65  Tornado

**Charm**
P505  Shell
P506  Mimosa
P507  Birch
P508  Sparkle
P510  Debut
P511  Clover
P513  Twilight

**Lapel**
P409  Cement
P410  Pebble
P411  Beech
P412  Dune
P414  Sprout
P416  Maple
P417  Slate

**Optic**
P540  Hazel
P541  Twinkle
P542  Orion
P543  Seaglass
P546  Whiskey
P547  Bath
P548  Whisper
P549  Breezy
P551  Glimmer

**Pianista**
P420  Sand
P421  Mist
P422  Rain
P423  Natural
P424  Café
P425  Denim
P426  Carbon
P427  Stone
P428  Flax
P429  Oat
P430  Wheat
P431  Maize

**Rhythm**
P555  Allegro
P556  Tempo
P557  Refrain
P558  Pitch
P559  Harmony **E**
P560  Melody
P561  Stanza
P562  Opus

**Tinsel**
P516  Lit
P517  Ego
P518  Fizz
P519  Muse
P520  Depth
P521  Bliss
P522  Grow
P523  Dolce

**E** = Established

## Surface Materials, continued

### Price Group 2

**Bariolage**
G200  New Etude
G201  New Andante **E**
G202  New Cantata **E**
G203  New Adagio
G204  New Melody
G205  New Ballata

**Code**
5FA1  Fossil
5FA2  Gabbro
5FA3  Reed
5FA4  Bluff
5FA5  Sea Salt
5FA6  Cannon
5FA7  Tussah
5FA8  Mica
5FA9  Ecru
5FB1  Bamboo

**Flip: Orbit**
5F85  Mud Pie **E**
5F86  Hummus **E**
5F87  Petoskey
5F88  Pluto **E**
5F89  Papyrus
5F91  Blizzard
5F92  Briquette

**Flip: TexHex**
5F75  Mud Pie **E**
5F76  Hummus **E**
5F77  Petoskey
5F78  Pluto **E**
5F79  Papyrus
5F97  Blizzard
5F98  Briquette

**Fresco**
G001  Sandrift
G002  Mistiblu
G003  Faon
G006  Chamoline
G007  Grapenut **E**
G017  Flint **E**

**Intersection**
P211  Summit
P212  Chalk
P213  Lace

**Latch**
P600  Seashell
P601  Clam
P602  Eggshell
P603  Zen
P604  Cool Gray
P605  Armor
P606  Sentinel
P607  Rye
P608  Billow
P609  Nimbus

**E** = Established

**Stencil**
P455  Midnight
P456  Mulberry
P457  Cracked Pepper
P458  Denim
P459  Chartreuse
P460  Bittersweet
P461  Mauvelous
P462  Bermuda
P463  Concrete
P464  Orchid
P465  Parchment
P466  Silk
P467  Sea Salt
P468  Honeydew
P469  Sepia

### Price Group 3

**Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex**
5H11  Poppy
5H12  Tangelo
5H13  Citrine/Citron
5H14  Avocado
5H16  Indigo
5H17  Mallard
5H18  Teak
5H19  Cumulus
5H20  Pewter
5H21  Gunmetal
5H22  Ink
5H23  Rose Quartz
5H24  Sea Salt
5H25  Storm Cloud
5H26  Olivine

### Select Surfaces

**For information on products within Select Surfaces,** including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

### Custom Surfaces

### Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

**Fabric Approval and Yardage**
To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:
• Visit *www.steelcase.com*

**For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material,** call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com

▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for a listing of available seating upholstery colors.

### PET

### Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
• Horizontal cable manager
P631  Dark Heather Grey

# Recommended Edge Banding Finishes
## For Low-Pressure Laminates

| Low-Pressure Laminate Color | | Recommended Edge Band | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 247L | Black V2 LPL | 6000 | Black |
| 24L0 | Graphite Walnut LPL | 6231 | Graphite Walnut |
| 25L1 | Winter on Maple LPL | 6037 | Winter On Maple |
| 25L5 | Virginia Walnut LPL | 6242 | Virginia Walnut |
| 25L6 | Blackwood LPL 🇪 | 6243 | Blackwood 🇪 |
| 25L8 | Clear Walnut LPL | 6245 | Clear Walnut |
| 26L1 | Natural Cherry V2 LPL | 6034 | Natural Cherry |
| 2L09 | Clear Maple LPL | 6237 | Clear Maple |
| 2L30 | Arctic White LPL | 6009 | Arctic White |
| 2L50 | Vanadium Fiber LPL | 6654 | Sand |
| 2L52 | Tungsten Fiber LPL | 6697 | Fog |
| 2L83 | Seagull LPL | 6053 | Seagull |
| 2L84 | Milk LPL | 6052 | Milk |
| 2L85 | Dune LPL | 6654 | Sand |
| 2LAK | Clear Oak LPL | 6219 | Clear Oak |
| 2LAN | Ash Noce LPL | 6707 | Ash Noce |
| 2LAT | Acacia LPL | 6213 | Acacia |
| 2LAW | Ash Wenge LPL | 6703 | Ash Wenge |
| 2LBN | Bisque Noce LPL | 6708 | Bisque Noce |
| 2LBW | Bisque Wenge LPL | 6705 | Bisque Wenge |
| 2LCN | Clay Noce LPL | 6709 | Clay Noce |
| 2LCW | Clay Wenge LPL | 6706 | Clay Wenge |
| 2LMG | Merle LPL | 6527 | Merle |
| 2LSN | Storm Noce LPL | 6710 | Storm Noce |
| 2LSW | Storm Wenge LPL | 6704 | Storm Wenge |
| 2LWA | Grey Kingswood LPL | 66WA | Grey Kingswood |
| 2LWB | Planked Walnut LPL | 66WB | Planked Walnut |
| 2LWD | Resolute Walnut LPL | 66WD | Resolute Walnut |
| 2LWF | Smoked Walnut LPL | 66WF | Smoked Walnut |
| 2LWG | Natural Recon LPL | 66WE | Natural Recon |
| 2TL2 | Fawn Cypress LPL | 6T02 | Fawn Cypress |

🇪 = Established

# Recommended Edge Banding Finishes
## For High-Pressure Laminates

**Edges**
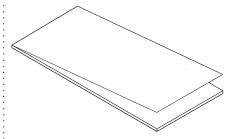The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

| High-Pressure Laminate Color | | Recommended Edge Band | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Fiber Laminate** | | | |
| 2850 | Vanadium Fiber | 6654 | Sand |
| 2852 | Tungsten Fiber | 6636 | Mist |
| 2854 | Vellum Fiber Ⓔ | 6655 | Warm White |
| 2860 | Granite Fiber | 6000 | Black |
| 2862 | Stucco Fiber Ⓔ | 6053 | Seagull |
| **Micro Laminate** | | | |
| 2920 | Marl Micro | 6053 | Seagull |
| 2921 | Gypsum Micro | 6654 | Sand |
| 2922 | Clay Micro | 6654 | Sand |
| **Patina Laminate** | | | |
| 2870 | Blonde Bronze Patina | 6654 | Sand |
| 2873 | Instant Iron Patina | 6527 | Merle |
| **Solid Laminate** | | | |
| 24H1 | Satin White | 6009 | Arctic White |
| 24H2 | Satin Black | 6000 | Black |
| 24H3 | Satin Stone | 6169 | Stone |
| 24H4 | Satin Mocha | 6170 | Mocha |
| 2722 | Cream Ⓔ | 6631 | Cream Ⓔ |
| 2730 | Arctic White | 6009 | Arctic White |
| 2746 | Black | 6000 | Black |
| 2759 | Warm White | 6655 | Warm White |
| 2811 | Mist Ⓔ | 6636 | Mist |
| 2883 | Seagull | 6053 | Seagull |
| 2884 | Milk | 6052 | Milk |
| 2885 | Dune | 6654 | Sand |
| 2HAA | Persian Salt | 61AA | Persian Salt |
| 2HAB | Rose | 61AB | Rose |
| 2HAC | Indigo | 61AC | Indigo |
| 2HAD | Green Citrine | 61AD | Green Citrine |
| 2HAE | Dark Olivine | 61AE | Dark Olivine |
| 2HAF | Cloudy | 61AF | Cloudy |
| 2HMG | Merle | 6527 | Merle |
| 2HWU | Clay | 66WU | Clay |
| 2HWV | Chalk | 66WV | Chalk |
| **Speckle Laminate** | | | |
| 2820 | Coffee Speckle Ⓔ | 6631 | Cream Ⓔ |
| 2823 | Driftwood Speckle | 6631 | Cream Ⓔ |
| 2824 | Smoke Speckle | 6636 | Mist |
| 2825 | Vanadium Speckle | 6619 | Ice Ⓔ |

| High-Pressure Laminate Color | | Recommended Edge Band | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Textured Laminate** | | | |
| 2TH2 | Fawn Cypress | 6T02 | Fawn Cypress |
| 2TH4 | Saddle Oak | 6T04 | Saddle Oak |
| 2TH5 | Veranda Teak | 6T05 | Veranda Teak |
| 2TH7 | Walnut Heights | 6T07 | Walnut Heights |
| 2UH1 | Reclaimed Aggregate | 6T08 | Aggregate |
| 2UH2 | Reclaimed Gravel | 6T09 | Gravel |
| 2UH4 | Cement | 6T10 | Cement |
| 2UH6 | Sheetrock | 6T12 | Sheetrock |
| **Woodgrain Laminate** | | | |
| 2406 | Clear Cherry Ⓔ | 6234 | Clear Cherry |
| 2409 | Clear Maple | 6237 | Clear Maple |
| 2410 | Graphite Walnut | 6231 | Graphite Walnut |
| 2412 | Natural Cherry | 6034 | Natural Cherry |
| 2422 | Medium Cherry | 6036 | Medium Cherry |
| 2511 | Winter on Maple | 6037 | Winter on Maple |
| 2535 | Virginia Walnut | 6242 | Virginia Walnut |
| 2536 | Blackwood Ⓔ | 6243 | Blackwood Ⓔ |
| 2538 | Clear Walnut | 6245 | Clear Walnut |
| 2592 | Blonde on Maple Ⓔ | 6038 | Blonde on Maple Ⓔ |
| 2714 | Natural Walnut Ⓔ | 6041 | Natural Walnut Ⓔ |
| 2HAK | Clear Oak | 6219 | Clear Oak |
| 2HAN | Ash Noce | 6707 | Ash Noce |
| 2HAT | Acacia | 6213 | Acacia |
| 2HAW | Ash Wenge | 6703 | Ash Wenge |
| 2HBN | Bisque Noce | 6708 | Bisque Noce |
| 2HBW | Bisque Wenge | 6705 | Bisque Wenge |
| 2HCN | Clay Noce | 6709 | Clay Noce |
| 2HCW | Clay Wenge | 6706 | Clay Wenge |
| 2HSN | Storm Noce | 6710 | Storm Noce |
| 2HSW | Storm Wenge | 6704 | Storm Wenge |
| 2HWA | Grey Kingswood | 66WA | Grey Kingswood |
| 2HWB | Planked Walnut | 66WB | Planked Walnut |
| 2HWD | Resolute Walnut | 66WD | Resolute Walnut |
| 2HWE | Natural Recon | 66WE | Natural Recon |
| 2HWF | Smoked Walnut | 66WF | Smoked Walnut |

Ⓔ = Established

Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide

Steelcase
October 2023

# Understanding Low-Pressure and High-Pressure Laminates

**Low-Pressure Laminates, or LPLs,** are created by dipping decorative crafted paper in melamine resin. The melamine dipped paper is then bonded to a wood core under heat and high-pressure. LPLs are generally suitable for use in lower impact areas. LPLs are generally used in vertical applications as well as tops for workstations and private offices. Generally, it is more cost effective to use LPLs when the performance of HPLs are not required.

**High-Pressure Laminates, or HPLs,** are composed of multiple layers of crafted paper individually soaked in resin. There are 7-15 layers of paper combined to make the final sheet. The top layers are translucent melamine sheet and a decorative layer. The sheets are combined under heat and high pressure to form a single laminate sheet. The resulting sheet is then bonded under heat and high pressure to a wood core. HPLs are generally considered more durable then LPLs due to the extra layers of craft paper (backer) used in their creation. While they cost more, they are more durable. HPLs are generally used in higher traffic areas such as cafeterias and conference rooms. Generally, it is more cost effective to restrict their use to areas needing the added durability HPLs provide.

# Turnstone Simple Tables
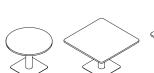
Simple Tables

# Statement of Line

## Simple Tables

**Personal**
Understanding
▶ Page 102
Specifying
▶ Page 108
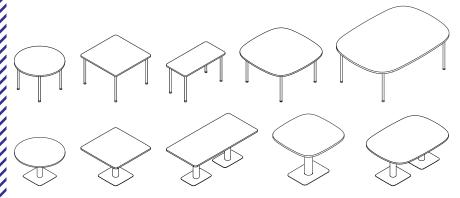
**Lounge Height**
Understanding
▶ Page 102
Specifying
▶ Pages 110–118

**Working Height**
Understanding
▶ Page 102
Specifying
▶ Pages 120–128
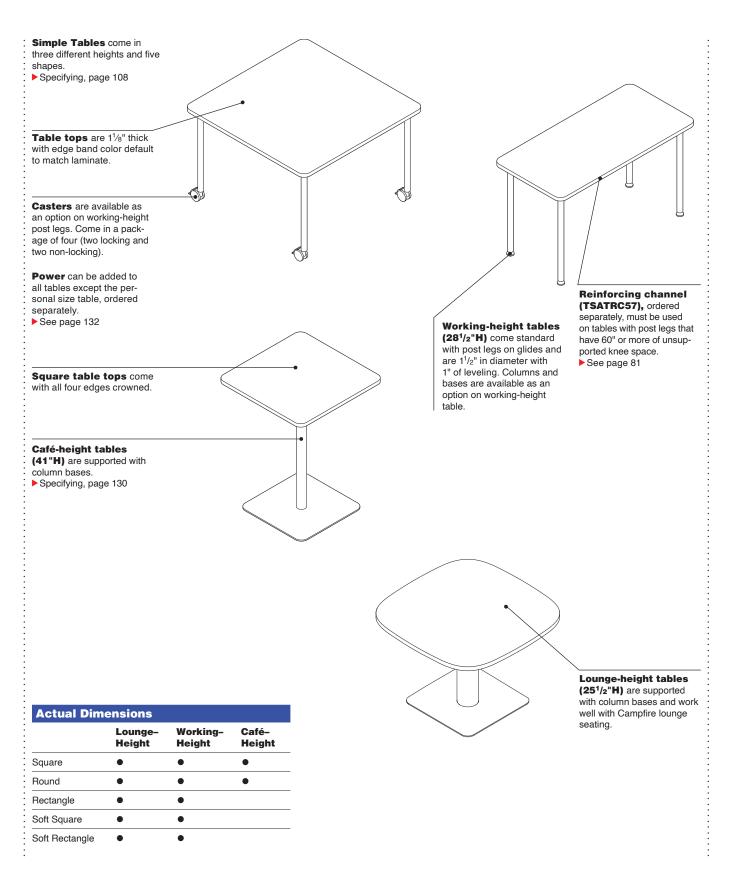
**Café Height**
Understanding
▶ Page 102
Specifying
▶ Pages 130–131

**Power**
Understanding
▶ Page 103
Specifying
▶ Pages 132–133

# Simple Tables

**Simple Tables** come in three different heights and five shapes.
▶Specifying, page 108

**Table tops** are 1⅛" thick with edge band color default to match laminate.

**Casters** are available as an option on working-height post legs. Come in a package of four (two locking and two non-locking).

**Power** can be added to all tables except the personal size table, ordered separately.
▶See page 132

**Square table tops** come with all four edges crowned.

**Café-height tables (41"H)** are supported with column bases.
▶Specifying, page 130

**Working-height tables (28½"H)** come standard with post legs on glides and are 1½" in diameter with 1" of leveling. Columns and bases are available as an option on working-height table.

**Reinforcing channel (TSATRC57),** ordered separately, must be used on tables with post legs that have 60" or more of unsupported knee space.
▶See page 81

**Lounge-height tables (25½"H)** are supported with column bases and work well with Campfire lounge seating.

| Actual Dimensions | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Lounge–Height | Working–Height | Café–Height |
| Square | ● | ● | ● |
| Round | ● | ● | ● |
| Rectangle | ● | ● | |
| Soft Square | ● | ● | |
| Soft Rectangle | ● | ● | |

## Product Details

**Simple Tables** come in three different heights and five shapes:
- Lounge height, 25$^1$/$_2$"H. Shapes – Square, round, rectangle, soft square, and soft rectangle.
- Working height, 28$^1$/$_2$"H. Shapes – Square, round, rectangle, soft square, and soft rectangle.
- Café or standing height, 42"H. Shapes – Square and round.
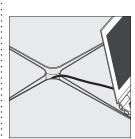
**Personal Simple Tables** come in 16"–18"D x 24"– 28"W with a 3" offset column that allows for maneuvering work close to you. Column is 2$^3$/$_4$" in diameter and base is 15"W x 23"D.

**Table tops** are 1$^1$/$_8$" thick with edge band color default to match laminate.

**Bases** vary in sizes based on the size of the table top.
▶ See *Column and Column Base Size Matrices*

**Rectangular and square table tops** offer slightly crowned edges that leave a gap to allow power cord routing when two or more tables are used together.
▶ Specifying, page 108

**Square tops** come with all four edges crowned.

**Rectangular table tops** come with two crowned edges on longer sides.

## Power Specifications

**Single and double power options** come standard with plastic clips and two Velcro straps for cord management.

**Single power unit**
- Two power or one power/one dual USB-A
- 10 or 15 foot cord length

Determining power cord length depends on the size of the table top and distance to power source.
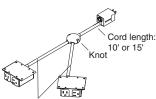
**Double power unit**
- Four power or three power/one dual USB-A or two power/ two dual USB-A
- 10 or 15 foot cord length
- Two branch length options

Determining power cord length depends on the size of the table top and distance to power source.

**Double power units** are ideal for larger tables where more outlets are needed.

**Double power** is designed to attach to opposite corners of the table.

Cord length: 10' or 15'
Knot

Branch lengths:
Combo 1 (two at 36" each)
Combo 2 (one 51" and one 38")

**If you choose the double power option,** here are the combo suggestions:
- Up to 54"W – Combo 1 (branch arms 36" each)
- Over to 54"W – Combo 2 (branch arms 51" and 38")

**Rectangle power** (freestanding or clamp-on) can also be used on Simple Tables. Clamp-on option works with worksur-faces that range from $^1$/$_2$" to 2$^1$/$_2$" thick.
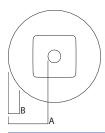
## Column Matrix

**Column and base sizes** are determined by the size of the table top.
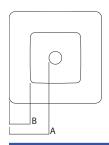
| Table Width | Up to 30"W | 31–54"W | 55"–72"W |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Column Size** | One 3" Column | One 5" Column | Two 5" Column |

### Column Base Size Matrix

| Top Size | Base Size |
|---|---|
| Personal tables | 12" x 18" |
| 22" x 30" – 29" x 36" | 16" x 22" |
| 30" x 30" | 22" x 22" |
| 30" x 31" – 30" x 36" | 16" x 22" |
| 22" x 37" – 30" x 40" | 22" x 22" |
| 31" x 31" – 40" x 40" | 22" x 22" |
| 22" x 41" – 29" x 50" | 19" x 28" |
| 30" x 45" – 38" x 50" | 19" x 28" |
| 30" x 41" – 38" x 44" | 24" x 24" |
| 39" x 41" – 48" x 48" | 24" x 24" |
| 22" x 51" – 38" x 54" | 21" x 30" |
| 39" x 49" – 42" x 54" | 21" x 30" |
| 43" x 49" – 54" x 54" | 27" x 27" |
| 22" x 55" – 35" x 72" | (2) 16" x 22" |
| 36" x 55" – 48" x 72" | (2) 22" x 22" |
| 49" x 55" – 60" x 72" | (2) 24" x 24" |
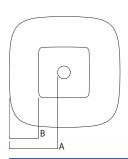
# Simple Table Dimensions



## Round Worksurfaces
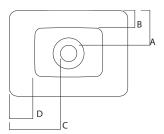
| Width | To Column Dim A | To Base Dim B |
|---|---|---|
| 30" | 13$\frac{1}{2}$" | 4" |
| 36" | 15$\frac{3}{8}$" | 7" |
| 42" | 18$\frac{3}{8}$" | 9" |
| 48" | 21$\frac{3}{8}$" | 12" |



## Square Worksurfaces

| Width | To Column Dim A | To Base Dim B |
|---|---|---|
| 30" | 13$\frac{1}{2}$" | 4" |
| 36" | 15$\frac{3}{8}$" | 7" |
| 42" | 18$\frac{3}{8}$" | 9" |
| 48" | 21$\frac{3}{8}$" | 12" |



## Soft Square Worksurfaces

| Width | To Column Dim A | To Base Dim B |
|---|---|---|
| 30" | 13$\frac{1}{2}$" | 4" |
| 36" | 15$\frac{3}{8}$" | 7" |
| 42" | 18$\frac{3}{8}$" | 9" |
| 48" | 21$\frac{3}{8}$" | 12" |
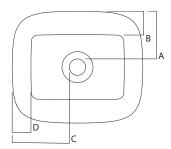
## Rectangle Worksurfaces

**Clearance for 24"D**

| · Width | To Column | | To Base | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Long Edge Dim C | Short Edge Dim A | Long Edge Dim D | Short Edge Dim B |
| 30" | 13½" | 10½" | 4" | 4" |
| 36" | 15⅜" | 9⅜" | 7" | 4" |
| 42" | 18⅜" | 9⅜" | 7" | 2½" |
| 48" | 21⅜" | 9⅜" | 10" | 2½" |
| 54" | 24⅜" | 9⅜" | 12" | 1½" |

**Clearance for 30"D**

| To Column | | To Base | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Long Edge Dim C | Short Edge Dim A | Long Edge Dim D | Short Edge Dim B |
| 13½" | 13½" | 4" | 4" |
| 15⅜" | 12⅜" | 7" | 7" |
| 18⅜" | 12⅜" | 9" | 3" |
| 21⅜" | 12⅜" | 10" | 5½" |
| 24⅜" | 12⅜" | 12" | 4½" |

**Clearance for 36"D**

| · Width | To Column | | To Base | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Long Edge Dim C | Short Edge Dim A | Long Edge Dim D | Short Edge Dim B |
| 30" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| 36" | 15⅜" | 15⅜" | 7" | 7" |
| 42" | 18⅜" | 15⅜" | 9" | 6" |
| 48" | 21⅜" | 15⅜" | 10" | 8½" |
| 54" | 24⅜" | 15⅜" | 12" | 7½" |

**Clearance for 42"D**

| To Column | | To Base | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Long Edge Dim C | Short Edge Dim A | Long Edge Dim D | Short Edge Dim B |
| N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| 18⅜" | 18⅜" | 9" | 9" |
| 21⅜" | 18⅜" | 12" | 9" |
| 24⅜" | 18⅜" | 12" | 10½" |

## Simple Table Dimensions, continued



### Soft Rectangle Worksurfaces

| • Width | Clearance for 36"D | | | | Clearance for 42"D | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **To Column** | | **To Base** | | **To Column** | | **To Base** | |
| | Long Edge Dim C | Short Edge Dim A | Long Edge Dim D | Short Edge Dim B | Long Edge Dim C | Short Edge Dim A | Long Edge Dim D | Short Edge Dim B |
| 36" | 15⅜" | 15⅜" | 7" | 7" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| 42" | 18⅜" | 15⅜" | 9" | 6" | 18⅜" | 18⅜" | 9" | 9" |
| 48" | 21⅜" | 15⅜" | 10" | 4" | 21⅜" | 18⅜" | 12" | 9" |
| 54" | 24⅜" | 15⅜" | 12" | 3" | 24⅜" | 18⅜" | 12" | 6" |

| • Width | Clearance for 48"D | | | | Clearance for 54"D | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **To Column** | | **To Base** | | **To Column** | | **To Base** | |
| | Long Edge Dim C | Short Edge Dim A | Long Edge Dim D | Short Edge Dim B | Long Edge Dim C | Short Edge Dim A | Long Edge Dim D | Short Edge Dim B |
| 36" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| 42" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| 48" | 21⅜" | 21⅜" | 12" | 12" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| 54" | 24⅜" | 24⅜" | 13½" | 10½" | 24⅜" | 24⅜" | 13½" | 13½" |

Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide

## Soft Rectangle Worksurfaces—Double Column

### Clearance for 36"D

| • Width | To Column | | To Base | | Center | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Long Edge Dim A | Short Edge Dim C | Long Edge Dim B | Short Edge Dim D | Base to Base: Dim F | Col to Col Dim E |
| 60" | $12\frac{2}{5}$" | $15\frac{3}{8}$" | $4\frac{1}{10}$" | 7" | $7\frac{7}{8}$" | $24\frac{7}{8}$" |
| 66" | 14" | $15\frac{3}{8}$" | $5\frac{3}{5}$" | 7" | $10\frac{7}{8}$" | $27\frac{7}{8}$" |
| 72" | $15\frac{2}{5}$" | $15\frac{3}{8}$" | $7\frac{1}{10}$" | 7" | $13\frac{7}{8}$" | $30\frac{7}{8}$" |

### Clearance for 42"D

| • Width | To Column | | To Base | | Center | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Long Edge Dim A | Short Edge Dim C | Long Edge Dim B | Short Edge Dim D | Base to Base: Dim F | Col to Col Dim E |
| 60" | $12\frac{2}{5}$" | $18\frac{3}{8}$" | $4\frac{1}{10}$" | 10" | $7\frac{7}{8}$" | $24\frac{7}{8}$" |
| 66" | 14" | $18\frac{3}{8}$" | $5\frac{3}{5}$" | 10" | $10\frac{7}{8}$" | $27\frac{7}{8}$" |
| 72" | $15\frac{2}{5}$" | $18\frac{3}{8}$" | $7\frac{1}{10}$" | 10" | $13\frac{7}{8}$" | $30\frac{7}{8}$" |

### Clearance for 48"D

| • Width | To Column | | To Base | | Center | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Long Edge Dim A | Short Edge Dim C | Long Edge Dim B | Short Edge Dim D | Base to Base: Dim F | Col to Col Dim E |
| 60" | $12\frac{2}{5}$" | $21\frac{3}{8}$" | $4\frac{1}{10}$" | 13" | $7\frac{7}{8}$" | $24\frac{7}{8}$" |
| 66" | 14" | $21\frac{3}{8}$" | $5\frac{3}{5}$" | 13" | $10\frac{7}{8}$" | $27\frac{7}{8}$" |
| 72" | $15\frac{2}{5}$" | $21\frac{3}{8}$" | $7\frac{1}{10}$" | 13" | $13\frac{7}{8}$" | $30\frac{7}{8}$" |

### Clearance for 54"D

| • Width | To Column | | To Base | | Center | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Long Edge Dim A | Short Edge Dim C | Long Edge Dim B | Short Edge Dim D | Base to Base: Dim F | Col to Col Dim E |
| 60" | $12\frac{2}{5}$" | $24\frac{3}{8}$" | $3\frac{1}{10}$" | 15" | $5\frac{7}{8}$" | $24\frac{7}{8}$" |
| 66" | 14" | $24\frac{3}{8}$" | $4\frac{3}{5}$" | 15" | $8\frac{7}{8}$" | $27\frac{7}{8}$" |
| 72" | $15\frac{2}{5}$" | $24\frac{3}{8}$" | $6\frac{1}{10}$" | 15" | $11\frac{7}{8}$" | $30\frac{7}{8}$" |

### Clearance for 60"D

| • Width | To Column | | To Base | | Center | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Long Edge Dim A | Short Edge Dim C | Long Edge Dim B | Short Edge Dim D | Base to Base: Dim F | Col to Col Dim E |
| 60" | $12\frac{2}{5}$" | $27\frac{3}{8}$" | $3\frac{1}{10}$" | 18" | $5\frac{7}{8}$" | $24\frac{7}{8}$" |
| 66" | 14" | $27\frac{3}{8}$" | $4\frac{3}{5}$" | 18" | $8\frac{7}{8}$" | $27\frac{7}{8}$" |
| 72" | $15\frac{2}{5}$" | $27\frac{3}{8}$" | $6\frac{1}{10}$" | 18" | $11\frac{7}{8}$" | $30\frac{7}{8}$" |

**Simple Tables**

# Personal
$25^1/_2$"H

| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 102 | • 1⅛" thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL)<br>• Edge band: default color to match laminate<br>• Base and column: paint price group 1 | 1 Style number<br>2 Worksurface size type (see below under Required Selections)<br>3 Depth (see below under Required Selections)<br>4 Width (see below under Required Selections)<br>5 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top<br>6 Paint color number for base and column<br>7 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 135. |

*Tip: Column is offset to allow table to be moved closer to chair.*

*Tip: Parametric sizes available by the inch.*

| | Required Selections | | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Size Type** | • Modular | | No cost | Specify modular. |
| | • Parametric | | No cost | Specify parametric. |
| **Depth** | **Modular** | **Parametric** | | |
| | • 16"D | | Prices at right | Specify depth. |
| | • 18"D | 17"D–18"D | Prices at right | Specify depth. |
| **Width** | **Modular** | **Parametric** | | |
| | • 24"W | | Prices at right | Specify width. |
| | • 26"W | 25"W–26"W | Prices at right | Specify width. |
| | • 28"W | 27"W–28"W | Prices at right | Specify width. |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | **High-Pressure Laminate top** | | |
| | • High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 | Prices at right | Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. |
| | • High-Pressure Laminate price group 2 | Prices at right | Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. |
| | • High-Pressure Laminate price group 3 | Prices at right | Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. |
| | **Base and column** | | |
| | • Paint price group 1 | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 2 | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 3 | +$140 | Specify paint color number. |

🍁
**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

| Specification Information | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| •Style Number | •Dimensions Modular Depth | Parametric Depth | Modular Width | •U.S. Base Prices 24"W | 26"W | 28"W |
| | | | Parametric Width | | 25"W–26"W | 27"W–28"W |

### Low-Pressure Laminate

| TS4WPERLNGE | 16" | | | $671 | $678 | $685 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 18" | 17"–18" | | $678 | $685 | $690 |

### High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 1

| TS4WPERLNGE | 16" | | | $692 | $700 | $709 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 18" | 17"–18" | | $702 | $710 | $716 |

### High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 2

| TS4WPERLNGE | 16" | | | $699 | $709 | $718 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 18" | 17"–18" | | $711 | $719 | $726 |

### High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 3

| TS4WPERLNGE | 16" | | | $718 | $726 | $737 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 18" | 17"–18" | | $730 | $740 | $748 |

**Simple Tables**

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Lounge-Height Round
25$^1/_2$"H

| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶Need help? Product details, page 102 | • 1$^1/_8$" thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL)<br>• Edge band: default color to match laminate<br>• Base and column: paint price group 1 | 1 Style number<br>2 Worksurface size type (see below under Required Selections)<br>3 Diameter (see below under Required Selections)<br>4 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top<br>5 Paint color number for base and column<br>6 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶See *Surface Materials,* page 135. |

*Tip: Parametric sizes available by the inch.*

*Tip: Tops under 31" Dia. get a 3" column. Tops 31" Dia. and larger get a 5" column.*
▶*See page 103.*

| | Required Selections | | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Size Type** | • Modular | | No cost | Specify modular. |
| | • Parametric | | No cost | Specify parametric. |
| **Diameter** | **Modular** | **Parametric** | | |
| | • 30" Dia. | | Prices at right | Specify diameter. |
| | • 36" Dia. | 31" Dia.–36" Dia. | Prices at right | Specify diameter. |
| | • 42" Dia. | 37" Dia.–42" Dia. | Prices at right | Specify diameter. |
| | • 48" Dia. | 43" Dia.–48" Dia. | Prices at right | Specify diameter. |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | **High-Pressure Laminate top** | | |
| | • High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 | Prices at right | Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. |
| | • High-Pressure Laminate price group 2 | Prices at right | Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. |
| | • High-Pressure Laminate price group 3 | Prices at right | Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. |
| | **Base and column** | | |
| | • Paint price group 1 | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 2 | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 3 | +$140 | Specify paint color number. |
| **Related Products** | • Under-Worksurface Power | | ▶Pages 132–134 |
| | • Wire Manager Kit | | ▶Pages 134 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
October 2023

## Specification Information

| Style Number | Dimensions Modular Diameter | Parametric Diameter | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Low-Pressure Laminate** | | | |
| **TS4WRDLNGE** | 30" | | $ 915 |
| | 36" | 31"–36" | $1130 |
| | 42" | 37"–42" | $1285 |
| | 48" | 43"–48" | $1360 |
| **High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 1** | | | |
| **TS4WRDLNGE** | 30" | | $ 971 |
| | 36" | 31"–36" | $1202 |
| | 42" | 37"–42" | $1362 |
| | 48" | 43"–48" | $1437 |
| **High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 2** | | | |
| **TS4WRDLNGE** | 30" | | $ 995 |
| | 36" | 31"–36" | $1227 |
| | 42" | 37"–42" | $1391 |
| | 48" | 43"–48" | $1468 |
| **High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 3** | | | |
| **TS4WRDLNGE** | 30" | | $1040 |
| | 36" | 31"–36" | $1284 |
| | 42" | 37"–42" | $1454 |
| | 48" | 43"–48" | $1533 |

Simple Tables

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Lounge-Height Square
25$^1/_2$"H

| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶Need help? Product details, page 102 | • 1$^1/_8$" thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL)<br>• Edge band: default color to match laminate<br>• Base and column: paint price group 1 | 1 Style number<br>2 Worksurface size type (see below under Required Selections)<br>3 Width (see below under Required Selections)<br>4 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top<br>5 Paint color number for base and column<br>6 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶See *Surface Materials,* page 135. |

*Tip: Parametric sizes available by the inch.*

*Tip: Tops under 31"W get a 3" column. Tops 31"W and larger get a 5" column.*
▶See page 103.

| | Required Selections | | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Size Type** | • Modular | | No cost | Specify modular. |
| | • Parametric | | No cost | Specify parametric. |
| **Width** | **Modular** | **Parametric** | | |
| | • 30"W | | Prices at right | Specify width. |
| | • 36"W | 31"W–36"W | Prices at right | Specify width. |
| | • 42"W | 37"W–42"W | Prices at right | Specify width. |
| | • 48"W | 43"W–48"W | Prices at right | Specify width. |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | **High-Pressure Laminate top** | | |
| | • High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 | Prices at right | Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. |
| | • High-Pressure Laminate price group 2 | Prices at right | Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. |
| | • High-Pressure Laminate price group 3 | Prices at right | Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. |
| | **Base and column** | | |
| | • Paint price group 1 | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 2 | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 3 | +$140 | Specify paint color number. |
| **Related Products** | • Under-Worksurface Power | | ▶Pages 132–134 |
| | • Wire Manager Kit | | ▶Page 134 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

## Specification Information

| • Style<br>Number | • Dimensions<br>Modular<br>Width | Parametric<br>Width | • U.S.<br>Base<br>Price |
|---|---|---|---|

### Low-Pressure Laminate

| TS4WSQLNGE | 30" | | $ 915 |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 36" | 31"–36" | $1130 |
| | 42" | 37"–42" | $1285 |
| | 48" | 43"–48" | $1360 |

### High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 1

| TS4WSQLNGE | 30" | | $ 971 |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 36" | 31"–36" | $1202 |
| | 42" | 37"–42" | $1362 |
| | 48" | 43"–48" | $1437 |

### High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 2

| TS4WSQLNGE | 30" | | $ 995 |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 36" | 31"–36" | $1227 |
| | 42" | 37"–42" | $1391 |
| | 48" | 43"–48" | $1468 |

### High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 3

| TS4WSQLNGE | 30" | | $1040 |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 36" | 31"–36" | $1284 |
| | 42" | 37"–42" | $1454 |
| | 48" | 43"–48" | $1533 |

Steelcase
October 2023

# Lounge-Height Rectangle
25$^1/_2$"H

| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶Need help? Product details, page 102 | • 1$^1/_8$" thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL)<br>• Edge band: default color to match laminate<br>• Base and column: paint price group 1 | 1 Style number<br>2 Worksurface size type (see below under Required Selections)<br>3 Depth (see below under Required Selections)<br>4 Width (see below under Required Selections)<br>5 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top<br>6 Paint color number for base and column<br>7 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶See *Surface Materials,* page 135. |

*Tip: Parametric sizes available by the inch.*

*Tip: Tops under 31"W get a 3" column. Tops 31"W and larger get a 5" column. Tops 55"W and over get two 5" columns.*
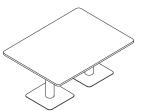▶See page 103.

| | Required Selections | | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Size Type** | • Modular | | No cost | Specify modular. |
| | • Parametric | | No cost | Specify parametric. |
| **Depth** | **Modular** | **Parametric** | | |
| | • 22"D | | Prices at right | Specify depth. |
| | • 24"D | 23"D–24"D | Prices at right | Specify depth. |
| | • 30"D | 25"D–30"D | Prices at right | Specify depth. |
| | • 36"D | 31"D–36"D | Prices at right | Specify depth. |
| | • 42"D | 37"D–42"D | Prices at right | Specify depth. |
| **Width** | **Modular** | **Parametric** | | |
| | • 30"W | | Prices at right | Specify width. |
| | • 36"W | 31"W–36"W | Prices at right | Specify width. |
| | • 42"W | 37"W–42"W | Prices at right | Specify width. |
| | • 48"W | 43"W–48"W | Prices at right | Specify width. |
| | • 54"W | 49"W–54"W | Prices at right | Specify width. |
| | • 60"W | 55"W–60"W | Prices at right | Specify width. |
| | • 66"W | 61"W–66"W | Prices at right | Specify width. |
| | • 72"W | 67"W–72"W | Prices at right | Specify width. |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | **High-Pressure Laminate top** | | |
| | • High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 | Prices at right | Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. |
| | • High-Pressure Laminate price group 2 | Prices at right | Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. |
| | • High-Pressure Laminate price group 3 | Prices at right | Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. |
| | **Base and column** | | |
| | • Paint price group 1 | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 2 | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 3 | +$140 | Specify paint color number. |
| **Related Products** | • Under-Worksurface Power | | ▶Pages 132–134 |
| | • Wire Manager Kit | | ▶Pages 134 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

## Specification Information

| · Style Number | · Dimensions Modular Depth | Parametric Depth | · U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Modular Width | 30"W | 36"W | 42"W | 48"W | 54"W | 60"W | 66"W | 72"W |
| | | | Parametric Width | | 31"W–36"W | 37"W–42"W | 43"W–48"W | 49"W–54"W | 55"W–60"W | 61"W–66"W | 67"W–72"W |

### Low-Pressure Laminate

**TS4WRECLNGE**

*Tip: For modular rectangle sizes, width must be greater than depth. Please refer to **TS4WSQLNGE** for modular square size selections.*

| Modular Depth | Parametric Depth | 30"W | 36"W | 42"W | 48"W | 54"W | 60"W | 66"W | 72"W |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 22" | | $ 875 | $1013 | $1187 | $1214 | $1242 | $1745 | $1781 | $1831 |
| 24" | 23"–24" | $ 892 | $1042 | $1194 | $1228 | $1257 | $1766 | $1816 | $1850 |
| 30" | 25"–30" | $ 915 | $1075 | $1222 | $1320 | $1341 | $1808 | $1934 | $1984 |
| 36" | 31"–36" | N.A. | $1130 | $1249 | $1341 | $1418 | $1942 | $2067 | $2108 |
| 42" | 37"–42" | N.A. | N.A. | $1285 | $1354 | $1439 | $2067 | $2129 | $2158 |

### High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 1

**TS4WRECLNGE**

| Modular Depth | Parametric Depth | 30"W | 36"W | 42"W | 48"W | 54"W | 60"W | 66"W | 72"W |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 22" | | $ 921 | $1059 | $1236 | $1266 | $1298 | $1803 | $1842 | $1903 |
| 24" | 23"–24" | $ 929 | $1089 | $1246 | $1281 | $1314 | $1824 | $1878 | $1927 |
| 30" | 25"–30" | $ 971 | $1131 | $1279 | $1377 | $1399 | $1868 | $2006 | $2065 |
| 36" | 31"–36" | N.A. | $1202 | $1322 | $1415 | $1493 | $2018 | $2144 | $2191 |
| 42" | 37"–42" | N.A. | N.A. | $1362 | $1434 | $1521 | $2153 | $2226 | $2262 |

### High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 2

**TS4WRECLNGE**

| Modular Depth | Parametric Depth | 30"W | 36"W | 42"W | 48"W | 54"W | 60"W | 66"W | 72"W |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 22" | | $ 931 | $1075 | $1259 | $1289 | $1322 | $1828 | $1867 | $1928 |
| 24" | 23"–24" | $ 945 | $1107 | $1269 | $1305 | $1335 | $1846 | $1903 | $1956 |
| 30" | 25"–30" | $ 995 | $1155 | $1302 | $1402 | $1424 | $1893 | $2031 | $2095 |
| 36" | 31"–36" | N.A. | $1227 | $1347 | $1442 | $1520 | $2047 | $2173 | $2225 |
| 42" | 37"–42" | N.A. | N.A. | $1391 | $1463 | $1552 | $2189 | $2264 | $2302 |

### High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 3

**TS4WRECLNGE**

| Modular Depth | Parametric Depth | 30"W | 36"W | 42"W | 48"W | 54"W | 60"W | 66"W | 72"W |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 22" | | $ 967 | $1115 | $1296 | $1332 | $1367 | $1878 | $1919 | $1985 |
| 24" | 23"–24" | $ 977 | $1148 | $1312 | $1350 | $1381 | $1891 | $1956 | $2019 |
| 30" | 25"–30" | $1040 | $1200 | $1347 | $1450 | $1474 | $1944 | $2088 | $2164 |
| 36" | 31"–36" | N.A. | $1284 | $1406 | $1502 | $1580 | $2110 | $2236 | $2293 |
| 42" | 37"–42" | N.A. | N.A. | $1454 | $1531 | $1622 | $2262 | $2346 | $2390 |

**Simple Tables**

# Lounge-Height Soft Square
25$^1/_2$"H

| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶Need help? Product details, page 102 | • 1$^1/_8$" thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL)<br>• Edge band: default color to match laminate<br>• Base and column: paint price group 1 | 1 Style number<br>2 Worksurface size type (see below under Required Selections)<br>3 Width (see below under Required Selections)<br>4 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top<br>5 Paint color number for base and column<br>6 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶See *Surface Materials,* page 135. |

*Tip: Parametric sizes available by the inch.*

*Tip: Tops 36"W and over get a 5" column. Tops 55"W and over get two 5" columns.*
▶See page 103.

| | Required Selections | | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Size Type** | • Modular | | No cost | Specify modular. |
| | • Parametric | | No cost | Specify parametric. |
| **Width** | **Modular** | **Parametric** | | |
| | • 36"W | | Prices at right | Specify width. |
| | • 42"W | 37"W–42"W | Prices at right | Specify width. |
| | • 48"W | 43"W–48"W | Prices at right | Specify width. |
| | • 54"W | 49"W–54"W | Prices at right | Specify width. |
| | • 60"W | 55"W–60"W | Prices at right | Specify width. |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | **High-Pressure Laminate top** | | |
| | • High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 | Prices at right | Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. |
| | • High-Pressure Laminate price group 2 | Prices at right | Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. |
| | • High-Pressure Laminate price group 3 | Prices at right | Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. |
| | **Base and column** | | |
| | • Paint price group 1 | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 2 | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 3 | +$140 | Specify paint color number. |
| **Related Products** | • Under-Worksurface Power | | ▶Pages 132–134 |
| | • Wire Manager Kit | | ▶Pages 134 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

| Specification Information | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| •Style Number | •Dimensions Modular Width | Parametric Width | •U.S. Base Price |

### Low-Pressure Laminate

| TS4WSFTSQLNGE | 36" | | $1147 |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 42" | 37"–42" | $1292 |
| | 48" | 43"–48" | $1382 |
| | 54" | 49"–54" | $1625 |
| | 60" | 55"–60" | $2220 |

### High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 1

| TS4WSFTSQLNGE | 36" | | $1219 |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 42" | 37"–42" | $1369 |
| | 48" | 43"–48" | $1468 |
| | 54" | 49"–54" | $1722 |
| | 60" | 55"–60" | $2332 |

### High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 2

| TS4WSFTSQLNGE | 36" | | $1244 |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 42" | 37"–42" | $1398 |
| | 48" | 43"–48" | $1504 |
| | 54" | 49"–54" | $1760 |
| | 60" | 55"–60" | $2378 |

### High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 3

| TS4WSFTSQLNGE | 36" | | $1301 |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 42" | 37"–42" | $1461 |
| | 48" | 43"–48" | $1577 |
| | 54" | 49"–54" | $1842 |
| | 60" | 55"–60" | $2474 |

Steelcase
October 2023

**Simple Tables**

# Lounge-Height Soft Rectangle
25$^{1}/_{2}$"H

| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶Need help? Product details, page 102 | • 1$^{1}/_{8}$" thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL)<br>• Edge band: default color to match laminate<br>• Base and column: paint price group 1 | 1 Style number<br>2 Worksurface size type (see below under Required Selections)<br>3 Depth (see below under Required Selections)<br>4 Width (see below under Required Selections)<br>5 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top<br>6 Paint color number for base and column<br>7 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶See *Surface Materials,* page 135. |

*Tip: Parametric sizes available by the inch.*

*Tip: Tops 36"W and over get a 5" column. Tops 55"W and over get two 5" columns.*
▶See page 103.

| | Required Selections | | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Size Type | • Modular | | No cost | Specify modular. |
| | • Parametric | | No cost | Specify parametric. |
| Depth | **Modular** | **Parametric** | | |
| | • 36"D | | Prices at right | Specify depth. |
| | • 42"D | 37"D–42"D | Prices at right | Specify depth. |
| | • 48"D | 43"D–48"D | Prices at right | Specify depth. |
| | • 54"D | 49"D–54"D | Prices at right | Specify depth. |
| | • 60"D | 55"D–60"D | Prices at right | Specify depth. |
| Width | **Modular** | **Parametric** | | |
| | • 36"W | | Prices at right | Specify width. |
| | • 42"W | 37"W–42"W | Prices at right | Specify width. |
| | • 48"W | 43"W–48"W | Prices at right | Specify width. |
| | • 54"W | 49"W–54"W | Prices at right | Specify width. |
| | • 60"W | 55"W–60"W | Prices at right | Specify width. |
| | • 66"W | 61"W–66"W | Prices at right | Specify width. |
| | • 72"W | 67"W–72"W | Prices at right | Specify width. |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| Surface Materials | **High-Pressure Laminate top** | | |
| | • High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 | Prices at right | Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. |
| | • High-Pressure Laminate price group 2 | Prices at right | Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. |
| | • High-Pressure Laminate price group 3 | Prices at right | Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. |
| | **Base and column** | | |
| | • Paint price group 1 | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 2 | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 3 | +$140 | Specify paint color number. |
| Related Products | • Under-Worksurface Power | | ▶Pages 132-134 |
| | • Wire Manager Kit | | ▶Pages 134 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

## Specification Information

| Style Number | Dimensions Modular Depth | Parametric Depth | U.S. Base Prices Modular Width | 36"W | 42"W | 48"W | 54"W | 60"W | 66"W | 72"W |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Parametric Width | | 37"W–42"W | 43"W–48"W | 49"W–54"W | 55"W–60"W | 61"W–66"W | 67"W–72"W |

### Low-Pressure Laminate

**TS4WSFTRECLNGE**

*Tip: For modular rectangle sizes, width must be greater than depth. Please refer to* **TS4WSFTSQLNGE** *for modular square size selections.*

| | Modular Depth | Parametric Depth | | 36"W | 42"W | 48"W | 54"W | 60"W | 66"W | 72"W |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 36" | | | $1147 | $1257 | $1347 | $1433 | $2052 | $2158 | $2192 |
| | 42" | 37"–42" | | N.A. | $1292 | $1368 | $1445 | $2095 | $2214 | $2255 |
| | 48" | 43"–48" | | N.A. | N.A. | $1382 | $1606 | $2129 | $2235 | $2284 |
| | 54" | 49"–54" | | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | $1625 | $2200 | $2284 | $2311 |
| | 60" | 55"–60" | | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | $2220 | $2311 | $2345 |

### High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 1

**TS4WSFTRECLNGE**

| | Modular Depth | Parametric Depth | | 36"W | 42"W | 48"W | 54"W | 60"W | 66"W | 72"W |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 36" | | | $1219 | $1330 | $1421 | $1508 | $2128 | $2235 | $2275 |
| | 42" | 37"–42" | | N.A. | $1369 | $1448 | $1527 | $2181 | $2311 | $2359 |
| | 48" | 43"–48" | | N.A. | N.A. | $1468 | $1692 | $2217 | $2335 | $2390 |
| | 54" | 49"–54" | | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | $1722 | $2309 | $2402 | $2435 |
| | 60" | 55"–60" | | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | $2332 | $2435 | $2482 |

### High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 2

**TS4WSFTRECLNGE**

| | Modular Depth | Parametric Depth | | 36"W | 42"W | 48"W | 54"W | 60"W | 66"W | 72"W |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 36" | | | $1244 | $1355 | $1448 | $1535 | $2157 | $2264 | $2309 |
| | 42" | 37"–42" | | N.A. | $1398 | $1477 | $1558 | $2217 | $2349 | $2399 |
| | 48" | 43"–48" | | N.A. | N.A. | $1504 | $1728 | $2254 | $2373 | $2431 |
| | 54" | 49"–54" | | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | $1760 | $2354 | $2448 | $2484 |
| | 60" | 55"–60" | | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | $2378 | $2484 | $2538 |

### High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 3

**TS4WSFTRECLNGE**

| | Modular Depth | Parametric Depth | | 36"W | 42"W | 48"W | 54"W | 60"W | 66"W | 72"W |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 36" | | | $1301 | $1414 | $1508 | $1595 | $2220 | $2327 | $2377 |
| | 42" | 37"–42" | | N.A. | $1461 | $1545 | $1628 | $2290 | $2431 | $2487 |
| | 48" | 43"–48" | | N.A. | N.A. | $1577 | $1801 | $2330 | $2458 | $2522 |
| | 54" | 49"–54" | | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | $1842 | $2446 | $2546 | $2589 |
| | 60" | 55"–60" | | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | $2474 | $2589 | $2653 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Working-Height Round
## 28¹/₂"H

| | **Standard Includes** | **Required to Specify** |
|---|---|---|
| ▶Need help?<br>Product details,<br>page 102 | • 1¹/₈" thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL)<br>• Edge band: default color to match laminate<br>• Post legs: paint price group 1<br>• Glides, if post legs are selected | 1 Style number<br>2 Worksurface size type (see below under Required Selections)<br>3 Diameter (see below under Required Selections)<br>4 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top<br>5 Paint color number for post legs<br>6 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶See *Surface Materials,* page 135. |

*Tip: Parametric sizes available by the inch.*

| | **Required Selections** | | **U.S. Price** | **Required to Specify** |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Size Type** | • Modular | | No cost | Specify modular. |
| | • Parametric | | No cost | Specify parametric. |
| **Diameter** | **Modular** | **Parametric** | | |
| | • 30" Dia. | | Prices at right | Specify diameter. |
| | • 36" Dia. | 31" Dia.–36" Dia. | Prices at right | Specify diameter. |
| | • 42" Dia. | 37" Dia.–42" Dia. | Prices at right | Specify diameter. |
| | • 48" Dia. | 43" Dia.–48" Dia. | Prices at right | Specify diameter. |

| | **Options** | **U.S. Price** | **Required to Specify** |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | **High-Pressure Laminate top** | | |
| | • High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 | Prices at right | Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. |
| | • High-Pressure Laminate price group 2 | Prices at right | Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. |
| | • High-Pressure Laminate price group 3 | Prices at right | Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. |
| | **Base** | | |
| | • Paint price group 1 | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 2 | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 3 | +$157 | Specify paint color number. |
| **Column Base** | • 30" Dia. tops | +$182 | Specify *with column.* |
| | • Up to 36" Dia. tops | +$385 | Specify *with column.* |
| | • 37" Dia.–48" Dia. tops | +$522 | Specify *with column.* |
| **Casters for Post Legs** | • Four casters (two locking and two non-locking) | +$ 63 | Specify *with casters.* |
| **Related Products** | • Under-Worksurface Power | | ▶Pages 132-134 |
| | • Wire Manager Kit | | ▶Pages 134 |

*Tip: Tops under 31" Dia. get a 3" column. Tops 31" Dia. and larger get a 5" column.*
▶See page 103.

*Tip: Glides on post legs are 1¹/₂" long and provide 1" of leveling.*

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide

Steelcase
October 2023

| Specification Information | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **·Style<br>·Number** | **·Dimensions**<br>**·Modular**<br>**·Diameter** | **Parametric<br>Diameter** | **·U.S.**<br>**·Base**<br>**·Price** |

### Low-Pressure Laminate

| **TS4WRD** | 30" | | $ 739 |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 36" | 31"–36" | $ 790 |
| | 42" | 37"–42" | $ 813 |
| | 48" | 43"–48" | $ 851 |

### High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 1

| **TS4WRD** | 30" | | $ 795 |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 36" | 31"–36" | $ 862 |
| | 42" | 37"–42" | $ 890 |
| | 48" | 43"–48" | $ 934 |

### High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 2

| **TS4WRD** | 30" | | $ 819 |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 36" | 31"–36" | $ 887 |
| | 42" | 37"–42" | $ 919 |
| | 48" | 43"–48" | $ 968 |

### High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 3

| **TS4WRD** | 30" | | $ 864 |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 36" | 31"–36" | $ 944 |
| | 42" | 37"–42" | $ 982 |
| | 48" | 43"–48" | $1036 |

**Simple Tables**

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Working-Height Square
$28^1/_2$"H

| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶Need help?<br>Product details,<br>page 102 | • 1$^1/_8$" thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL)<br>• Edge band: default color to match laminate<br>• Post legs: paint price group 1<br>• Glides, if post legs are selected | 1 Style number<br>2 Worksurface size type (see below under Required Selections)<br>3 Width (see below under Required Selections)<br>4 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top<br>5 Paint color number for post legs<br>6 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶See *Surface Materials,* page 135. |

*Tip: Parametric sizes available by the inch.*

| | Required Selections | | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Size Type** | • Modular | | No cost | Specify modular. |
| | • Parametric | | No cost | Specify parametric. |
| **Width** | **Modular** | **Parametric** | | |
| | • 30"W | | Prices at right | Specify width. |
| | • 36"W | 31"W–36"W | Prices at right | Specify width. |
| | • 42"W | 37"W–42"W | Prices at right | Specify width. |
| | • 48"W | 43"W–48"W | Prices at right | Specify width. |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | **High-Pressure Laminate top** | | |
| | • High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 | Prices at right | Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. |
| | • High-Pressure Laminate price group 2 | Prices at right | Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. |
| | • High-Pressure Laminate price group 3 | Prices at right | Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. |
| | **Base** | | |
| | • Paint price group 1 | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 2 | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 3 | +$157 | Specify paint color number. |
| **Column Base** | • Up to 30"W tops | +$182 | Specify *with column.* |
| | • 36"W tops | +$385 | Specify *with column.* |
| | • 37"W–48"W tops | +$522 | Specify *with column.* |
| **Casters for Post Legs** | • Four casters (two locking and two non-locking) | +$ 63 | Specify *with casters.* |
| **Related Products** | • Under-Worksurface Power | | ▶Pages 132-134 |
| | • Wire Manager Kit | | ▶Pages 134 |

*Tip: Tops under 31" Dia. get a 3" column. Tops 31" Dia. and larger get a 5" column.*
▶*See page 103.*

*Tip: Glides on post legs are 1$^1/_2$" long and provide 1" of leveling.*

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

## Specification Information

| •Style<br>Number | •Dimensions<br>Modular<br>Width | Parametric<br>Width | •U.S.<br>Base<br>Price |
|---|---|---|---|

### Low-Pressure Laminate

| TS4WSQ | 30" | | $ 739 |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 36" | 31"–36" | $ 790 |
| | 42" | 37"–42" | $ 813 |
| | 48" | 43"–48" | $ 851 |

### High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 1

| TS4WSQ | 30" | | $ 795 |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 36" | 31"–36" | $ 862 |
| | 42" | 37"–42" | $ 890 |
| | 48" | 43"–48" | $ 934 |

### High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 2

| TS4WSQ | 30" | | $ 819 |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 36" | 31"–36" | $ 887 |
| | 42" | 37"–42" | $ 919 |
| | 48" | 43"–48" | $ 968 |

### High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 3

| TS4WSQ | 30" | | $ 864 |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 36" | 31"–36" | $ 944 |
| | 42" | 37"–42" | $ 982 |
| | 48" | 43"–48" | $1036 |

**Simple Tables**

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Working-Height Rectangle
28$\frac{1}{2}$"H

| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶Need help? Product details, page 102 | • 1$\frac{1}{8}$" thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL)<br>• Edge band: default color to match laminate<br>• Post legs: paint price group 1<br>• Glides, if post legs are selected | 1 Style number<br>2 Worksurface size type (see below under Required Selections)<br>3 Depth (see below under Required Selections)<br>4 Width (see below under Required Selections)<br>5 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top<br>6 Paint color number for post legs<br>7 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶See *Surface Materials,* page 135. |

*Tip: Parametric sizes available by the inch.*

*Tip: Reinforcing channel (**TSATRC57**), ordered separately, must be used on tables with post legs that have 60" or more of unsupported knee space.*

| | Required Selections | | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Size Type | • Modular | | No cost | Specify modular. |
| | • Parametric | | No cost | Specify parametric. |
| Depth | **Modular** | **Parametric** | | |
| | • 24"D | | Prices at right | Specify depth. |
| | • 30"D | 25"D–30"D | Prices at right | Specify depth. |
| | • 36"D | 31"D–36"D | Prices at right | Specify depth. |
| | • 42"D | 37"D–42"D | Prices at right | Specify depth. |
| Width | **Modular** | **Parametric** | | |
| | • 30"W | | Prices at right | Specify width. |
| | • 36"W | 31"W–36"W | Prices at right | Specify width. |
| | • 42"W | 37"W–42"W | Prices at right | Specify width. |
| | • 48"W | 43"W–48"W | Prices at right | Specify width. |
| | • 54"W | 49"W–54"W | Prices at right | Specify width. |
| | • 60"W | 55"W–60"W | Prices at right | Specify width. |
| | • 66"W | 61"W–66"W | Prices at right | Specify width. |
| | • 72"W | 67"W–72"W | Prices at right | Specify width. |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| Surface Materials | **High-Pressure Laminate top** | | |
| | • High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 | Prices at right | Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. |
| | • High-Pressure Laminate price group 2 | Prices at right | Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. |
| | • High-Pressure Laminate price group 3 | Prices at right | Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. |
| | **Base** | | |
| | • Paint price group 1 | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 2 | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 3 | +$157 | Specify paint color number. |
| Column Base | • 30"W tops | +$182 | Specify *with column.* |
| | • Up to 36"W tops | +$385 | Specify *with column.* |
| | • 37"W–54"W tops | +$522 | Specify *with column.* |
| | • 55"W–72"W tops | +$979 | Specify *with column.* |
| Casters for Post Legs | • Four casters (two locking and two non-locking) | +$ 63 | Specify *with casters.* |
| Related Products | • Under-Worksurface Power<br>• Wire Manager Kit | | ▶Pages 132-134<br>▶Pages 134 |

*Tip: Tops under 31"W get a 3" column. Tops 31"W and over get a 5" column. Tops 55"W and over get two 5" columns.*
▶See page 103.

*Tip: Glides on post legs are 1$\frac{1}{2}$" long and provide 1" of leveling.*

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

## Specification Information

| Style Number | Dimensions | | U.S. Base Prices | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **Modular Depth** | **Parametric Depth** | **Modular Width** | 30"W | 36"W | 42"W | 48"W | 54"W | 60"W | 66"W | 72"W |
| | | | **Parametric Width** | | 31"W–36"W | 37"W–42"W | 43"W–48"W | 59"W–54"W | 55"W–60"W | 61"W–66"W | 67"W–72"W |



### Low-Pressure Laminate

| TS4WREC | | | | 30"W | 36"W | 42"W | 48"W | 54"W | 60"W | 66"W | 72"W |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Tip: For modular rectangle sizes, width must be greater than depth. Please refer to **TS4WSQ** for modular square size selections.* | 24" | | | $713 | $718 | $726 | $ 734 | $ 746 | $ 838 | $ 992 | $1036 |
| | 30" | 25"–30" | | $739 | $767 | $796 | $ 812 | $ 831 | $ 858 | $1019 | $1062 |
| | 36" | 31"–36" | | N.A. | $790 | $812 | $ 868 | $ 930 | $1026 | $1130 | $1153 |
| | 42" | 37"–42" | | N.A. | N.A. | $827 | $ 979 | $1026 | $1147 | $1214 | $1264 |

### High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 1

| TS4WREC | | | 30"W | 36"W | 42"W | 48"W | 54"W | 60"W | 66"W | 72"W |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 24" | | $750 | $765 | $778 | $ 787 | $ 803 | $ 896 | $1054 | $1113 |
| | 30" | 25"–30" | $795 | $823 | $853 | $ 869 | $ 889 | $ 918 | $1091 | $1143 |
| | 36" | 31"–36" | N.A. | $862 | $885 | $ 942 | $1005 | $1102 | $1207 | $1236 |
| | 42" | 37"–42" | N.A. | N.A. | $904 | $1059 | $1110 | $1233 | $1311 | $1368 |

### High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 2

| TS4WREC | | | 30"W | 36"W | 42"W | 48"W | 54"W | 60"W | 66"W | 72"W |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 24" | | $766 | $774 | $783 | $ 809 | $ 823 | $ 918 | $1079 | $1142 |
| | 30" | 25"–30" | $819 | $847 | $876 | $ 894 | $ 914 | $ 943 | $1116 | $1173 |
| | 36" | 31"–36" | N.A. | $887 | $910 | $ 969 | $1032 | $1131 | $1236 | $1270 |
| | 42" | 37"–42" | N.A. | N.A. | $933 | $1088 | $1139 | $1269 | $1349 | $1408 |

### High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 3

| TS4WREC | | | 30"W | 36"W | 42"W | 48"W | 54"W | 60"W | 66"W | 72"W |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 24" | | $798 | $810 | $819 | $ 852 | $ 868 | $ 963 | $1132 | $1205 |
| | 30" | 25"–30" | $864 | $892 | $921 | $ 942 | $ 964 | $ 994 | $1173 | $1242 |
| | 36" | 31"–36" | N.A. | $944 | $969 | $1029 | $1092 | $1194 | $1299 | $1338 |
| | 42" | 37"–42" | N.A. | N.A. | $996 | $1156 | $1209 | $1342 | $1431 | $1496 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Working-Height Soft Square
28$^1/_2$"H

| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶Need help? Product details, page 102 | • 1$^1/_8$" thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL)<br>• Edge band: default color to match laminate<br>• Post legs: paint price group 1<br>• Glides, if post legs are selected | 1 Style number<br>2 Worksurface size type (see below under Required Selections)<br>3 Width (see below under Required Selections)<br>4 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top<br>5 Paint color number for post legs<br>6 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶See *Surface Materials,* page 135. |

*Tip: Parametric sizes available by the inch.*

*Tip: Reinforcing channel (TSATRC57), ordered separately, must be used on tables with post legs that have 60" or more of unsupported knee space.*

| | Required Selections | | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Size Type** | • Modular | | No cost | Specify modular. |
| | • Parametric | | No cost | Specify parametric. |
| **Width** | **Modular** | **Parametric** | | |
| | • 36"W | | Prices at right | Specify width. |
| | • 42"W | 37"W–42"W | Prices at right | Specify width. |
| | • 48"W | 43"W–48"W | Prices at right | Specify width. |
| | • 54"W | 49"W–54"W | Prices at right | Specify width. |
| | • 60"W | 55"W–60"W | Prices at right | Specify width. |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | **High-Pressure Laminate top** | | |
| | • High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 | Prices at right | Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. |
| | • High-Pressure Laminate price group 2 | Prices at right | Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. |
| | • High-Pressure Laminate price group 3 | Prices at right | Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. |
| | **Base** | | |
| | • Paint price group 1 | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 2 | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 3 | +$157 | Specify paint color number. |
| **Column Base** | • 36"W tops | +$385 | Specify *with column.* |
| | • 37"W–54"W tops | +$522 | Specify *with column.* |
| | • 55"W–60"W tops | +$979 | Specify *with column.* |
| **Casters for Post Legs** | • Four casters (two locking and two non-locking) | +$ 63 | Specify *with casters.* |
| **Related Products** | • Under-Worksurface Power | | ▶Pages 132-134 |
| | • Wire Manager Kit | | ▶Pages 134 |

*Tip: Tops 36"W and over get a 5" column. Tops 55"W and over get two 5" columns.*
▶*See page 103.*

*Tip: Glides on post legs are 1$^1/_2$" long and provide 1" of leveling.*

🍁
**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

## Specification Information

| • Style Number | • Dimensions Modular Width | Parametric Width | • U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|

### Low-Pressure Laminate

| TS4WSFTSQ | 36" | | $ 796 |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 42" | 37"–42" | $ 858 |
| | 48" | 43"–48" | $ 964 |
| | 54" | 49"–54" | $1153 |
| | 60" | 55"–60" | $1249 |

### High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 1

| TS4WSFTSQ | 36" | | $ 868 |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 42" | 37"–42" | $ 935 |
| | 48" | 43"–48" | $1050 |
| | 54" | 49"–54" | $1250 |
| | 60" | 55"–60" | $1361 |

### High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 2

| TS4WSFTSQ | 36" | | $ 893 |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 42" | 37"–42" | $ 964 |
| | 48" | 43"–48" | $1086 |
| | 54" | 49"–54" | $1288 |
| | 60" | 55"–60" | $1407 |

### High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 3

| TS4WSFTSQ | 36" | | $ 950 |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 42" | 37"–42" | $1027 |
| | 48" | 43"–48" | $1159 |
| | 54" | 49"–54" | $1370 |
| | 60" | 55"–60" | $1503 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Working-Height Soft Rectangle
$28^1/_2$"H

| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶Need help? Product details, page 102 | • 1$^1/_8$" thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL)<br>• Edge band: default color to match laminate<br>• Post legs: paint price group 1<br>• Glides, if post legs are selected | 1 Style number<br>2 Worksurface size type (see below under Required Selections)<br>3 Depth (see below under Required Selections)<br>4 Width (see below under Required Selections)<br>5 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top<br>6 Paint color number<br>7 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶See *Surface Materials,* page 135. |

*Tip: Parametric sizes available by the inch.*

| | Required Selections | | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Size Type** | • Modular | | No cost | Specify modular. |
| | • Parametric | | No cost | Specify parametric. |
| **Depth** | **Modular** | **Parametric** | | |
| | • 36"D | | Prices at right | Specify depth. |
| | • 42"D | 37"D–42"D | Prices at right | Specify depth. |
| | • 48"D | 43"D–48"D | Prices at right | Specify depth. |
| | • 54"D | 49"D–54"D | Prices at right | Specify depth. |
| | • 60"D | 55"D–60"D | Prices at right | Specify depth. |
| **Width** | **Modular** | **Parametric** | | |
| | • 36"W | | Prices at right | Specify width. |
| | • 42"W | 37"W–42"W | Prices at right | Specify width. |
| | • 48"W | 43"W–48"W | Prices at right | Specify width. |
| | • 54"W | 49"W–54"W | Prices at right | Specify width. |
| | • 60"W | 55"W–60"W | Prices at right | Specify width. |
| | • 66"W | 61"W–66"W | Prices at right | Specify width. |
| | • 72"W | 67"W–72"W | Prices at right | Specify width. |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | **High-Pressure Laminate top** | | |
| | • High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 | Prices at right | Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. |
| | • High-Pressure Laminate price group 2 | Prices at right | Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. |
| | • High-Pressure Laminate price group 3 | Prices at right | Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. |
| | **Base** | | |
| | • Paint price group 1 | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 2 | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 3 | +$157 | Specify paint color number. |
| **Column Base** | • 36"W tops | +$385 | Specify *with column.* |
| | • 37"W–54"W tops | +$522 | Specify *with column.* |
| | • 55"W–60"W tops | +$979 | Specify *with column.* |
| **Casters for Post Legs** | • Four casters (two locking and two non-locking) | +$ 63 | Specify *with casters.* |
| **Related Products** | • Under-Worksurface Power<br>• Wire Manager Kit | ▶Pages 132–134<br>▶Pages 134 | |

*Tip: Tops 36"W and over get a 5" column. Tops 55"W and over get two 5" columns.*
▶*See page 103.*

*Tip: Reinforcing channel **(TSATRC57)**, ordered separately, must be used on tables with post legs that have 60" or more of unsupported knee space.*

*Tip: Glides on post legs are 1$^1/_2$" long and provide 1" of leveling.*

## Specification Information

| Style Number | Dimensions Modular Depth | Parametric Depth | Modular Width | 36"W | 42"W | 48"W | 54"W | 60"W | 66"W | 72"W |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Parametric Width | | 37"W–42"W | 43"W–48"W | 49"W–54"W | 55"W–60"W | 61"W–66"W | 67"W–72"W |

*U.S. Base Prices*



### Low-Pressure Laminate

| TS4WSFTREC | 36" | | $796 | $ 812 | $ 873 | $ 992 | $1090 | $1187 | $1249 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 42" | 37"–42" | N.A. | $ 858 | $ 950 | $1042 | $1165 | $1249 | $1285 |
| | 48" | 43"–48" | N.A. | N.A. | $ 964 | $1124 | $1202 | $1272 | $1320 |
| | 54" | 49"–54" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | $1153 | $1228 | $1328 | $1396 |
| | 60" | 55"–60" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | $1249 | $1368 | $1439 |

*Tip: For modular rectangle sizes, width must be greater than depth. Please refer to **TS4WSFTSQ** for modular square size selections.*

### High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 1

| TS4WSFTREC | 36" | | $868 | $ 885 | $ 947 | $1067 | $1166 | $1264 | $1332 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 42" | 37"–42" | N.A. | $ 935 | $1030 | $1124 | $1251 | $1346 | $1389 |
| | 48" | 43"–48" | N.A. | N.A. | $1050 | $1210 | $1290 | $1372 | $1426 |
| | 54" | 49"–54" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | $1250 | $1337 | $1446 | $1520 |
| | 60" | 55"–60" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | $1361 | $1492 | $1576 |

### High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 2

| TS4WSFTREC | 36" | | $893 | $ 910 | $ 974 | $1094 | $1195 | $1293 | $1366 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 42" | 37"–42" | N.A. | $ 964 | $1059 | $1155 | $1287 | $1384 | $1429 |
| | 48" | 43"–48" | N.A. | N.A. | $1086 | $1246 | $1327 | $1410 | $1467 |
| | 54" | 49"–54" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | $1288 | $1382 | $1492 | $1569 |
| | 60" | 55"–60" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | $1407 | $1541 | $1632 |

### High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 3

| TS4WSFTREC | 36" | | $950 | $ 969 | $1034 | $1154 | $1258 | $1356 | $1434 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 42" | 37"–42" | N.A. | $1027 | $1127 | $1225 | $1360 | $1466 | $1517 |
| | 48" | 43"–48" | N.A. | N.A. | $1159 | $1319 | $1403 | $1495 | $1558 |
| | 54" | 49"–54" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | $1370 | $1474 | $1590 | $1674 |
| | 60" | 55"–60" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | $1503 | $1646 | $1747 |

**Simple Tables**

# Café-Height Round
42"H

| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| | • 1⅛" thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL)<br>• Edge band: default color to match laminate<br>• Base and column: paint price group 1 | 1 Style number<br>2 Worksurface size type (see below under Required Selections)<br>3 Diameter (see below under Required Selections)<br>4 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top<br>5 Paint color number for base and column<br>6 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶See *Surface Materials,* page 135. |

*Tip: Parametric sizes available by the inch.*

*Tip: Tops under 31"W get a 3" column. Tops 31"W and over get a 5" column.*
▶See page 103.

| | Required Selections | | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Size Type** | • Modular | | No cost | Specify modular. |
| | • Parametric | | No cost | Specify parametric. |
| **Diameter** | **Modular** | **Parametric** | | |
| | • 30"D | | Prices below | Specify diameter. |
| | • 36"D | 31"D–36"D | Prices below | Specify diameter. |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | **High-Pressure Laminate top** | | |
| | • High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 | Prices below | Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. |
| | • High-Pressure Laminate price group 2 | Prices below | Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. |
| | • High-Pressure Laminate price group 3 | Prices below | Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. |
| | **Base and column** | | |
| | • Paint price group 1 | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 2 | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 3 | +$169 | Specify paint color number. |
| **Related Products** | • Under-Worksurface Power | | ▶Pages 132–134 |
| | • Wire Manager Kit | | ▶Pages 134 |

## Specification Information

| • Style<br>• Number | • Dimensions<br>• Modular<br>• Depth | Parametric<br>Depth | • U.S.<br>• Base<br>• Price | • Style<br>• Number | • Dimensions<br>• Modular<br>• Depth | Parametric<br>Depth | • U.S.<br>• Base<br>• Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Low-Pressure Laminate** | | | | **High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 2** | | | |
| **TS4WRDCAFE** | 30" | | $ 993 | **TS4WRDCAFE** | 30" | | $1073 |
| | 36" | 31"–36" | $1187 | | 36" | 31"–36" | $1284 |
| **High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 1** | | | | **High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 3** | | | |
| **TS4WRDCAFE** | 30" | | $1049 | **TS4WRDCAFE** | 30" | | $1118 |
| | 36" | 31"–36" | $1259 | | 36" | 31"–36" | $1341 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide

# Café-Height Square
## 42"H

| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 102 | • 1⅛" thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL)<br>• Edge band: default color to match laminate<br>• Base and column: paint price group 1 | 1 Style number<br>2 Worksurface size type (see below under Required Selections)<br>3 Width (see below under Required Selections)<br>4 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top<br>5 Paint color number for base and column<br>6 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 135. |

*Tip: Parametric sizes available by the inch.*

*Tip: Tops under 31"W get a 3" column. Tops 31"W and over get a 5" column.*
▶ See page 103.

| | Required Selections | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Size Type** | • Modular | No cost | Specify modular. |
| | • Parametric | No cost | Specify parametric. |
| **Width** | **Modular** **Parametric** | | |
| | • 30"W | Prices below | Specify width. |
| | • 36"W  31"W–36"W | Prices below | Specify width. |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | **High-Pressure Laminate top** | | |
| | • High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 | Prices below | Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. |
| | • High-Pressure Laminate price group 2 | Prices below | Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. |
| | • High-Pressure Laminate price group 3 | Prices below | Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. |
| | **Base and column** | | |
| | • Paint price group 1 | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 2 | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 3 | +$169 | Specify paint color number. |
| **Related Products** | • Under-Worksurface Power<br>• Wire Manager Kit | | ▶ Pages 132–134<br>▶ Page 134 |

## Specification Information

| ·Style ·Number | ·Dimensions ·Modular Depth | Parametric Depth | ·U.S. ·Base Price | ·Style ·Number | ·Dimensions ·Modular Depth | Parametric Depth | ·U.S. ·Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Low-Pressure Laminate** | | | | **High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 2** | | | |
| TS4WSQCAFE | 30" | | $ 993 | TS4WSQCAFE | 30" | | $1073 |
| | 36" | 31"–36" | $1187 | | 36" | 31"–36" | $1284 |
| **High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 1** | | | | **High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 3** | | | |
| TS4WSQCAFE | 30" | | $1049 | TS4WSQCAFE | 30" | | $1118 |
| | 36" | 31"–36" | $1259 | | 36" | 31"–36" | $1341 |

🍁
**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Single Unit Power Module

| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help?<br>Product details,<br>page 103 | • Two simplex receptacles<br>• 10' long 15-amp power cord with wall plug<br>• Two velcro cord management straps<br>• Hardware and plastic cord management clips<br>• Bracket: 7360 Merle | 1 Style number<br>2 Options, if selected (see below) |
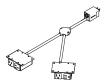
*Tip: When USB-A is specified, there are two USB ports.*

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Power/USB<br>Configuration** | • 2 power<br>• 1 power/1 USB-A | No cost<br>+$125 | Specify *with 2 power*.<br>Specify *with 1 power/1 USB-A*. |
| **Cord<br>Length** | • 10' cord<br>• 15' cord | No cost<br>+$ 34 | Specify *with 10' cord*.<br>Specify *with 15' cord*. |

| Specification Information | |
|---|---|
| •**Style<br>Number** | •**U.S.<br>Base<br>Price** |
| **TS4WPWR1** | $190 |

# Double Unit Power Module

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 103 | • Four simplex receptacles<br>• 10' long 15-amp power cord with wall plug<br>• Two velcro cord management straps<br>• Hardware and plastic cord management clips<br>• Bracket: 7360 Merle<br>• 36" branch lengths | 1 Style number<br>2 Options, if selected (see below) |

*Tip: When USB-A is specified, there are two USB ports.*

*Tip: Combos define the distance between the knot and power.*
▶ Please see matrix on page 103 for suggested combo lengths.

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Power/USB Configuration** | • 2 power<br>• 4 power<br>• 1 power/1 USB-A<br>• 3 power/1 USB-A<br>• 2 power/2 USB-A | No cost<br>No cost<br>+$125<br>+$125<br>+$252 | Specify *with 2 power.*<br>Specify *with 4 power.*<br>Specify *with 1 power/1 USB-A.*<br>Specify *with 3 power/1 USB-A.*<br>Specify *with 2 power/2 USB-A.* |
| **Cord Length** | • 10' cord<br>• 15' cord | No cost<br>+$ 34 | Specify *with 10' cord.*<br>Specify *with 15' cord.* |
| **Branch Length** | • Combo 1 (two 36" branch lengths)<br>• Combo 2 (one 51" and one 38" branch lengths) | No cost<br><br>+$ 28 | Specify *with combo 1.*<br><br>Specify *with combo 2.* |

## Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|
| TS4WPWR2 | $412 |

**Simple Tables**

# Wire Manager Kit

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| • Two velcro straps<br>• Five plastic clips<br>• 10 screws | Style number |

| Specification Information | |
|---|---|
| **Style Number** | **U.S. Price** |
| **TS4WRMGR** | $56 |

# Surface Materials

**This listing** includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this section.

## Laminate

### Steelcase Surfaces

#### Low-Pressure Laminate

Applies to:
- Simple tables top

| | |
|---|---|
| 247L | Black V2 LPL |
| 24L0 | Graphite Walnut LPL |
| 25L1 | Winter on Maple LPL |
| 25L5 | Virginia Walnut LPL |
| 25L6 | Blackwood LPL **Ⓔ** |
| 25L8 | Clear Walnut LPL |
| 26L1 | Natural Cherry V2 LPL |
| 2L09 | Clear Maple LPL |
| 2L30 | Arctic White LPL |
| 2L50 | Vanadium Fiber LPL |
| 2L52 | Tungsten Fiber LPL |
| 2L83 | Seagull LPL |
| 2L84 | Milk LPL |
| 2L85 | Dune LPL |
| 2LAK | Clear Oak LPL |
| 2LAN | Ash Noce LPL |
| 2LAT | Acacia LPL |
| 2LAW | Ash Wenge LPL |
| 2LBN | Bisque Noce LPL |
| 2LBW | Bisque Wenge LPL |
| 2LCN | Clay Noce LPL |
| 2LCW | Clay Wenge LPL |
| 2LMG | Merle LPL |
| 2LSN | Storm Noce LPL |
| 2LSW | Storm Wenge LPL |
| 2LWA | Grey Kingswood LPL |
| 2LWB | Planked Walnut LPL |
| 2LWD | Resolute Walnut LPL |
| 2LWF | Smoked Walnut LPL |
| 2LWG | Natural Recon LPL |
| 2TL2 | Fawn Cypress LPL |

### Steelcase Surfaces

#### High-Pressure Laminate

#### Price Group 1

Applies to:
- Simple tables top

#### Fiber Laminate

| | |
|---|---|
| 2850 | Vanadium Fiber |
| 2852 | Tungsten Fiber |
| 2854 | Vellum Fiber **Ⓔ** |
| 2860 | Granite Fiber |
| 2862 | Stucco Fiber **Ⓔ** |

*Tip: Established finishes are available for delivery in 15 business days.*

**Ⓔ** = Established

### Micro Laminate

| | |
|---|---|
| 2920 | Marl Micro |
| 2921 | Gypsum Micro |
| 2922 | Clay Micro |

### Patina Laminate

| | |
|---|---|
| 2870 | Blonde Bronze Patina |
| 2873 | Instant Iron Patina |

### Solid Laminate

| | |
|---|---|
| 2722 | Cream **Ⓔ** |
| 2730 | Arctic White |
| 2746 | Black |
| 2759 | Warm White |
| 2811 | Mist **Ⓔ** |
| 2883 | Seagull |
| 2884 | Milk |
| 2885 | Dune |
| 2HAA | Persian Salt |
| 2HAB | Rose |
| 2HAC | Indigo |
| 2HAD | Green Citrine |
| 2HAE | Dark Olivine |
| 2HAF | Cloudy |
| 2HWU | Clay |
| 2HWV | Chalk |

### Speckle Laminate

| | |
|---|---|
| 2820 | Coffee Speckle **Ⓔ** |
| 2823 | Driftwood Speckle |
| 2824 | Smoke Speckle |
| 2825 | Vanadium Speckle |

### Woodgrain Laminate

| | |
|---|---|
| 2406 | Clear Cherry **Ⓔ** |
| 2409 | Clear Maple |
| 2410 | Graphite Walnut |
| 2412 | Natural Cherry |
| 2422 | Medium Cherry |
| 2511 | Winter on Maple |
| 2535 | Virginia Walnut |
| 2536 | Blackwood **Ⓔ** |
| 2538 | Clear Walnut |
| 2592 | Blonde on Maple **Ⓔ** |
| 2714 | Natural Walnut **Ⓔ** |
| 2HAK | Clear Oak |
| 2HAN | Ash Noce |
| 2HAT | Acacia |
| 2HAW | Ash Wenge |
| 2HBN | Bisque Noce |
| 2HBW | Bisque Wenge |
| 2HCN | Clay Noce |
| 2HCW | Clear Wenge |
| 2HSN | Storm Noce |
| 2HSW | Storm Wenge |
| 2HWA | Grey Kingswood |
| 2HWB | Planked Walnut |
| 2HWD | Resolute Walnut |
| 2HWE | Natural Recon |
| 2HWF | Smoked Walnut |

*Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.*

## Price Group 2

Applies to:
- Simple tables top

### Textured Laminate

| | |
|---|---|
| 2TH2 | Fawn Cypress |
| 2TH4 | Saddle Oak |
| 2TH5 | Veranda Teak |
| 2TH7 | Walnut Heights |
| 2UH1 | Reclaimed Aggregate |
| 2UH2 | Reclaimed Gravel |
| 2UH4 | Cement* |
| 2UH6 | Sheetrock |

*\*2UH4 Cement has limited availability, determined by product sizing and/or options.*

## Price Group 3

### Solid Laminate

| | |
|---|---|
| 24H1 | Satin White |
| 24H2 | Satin Black |
| 24H3 | Satin Stone |
| 24H4 | Satin Mocha |

## Paint

### Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Simple tables post legs
- Simple tables pedestal base

### Price Group 1

#### Smooth Paint

| | |
|---|---|
| 4238 | Mocha |
| 4239 | Clay |
| 4240 | Chalk |
| 4242 | Milk |

#### Textured Paint

| | |
|---|---|
| 7207 | Black |
| 7225 | Sand |
| 7230 | Basalt |
| 7237 | Slate |
| 7238 | Fieldstone |
| 7239 | Midnight |
| 7241 | Arctic White |
| 7243 | Seagull |
| 7250 | Sterling Dark Solid |
| 7278 | Dark Bronze |
| 7360 | Merle |

### Price Group 2

#### Smooth Paint

| | |
|---|---|
| 0835 | Black |
| 4140 | Arctic White Gloss |
| 4700 | Warm White |

#### Metallic Paint

| | |
|---|---|
| 4743 | Mineral Metallic |
| 4750 | Champagne Metallic |
| 4798 | Sterling Metallic |
| 4799 | Platinum Metallic |
| 4803 | Near Black Metallic |

#### Textured Metallic Paint

| | |
|---|---|
| 7245 | Carbon Metallic |
| 7246 | Midnight Metallic |

## Price Group 3

### Accent Paint

| | |
|---|---|
| 1ATG | Rose Quartz |
| 4AV3 | Blue Jay |
| 4AV4 | Baltic |
| 4AX1 | Citron |
| 4AY2 | Chili |
| 4AZ5 | Marlin |
| 4CL1 | Dark Olivine |
| 4CL2 | Ice Blue |
| 4CL3 | Aura |
| 4CL4 | Sea Glass |
| 4CL5 | Light Matcha |
| 4CL6 | Terra |
| 4CL7 | Sandstone |
| 4CL8 | Smokey Plum |
| 4CZ5 | Honey |
| 4CZ6 | Lagoon |
| 4CZ8 | Light Peacock |

### Coatings

| | |
|---|---|
| 1ATT | Cast Shadow |

### Custom Surfaces

#### Perfect Match

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

### Price Group 3

| | |
|---|---|
| 4990 | PerfectMatch Paint |

**Simple Tables**

# Recommended Edge Banding Finishes
For High-Pressure and Low-Pressure Laminates

| High-Pressure Laminate Color | | Low-Pressure Laminate Color | | Recommended Edge Band | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2406 | Clear Cherry Ⓔ | 2LCH | Clear Cherry | 6234 | Clear Cherry |
| 2409 | Clear Maple | 2L09 | Clear Maple | 6237 | Clear Maple |
| 2410 | Graphite Walnut | 24L0 | Graphite Walnut | 6231 | Graphite Walnut |
| 2412 | Natural Cherry | 26L1 | Natural Cherry | 6034 | Natural Cherry |
| 2422 | Medium Cherry | N.A. | N.A. | 6036 | Medium Cherry |
| 2511 | Winter on Maple | 25L1 | Winter on Maple | 6037 | Winter on Maple |
| 2535 | Virginia Walnut | 25L5 | Virginia Walnut | 6242 | Virginia Walnut |
| 2536 | Blackwood Ⓔ | 25L6 | Blackwood Ⓔ | 6243 | Blackwood Ⓔ |
| 2538 | Clear Walnut | 25L8 | Clear Walnut | 6245 | Clear Walnut |
| 2592 | Blonde on Maple Ⓔ | N.A. | N.A. | 6038 | Blonde on Maple Ⓔ |
| 2714 | Natural Walnut Ⓔ | N.A. | N.A. | 6041 | Natural Walnut Ⓔ |
| 2722 | Cream Ⓔ | N.A. | N.A. | 6631 | Cream Ⓔ |
| 2730 | Arctic White | 2L30 | Arctic White | 6009 | Arctic White |
| 2746 | Black | 247L | Black | 6000 | Black |
| 2759 | Warm White | N.A. | N.A. | 6655 | Warm White |
| 2811 | Mist Ⓔ | N.A. | N.A. | 6636 | Mist |
| 2820 | Coffee Speckle Ⓔ | N.A. | N.A. | 6631 | Cream Ⓔ |
| 2823 | Driftwood Speckle | N.A. | N.A. | 6631 | Cream Ⓔ |
| 2824 | Smoke Speckle | N.A. | N.A. | 6636 | Mist |
| 2825 | Vanadium Speckle | N.A. | N.A. | 6619 | Ice Ⓔ |
| 2850 | Vanadium Fiber | 2L50 | Vanadium Fiber | 6654 | Sand |
| 2852 | Tungsten Fiber | 2L52 | Tungsten Fiber | 6636 | Mist |
| 2854 | Vellum Fiber Ⓔ | N.A. | N.A. | 6655 | Warm White |
| 2860 | Granite Fiber | N.A. | N.A. | 6000 | Black |
| 2862 | Stucco Fiber Ⓔ | N.A. | N.A. | 6053 | Seagull |
| 2870 | Blonde Bronze Patina | N.A. | N.A. | 6654 | Sand |
| 2873 | Instant Iron Patina | N.A. | N.A. | 6615 | Grey V5 |
| 2883 | Seagull | 2L83 | Seagull | 6053 | Seagull |
| 2884 | Milk | 2L84 | Milk | 6052 | Milk |
| 2885 | Dune | 2L85 | Dune | 6654 | Sand |
| 2920 | Marl Micro | N.A. | N.A. | 6053 | Seagull |
| 2921 | Gypsum Micro | N.A. | N.A. | 6654 | Sand |
| 2922 | Clay Micro | N.A. | N.A. | 6654 | Sand |
| 24H1 | Satin White | N.A. | N.A. | 6009 | Arctic White |
| 24H2 | Satin Black | N.A. | N.A. | 6000 | Black |
| 24H3 | Satin Stone | N.A. | N.A. | 6169 | Stone |
| 24H4 | Satin Mocha | N.A. | N.A. | 6170 | Mocha |
| 2HAA | Persian Salt | N.A. | N.A. | 61AA | Persian Salt |
| 2HAB | Rose | N.A. | N.A. | 61AB | Rose |
| 2HAC | Indigo | N.A. | N.A. | 61AC | Indigo |
| 2HAD | Green Citrine | N.A. | N.A. | 61AD | Green Citrine |
| 2HAE | Dark Olivine | N.A. | N.A. | 61AE | Dark Olivine |
| 2HAF | Cloudy | N.A. | N.A. | 61AF | Cloudy |
| 2HAK | Clear Oak | 2LAK | Clear Oak | 6219 | Clear Oak |
| 2HAN | Ash Noce | 2LAN | Ash Noce | 6707 | Ash Noce |
| 2HAT | Acacia | 2LAT | Acacia | 6213 | Acacia |
| 2HAW | Ash Wenge | 2LAW | Ash Wenge | 6703 | Ash Wenge |
| 2HBN | Bisque Noce | 2LBN | Bisque Noce | 6708 | Bisque Noce |
| 2HBW | Bisque Wenge | 2LBW | Bisque Wenge | 6705 | Bisque Wenge |
| 2HCN | Clay Noce | 2LCN | Clay Noce | 6709 | Clay Noce |
| 2HCW | Clay Wenge | 2LCW | Clay Wenge | 6706 | Clay Wenge |
| 2HMG | Merle | 2LMG | Merle | 6527 | Merle |
| 2HSN | Storm Noce | 2LSN | Storm Noce | 6710 | Storm Noce |
| 2HSW | Storm Wenge | 2LSW | Storm Wenge | 6704 | Storm Wenge |
| 2HWA | Grey Kingswood | 2LWA | Grey Kingswood | 66WA | Grey Kingswood |
| 2HWB | Planked Walnut | 2LWB | Planked Walnut | 66WB | Planked Walnut |
| 2HWD | Resolute Walnut | 2LWD | Resolute Walnut | 66WD | Continental Walnut |

Ⓔ = Established

Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide

Steelcase
October 2023

| High-Pressure Laminate Color | | Low-Pressure Laminate Color | | Recommended Edge Band | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2HWE | Natural Recon | 2LWG | Natural Recon | 66WE | Natural Recon |
| 2HWF | Smoked Walnut | 2LWF | Smoked Walnut | 66WF | Smoked Walnut |
| 2HWU | Clay | N.A. | N.A. | 66WU | Clay |
| 2HWV | Chalk | N.A. | N.A. | 66WV | Chalk |
| 2TH2 | Fawn Cypress | 2TL2 | Fawn Cypress | 6T02 | Fawn Cypress |
| 2TH4 | Saddle Oak | N.A. | N.A. | 6T04 | Saddle Oak |
| 2TH5 | Veranda Teak | N.A. | N.A. | 6T05 | Veranda Teak |
| 2TH7 | Walnut Heights | N.A. | N.A. | 6T07 | Walnut Heights |
| 2UH1 | Reclaimed Aggregate | N.A. | N.A. | 6T08 | Aggregate |
| 2UH2 | Reclaimed Gravel | N.A. | N.A. | 6T09 | Gravel |
| 2UH4 | Cement | N.A. | N.A. | 6T10 | Cement |
| 2UH6 | Sheetrock | N.A. | N.A. | 6T12 | Sheetrock |

**Simple Tables**

# Universal Tables

Universal Tables

# Statement of Line

**All table sizes and shapes** are available in High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm edge. Most sizes and shapes are also available in wood veneer with square edge. See Specifying pages for details.

**Table dimensions shown** apply to both wood veneer and High-Pressure Laminate versions of each table.
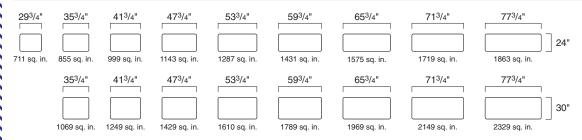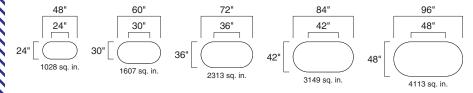
## Straight Tables

| 29³/₄" | 35³/₄" | 41³/₄" | 47³/₄" | 53³/₄" | 59³/₄" | 65³/₄" | 71³/₄" | 77³/₄" | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 711 sq. in. | 855 sq. in. | 999 sq. in. | 1143 sq. in. | 1287 sq. in. | 1431 sq. in. | 1575 sq. in. | 1719 sq. in. | 1863 sq. in. | 24" |

| 35³/₄" | 41³/₄" | 47³/₄" | 53³/₄" | 59³/₄" | 65³/₄" | 71³/₄" | 77³/₄" | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1069 sq. in. | 1249 sq. in. | 1429 sq. in. | 1610 sq. in. | 1789 sq. in. | 1969 sq. in. | 2149 sq. in. | 2329 sq. in. | 30" |

## Capsule Tables

| | 48" | 60" | 72" | 84" | 96" |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 24" | 30" | 36" | 42" | 48" |
| 24" | 1028 sq. in. | | | | |
| 30" | | 1607 sq. in. | | | |
| 36" | | | 2313 sq. in. | | |
| 42" | | | | 3149 sq. in. | |
| 48" | | | | | 4113 sq. in. |
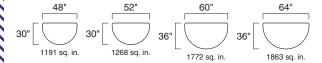
*Tip: Wood veneer capsule tables are available in 72"W, 84"W, and 96"W only.*

## Spanner Tables

| | 48" | 52" | 60" | 64" |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 30" | 1191 sq. in. | | | |
| 30" | | 1268 sq. in. | | |
| 36" | | | 1772 sq. in. | |
| 36" | | | | 1863 sq. in. |

Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide

Steelcase
October 2023

Understanding
▶ Page 144
Specifying
▶ Page 162

## Peninsula Table

27"

36"

831 sq. in.
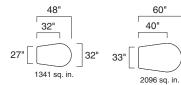
Understanding
▶ Page 144
Specifying
▶ Page 163

## Tapered Peninsula Tables

48"
32"
27" 32"
1341 sq. in.

60"
40"
33" 40"
2096 sq. in.
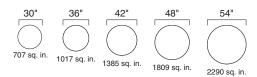
Understanding
▶ Page 144
Specifying
▶ Page 164

## Round Tables

30"
707 sq. in.

36"
1017 sq. in.

42"
1385 sq. in.

48"
1809 sq. in.

54"
2290 sq. in.
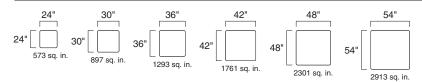
Understanding
▶ Page 144
Specifying
▶ Page 165

## Square Tables

24"
24"
573 sq. in.

30"
30"
897 sq. in.

36"
36"
1293 sq. in.

42"
42"
1761 sq. in.

48"
48"
2301 sq. in.

54"
54"
2913 sq. in.

*Tip: Wood veneer square tables are available in 30"W, 42"W, 48"W, and 54"W only.*
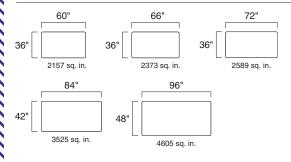
## Statement of Line, continued

## Rectangle Tables

60" 36" 2157 sq. in.

66" 36" 2373 sq. in.

72" 36" 2589 sq. in.

84" 42" 3525 sq. in.

96" 48" 4605 sq. in.

## Oval Tables

42" 21" 693 sq. in.

42" 30" 990 sq. in.

48" 36" 1358 sq. in.

60" 30" 1414 sq. in.

72" 36" 2036 sq. in.

78" 42" 2573 sq. in.

96" 48" 3620 sq. in.
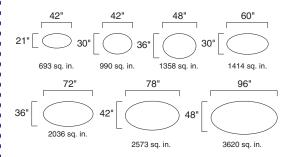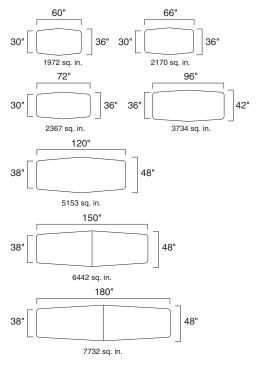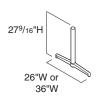
*Tip: Oval tables are available in 3 mm edge High-Pressure Laminate only.*

## Hex Conference Tables

60" 30" 36" 1972 sq. in.

66" 30" 36" 2170 sq. in.

72" 30" 36" 2367 sq. in.

96" 36" 42" 3734 sq. in.

120" 38" 48" 5153 sq. in.

150" 38" 48" 6442 sq. in.

180" 38" 48" 7732 sq. in.
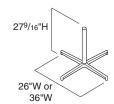
*Tip: Hex conference tables are available in 3 mm edge High-Pressure Laminate only.*

## Bases for Universal Tables

27$^9$/$_{16}$"H

26"W or
36"W

**T-Base**
Understanding
▶Page 147
Specifying
▶Page 169

27$^9$/$_{16}$"H

26"W or
36"W

**X-Base**
Understanding
▶Page 147
Specifying
▶Page 169

## Legs for Universal Tables

25$^1$/$_2$"H to
31$^1$/$_2$"H in $^3$/$_4$"
increments

**Adjustable-Height
Legs with Casters
or Glides**
Understanding
▶Page 148
Specifying
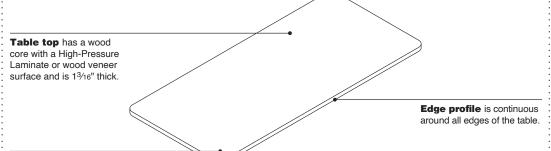▶Page 170

28$^1$/$_2$"H

**Post Legs with
Casters or Glides**
Understanding
▶Page 148
Specifying
▶Page 171

# Universal Tables

**Universal tables** can be used in a variety of individual and team settings.
▶ Specifying tables, page 158

**Table top** has a wood core with a High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer surface and is 1³⁄₁₆" thick.

**Radius corner** eliminates sharp edges and is appropriate for freestanding, mobile furniture. Radius on corners is 2".

**Edge profile** is continuous around all edges of the table.

## Product Details

### High-Pressure Laminate Tables

**Continuous edge profile** is available in two shapes.



3 mm edge profile     Knife edge profile

**PVC-free, 3 mm edge profiles** are a proprietary polyolefin blend for all solid colors and seven woodgrain finishes. See surface material listing in this book for specific PVC-free availability.

**Knife edge with 3 mm user edge** is available on straight and tapered systems worksurfaces and on round tables.
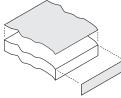
**Edge profile finishes** are specified separately from laminate color.

### Wood Veneer Tables

**Edges of worksurfaces** are available in square (3 mm) profile.



Square (3 mm) edge profile



**Square (3 mm) edge profile** is achieved by adding wood veneer surfaces to table core. This technique can be applied to tables that are straight or curved.

Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide

Steelcase
October 2023

## Connections

**Universal tables** are supported by bases or legs, which are ordered separately and installed in the field.

**Use the *Table and Base Combinations* matrix** to determine the type and number of bases you need to order for the tables you choose.

*Tip: Not all sizes and shapes of tables can be supported by bases.*
▶ Page 150

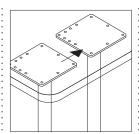**Use the *Table and Legs Combinations* matrix** to determine the type and number of legs you need to order for the table you choose.

*Tip: Not all sizes and shapes of tables can be supported by legs.*
▶ Page 150

**Reinforcing channels** are available to support tables that are wider than 60"W and supported by legs. When installed, the channels add 1" below the table. Channels are available as an option on larger tables and are field installed. Select the reinforcing channel option if the table will be supported by legs. Channels are not required if the table is 96" or smaller and will be supported by T- or X-bases. Channels are required and are always included with tables 120" and larger.
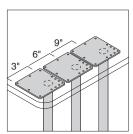
**Underside of table** has inset locations that support slip-fit applications. Post legs are positioned in 45° orientation only.
▶ See *Table Leg Positions*, page 152.

90° orientation

45° orientation

**Legs installed in a 90° orientation** allow for greater storage and kneespace below the table.

**45° leg orientation** is a preferred aesthetic for many customers.

3"    6"    9"

**Legs may be installed inset** from the edge of the table to accommodate slip-fit planning. Amount of available space (3", 6", or 9") is measured from the edge of the table to the edge of the leg. Amount of slip-fit varies by table shape and size.
▶ See *Table Leg Positions*, page 152.

**Slip-fit planning** allows workstation footprint to expand or decrease, and is ideal for off-module applications.

**Alignment tab** corresponds to under worksurface alignment slots in tables. Alignment features ensure legs are installed in the proper 45° or 90° orientation and slip-fit position.

**Adjustable-height legs** adjust 25½"H to 31½"H in ¾" increments.

**Spanner table** enables conferencing at the end of two tables that are placed back-to-back.

**52"W or 64"W spanners** should be used when tables are separated by a panel. These widths are designed to create a 4" gap.

## Surface Materials

**High-Pressure Laminate Tables**
- Laminate
▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.
- Open Line laminate (option)
  A program including non-Steelcase laminates which are suitable for use on Steelcase products.
▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

**3 mm profile**
- Plastic

**Wood Veneer Tables**
- Wood veneer (standard)
- Customiz stain (option)
- Full-fill finish (option)

**Square (3 mm) edge profile**
- Wood veneer to match table

**Adjustable height legs, post, and post with caster**
- Paint

**Post leg caster**
- Black plastic

## Application Topics

**Table and Leg Combinations**
▶ Page 151

**Table Leg Positions**
▶ Page 152

**Table Fit in Panel Environments:**

**Dimensions on straight tables** are ¼" less than nominal dimension. This allows for an easy fit of freestanding tables in panel-wrapped environments and allows tables to move in and out of the area with ease.

**Mobile pedestals** up to 27"H will fit under 28½"H tables without reinforcing channels.

**Tables with reinforcing channel** will reduce the available space by 1".

**Table and Base Combinations**
▶ Page 150

**Table Leg Positions**
▶ Page 152

**Wiring and Cabling Accessories**
▶ Page 230

**Universal Tables**

## Universal Tables, continued

### Shipping

**Palletizing** streamlines unloading and staging of worksurfaces. Identical worksurfaces ordered on the same line item are packed on pallets containing 5-50 worksurfaces depending on worksurface size. Remaining worksurfaces are packed individually in cartons. If palletizing is not desired, order in quantities of four or less per line item. For maximum unload efficiency, utilize pallet handling equipment at job site whenever possible. Wood veneer worksurfaces cannot be palletized.

**Hex conference tables 150"W or larger** are shipped in two pieces. Tight-joint fasteners are supplied for proper assembly.
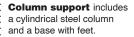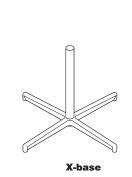
# Bases for Universal Tables

**Pedestal-base tables**
fill a variety of needs for conference and work tables in general offices, institutions, and educational work spaces. Tables and bases are ordered separately.
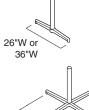▶Specifying, page 169

**Adjustable leveling glides** allow tables to remain level when installed on uneven floors.

**T-base**

**X-base**

**Column support** includes a cylindrical steel column and a base with feet.

26"W or 36"W

26"W or 36"W

**Bases** are available 26"W and 36"W and are 27⁹⁄₁₆"H.

**Surface Materials**

**Column support**
• Paint (standard)
• 9201 Polished Chrome (option)

**Base**
• Paint (standard)
• 9201 Polished Chrome (option)

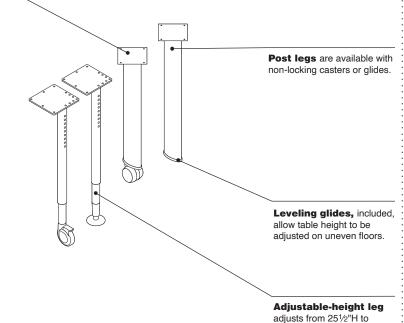**Application Topics**

**Table and Base Combinations**
▶Page 150

**Shipping**

**Bases** are shipped knocked down (K.D.) and will require assembly.

**Universal Tables**

# Legs for Universal Tables

**Legs** attach to a table to make it freestanding.
▶ Specifying, page 170

**Alignment tab** helps installers locate proper leg position under the table.

**Post legs** are available with non-locking casters or glides.

**Leveling glides,** included, allow table height to be adjusted on uneven floors.

**Adjustable-height leg** adjusts from 25½"H to 31½"H in ¾" increments.

## Product Details

**Legs** support tables at 28½"H overall, including table thickness.

**Table legs** are ordered separately and installed on site.
▶ See *Table and Leg Combinations,* page 151.

**Table legs** are non-handed to accommodate left- and right-hand applications.

**Table legs** cannot be used in a shared application with two tables. Radius corners do not provide enough attachment space for leg plate. When a shared leg application is required, order Universal Systems Worksurfaces.

**Single post legs** can only be installed in a 45° orientation.
▶ See *Table Leg Positions,* page 152.
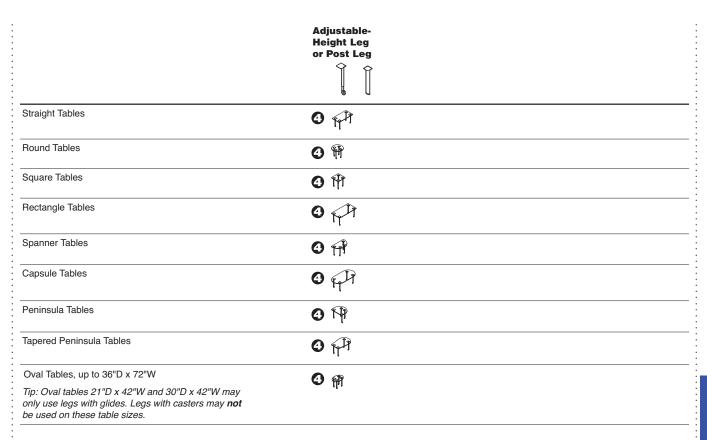
90° orientation

45° orientation

**Legs installed in a 90° orientation** allow for greater storage and kneespace below the worksurface.

## Actual Dimensions

|  | Adjustable-height leg | Post leg |
|---|---|---|
| Height* (standard) | 25½"–31½" | 28½" |
| Glide range, for legs equipped with glides | ¾" | ⅝" |

*Height dimensions include the thickness of a table.

Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide

Steelcase
October 2023

# Table and Base Combinations

| | 26"W T-Base | 36"W T-Base | 26"W X-Base | 36"W X-Base |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Straight Tables** | | | | |
| 24"D x 36"W | | | ◇ ❶ | |
| 30"D x 36"W–42"W | | | | ◇ ❶ |
| 30"D x 48"W–78"W | ◇ ❷ | | | |
| **Capsule Tables** | | | | |
| 24"D x 48"W | | | ⬭ ❷ | |
| 30"D x 60"W<br>36"D x 72"W | ⬭ ❷ | | | |
| 42"D x 84"W<br>48"D x 96"W | | ⬭ ❷ | | |
| **Round Tables** | | | | |
| 30" diameter<br>36" diameter | | | ◯ ❶ | |
| 42" diameter<br>48" diameter<br>54" diameter | | | | ◯ ❶ |
| **Square Tables** | | | | |
| 30"D x 30"W | | | ◇ ❶ | |
| 36"D x 36"W<br>42"D x 42"W | | | | ◇ ❶ |
| 48"D x 48"W<br>54"D x 54"W | | ▱ ❷ | | |
| **Rectangle Tables** | | | | |
| 36"D x 60"W<br>36"D x 66"W<br>36"D x 72"W | ▱ ❷ | | | |
| 42"D x 84"W<br>48"D x 96"W | | ▱ ❷ | | |
| **Oval Tables** | | | | |
| 30"D x 42"W | | | ⬭ ❶ | |
| 36"D x 48"W | | | | ⬭ ❶ |
| 30"D x 60"W<br>36"D x 72"W<br>42"D x 78"W | ⬭ ❷ | | | |
| 48"D x 96"W | | ⬭ ❷ | | |
| **Hex Conference Tables** | | | | |
| 36"D x 60"W<br>36"D x 66"W<br>36"D x 72"W | ⬡ ❷ | | | |
| 42"D x 96"W | | ⬡ ❷ | | |
| 48"D x 120"W<br>48"D x 150"W<br>48"D x 180"W | | ⬡ ❸ | | |

❶ = Number of bases to order.
Blank spaces in matrix designate table and base combinations that are not valid.

# Table and Leg Combinations

| | Adjustable-Height Leg or Post Leg |
|---|---|
| Straight Tables | ❹ |
| Round Tables | ❹ |
| Square Tables | ❹ |
| Rectangle Tables | ❹ |
| Spanner Tables | ❹ |
| Capsule Tables | ❹ |
| Peninsula Tables | ❹ |
| Tapered Peninsula Tables | ❹ |
| Oval Tables, up to 36"D x 72"W<br><br>*Tip: Oval tables 21"D x 42"W and 30"D x 42"W may only use legs with glides. Legs with casters may* **not** *be used on these table sizes.* | ❹ |

*Tip: Oval tables 42"D x 72"W and larger, can only be supported with T-bases.*

❶ = Number of legs to order.
    Blank spaces in matrix designate table and
    leg combinations that are not valid.

# Table Leg Positions
For Use with Adjustable-Height Leg or Post Leg

**Table leg positions** allow for slip-fit and nesting capabilities. Both 45° and 90° angled leg positions are available on most tables. However, certain tables accommodate either 45° or 90° angled positions only. Leg positions on the underside of tables are shown at right.

**Legs installed in positions 1, 2, or 3** will vary in their distance from the worksurface edge:

**Position 1** is 3" from edge
**Position 2** is 6" from edge
**Position 3** is 9" from edge
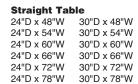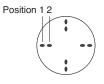*Tip: Positions 2 and 3 are not available on every table.*

Position 1

**Straight Table**
24"D x 30"W

Position 1 2

**Straight Table**
24"D x 36"W
30"D x 36"W
30"D x 42"W

Position 1 2 3

**Straight Table**
24"D x 48"W    30"D x 48"W
24"D x 54"W    30"D x 54"W
24"D x 60"W    30"D x 60"W
24"D x 66"W    30"D x 66"W
24"D x 72"W    30"D x 72"W
24"D x 78"W    30"D x 78"W

Position 1

**Round Table**
30" Diameter
36" Diameter
42" Diameter
48" Diameter

Position 1 2
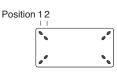
**Round Table**
54" Diameter

Position 1
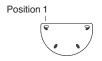
**Square Table**
24"D x 24"W
30"D x 30"W

Position 1 2

**Square Table**
36"D x 36"W
42"D x 42"W
48"D x 48"W
54"D x 54"W

Position 1 2

**Rectangle Table**

Position 1

**Spanner Table**

Position 1
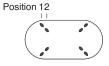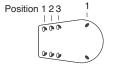
**Capsule Table**
24"D x 48"W
30"D x 60"W

Position 1 2
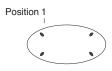
**Capsule Table**
36"D x 72"W
42"D x 84"W
48"D x 96"W

Position 1

**Peninsula Table**

Position 1 2 3    1

**Tapered Peninsula Table**

Position 1

**Oval Table**
21"D x 42"W    30"D x 60"W
30"D x 42"W    36"D x 72"W
36"D x 48"W
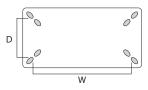
**Legend**

◐ = Both 45° and 90°
◖ = Either 45° or 90°

     Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide

# Universal Leg Clearance Dimensions

### Round Worksurfaces

| | | Hole Position 1 | | Hole Position 2 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Description | Style Number | Adjustable Height Leg | Post Leg | Adjustable Height Leg | Post Leg |
| 30" | **BFR30** | 14.045" | 12.683" | N.A. | N.A. |
| 36" | **BFR36** | 18.288" | 16.926" | N.A. | N.A. |
| 42" | **BFR42** | 22.531" | 21.169" | N.A. | N.A. |
| 48" | **BFR48** | 26.773" | 25.412" | N.A. | N.A. |
| 54" | **BFR54** | 31.046" | 29.654" | 26.773" | 25.751" |
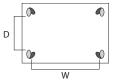
### Square Worksurfaces

| | | Hole Position 1 | | Hole Position 2 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Description | Style Number | Adjustable Height Leg | Post Leg | Adjustable Height Leg | Post Leg |
| 30" | **BFRQ30** | 20.500" | 20.455" | 18.906" | 17.542" |
| 36" | **BFRQ36** | 25.068" | 23.706" | 20.821" | 19.464" |
| 42" | **BFRQ42** | 37.068" | 29.706" | 26.821" | 25.464" |
| 48" | **BFRQ48** | 37.068" | 35.684" | 32.826" | 31.441" |
| 54" | **BFRQ54** | 43.068" | 41.684" | 38.826" | 37.441" |
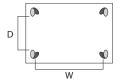
### Rectangle Worksurfaces

| | | Hole Position 1 | | | | Hole Position 2 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Description | Style Number | Adjustable Height Leg D | W | Post Leg D | W | Adjustable Height Leg D | W | Post Leg D | W |
| 30" x 60" | **BFRR3660** | 25.068" | 49.068" | 23.684" | 47.684" | 20.821" | 44.826" | 19.441" | 43.441" |
| 36" x 66" | **BFRR3666** | 25.068" | 55.068" | 23.684" | 53.684" | 20.821" | 50.826" | 19.441" | 49.441" |
| 42" x 72" | **BFRR3672** | 25.068" | 61.068" | 23.684" | 59.684" | 20.821" | 56.826" | 19.441" | 55.441" |
| 48" x 84" | **BFRR4284** | 32.568" | 73.068" | 29.684" | 71.684" | 26.821" | 68.826" | 25.441" | 67.441" |
| 54" x 96" | **BFRR4896** | 37.068" | 85.068" | 35.684" | 83.684" | 32.826" | 80.826" | 31.441" | 79.441" |

## Straight Worksurfaces (45° Slot)

| • Description | • Style Number | • Hole Position 1 Adjustable Height Leg | | • Hole Position 2 Adjustable Height Leg | | • Hole Position 3 Adjustable Height Leg | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | D | W | D | W | D | W |
| 24" x 29¾" | **BFS2430** | 14.915" | 18.656" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| 24" x 35¾" | **BFS2436** | 14.915" | 24.656" | 14.915" | 18.256" | N.A. | N.A. |
| 24" x 41¾" | **BFS2442** | 14.915" | 30.656" | 14.915" | 24.256" | N.A. | N.A. |
| 24" x 47¾" | **BFS2448** | 14.915" | 36.656" | 14.915" | 30.256" | 14.915" | 23.856" |
| 24" x 53¾" | **BFS2454** | 14.915" | 42.656" | 14.915" | 36.256" | 14.915" | 29.856" |
| 24" x 59¾" | **BFS2460** | 14.915" | 48.656" | 14.915" | 42.256" | 14.915" | 35.856" |
| 24" x 65¾" | **BFS2466** | 14.915" | 54.656" | 14.915" | 48.256" | 14.915" | 41.856" |
| 24" x 71¾" | **BFS2472** | 14.915" | 60.656" | 14.915" | 54.256" | 14.915" | 47.856" |
| 24" x 77¾" | **BFS2478** | 14.915" | 66.656" | 14.915" | 60.256" | 14.915" | 53.856" |
| 30" x 35¾" | **BFS3036** | 20.915" | 24.656" | 20.915" | 18.256" | N.A. | N.A. |
| 30" x 41¾" | **BFS3042** | 20.915" | 30.656" | 20.915" | 24.256" | N.A. | N.A. |
| 30" x 47¾" | **BFS3048** | 20.915" | 36.656" | 20.915" | 30.256" | 20.915" | 23.856" |
| 30" x 53¾" | **BFS3054** | 20.915" | 42.656" | 20.915" | 36.256" | 20.915" | 29.856" |
| 30" x 59¾" | **BFS3060** | 20.915" | 48.656" | 20.915" | 42.256" | 20.915" | 35.856" |
| 30" x 65¾" | **BFS3066** | 20.915" | 54.656" | 20.915" | 48.256" | 20.915" | 41.856" |
| 30" x 71¾" | **BFS3072** | 20.915" | 60.656" | 20.915" | 54.256" | 20.915" | 47.856" |
| 30" x 77¾" | **BFS3078** | 20.915" | 66.656" | 20.915" | 60.256" | 20.915" | 53.856" |

Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide

## Universal Leg Clearance Dimensions, continued



| Straight Worksurfaces (90° Slot) | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | •**Hole Position 1** | | •**Hole Position 2** | | •**Hole Position 3** | |
| •**Description** | •**Style Number** | **Adjustable Height Leg** | | **Adjustable Height Leg** | | **Adjustable Height Leg** | |
| | | **D** | **W** | **D** | **W** | **D** | **W** |
| 24" x 29¾" | **BFS2430** | 14.255" | 20.250" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| 24" x 35¾" | **BFS2436** | 14.255" | 26.250" | 14.255" | 19.850" | N.A. | N.A. |
| 24" x 41¾" | **BFS2442** | 14.255" | 32.250" | 14.255" | 25.850" | N.A. | N.A. |
| 24" x 47¾" | **BFS2448** | 14.255" | 38.250" | 14.255" | 31.850" | 14.255" | 25.450" |
| 24" x 53¾" | **BFS2454** | 14.255" | 44.250" | 14.255" | 37.850" | 14.255" | 31.450" |
| 24" x 59¾" | **BFS2460** | 14.255" | 50.250" | 14.255" | 43.850" | 14.255" | 37.450" |
| 24" x 65¾" | **BFS2466** | 14.255" | 56.250" | 14.255" | 49.850" | 14.255" | 43.450" |
| 24" x 71¾" | **BFS2472** | 14.255" | 62.250" | 14.255" | 55.850" | 14.255" | 49.450" |
| 24" x 77¾" | **BFS2478** | 14.255" | 68.250" | 14.255" | 61.850" | 14.255" | 55.450" |
| 30" x 35¾" | **BFS3036** | 20.255" | 26.250" | 20.255" | 19.850" | N.A. | N.A. |
| 30" x 41¾" | **BFS3042** | 20.255" | 32.250" | 20.255" | 25.850" | N.A. | N.A. |
| 30" x 47¾" | **BFS3048** | 20.255" | 38.250" | 20.255" | 31.850" | 20.255" | 25.450" |
| 30" x 53¾" | **BFS3054** | 20.255" | 44.250" | 20.255" | 37.850" | 20.255" | 31.450" |
| 30" x 59¾" | **BFS3060** | 20.255" | 50.250" | 20.255" | 43.850" | 20.255" | 37.450" |
| 30" x 65¾" | **BFS3066** | 20.255" | 56.250" | 20.255" | 49.850" | 20.255" | 43.450" |
| 30" x 71¾" | **BFS3072** | 20.255" | 62.250" | 20.255" | 55.850" | 20.255" | 49.450" |
| 30" x 77¾" | **BFS3078** | 20.255" | 68.250" | 20.255" | 61.850" | 20.255" | 55.450" |

# Straight Tables
## High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer

| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 144 | • Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer<br>• Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile on all sides<br>• Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides | 1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix<br>**SW** Wood with square edge<br>▶ See edge profiles at right.<br>2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table<br>3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected<br>4 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 172. |

**For wood and laminate group 2 and 3 pricing,** *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | **High-Pressure Laminate tables**<br>• Laminate price group 2<br>• Laminate price group 3<br>• Open Line laminate | See information at left<br>See information at left<br>+$102<br>plus cost of laminate | Specify laminate color number.<br>Specify laminate color number.<br>▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| | **Wood veneer tables**<br>• Wood group 2<br>• Wood group 3<br>• Customiz stain<br><br>• Full-fill finish on wood group 1 | See information at left<br>See information at left<br>No cost<br><br>Prices at right | Specify wood color number.<br>Specify wood color number.<br>Specify *with Customiz stain.*<br>▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*<br>Specify full-fill finish number. |
| **Reinforcing Channel** | • Reinforcing channel (available on 66"W and wider tables) | No cost | Specify *with reinforcing channel.* |
| **Related Products** | • Bases for Universal Tables<br>• Legs for Universal Tables<br>• Worksurface power and communication components | | ▶ Page 169<br>▶ Page 170<br>▶ Page 227 |

*Tip: Select the reinforcing channel option if the table will be supported by legs. Channels are not required if the table will be supported by T- or X-bases.*

*Tip: Bases and legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.*

*Tip: For base and leg support guidelines,*
▶ *See* Table and Base Combinations, *page 150 and* Table and Leg Combinations, *page 151.*

*Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFS2430 becomes BFS2430SW for wood square edge profile.)*

B

A

## Specification Information

| Dimensions A | B | Style Number | U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate Plastic 3 mm Edge No Suffix | Wood Wood Square Edge Suffix SW | Option (Add $ to Base Price) Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 24" | 29³/₄" | **BFS2430** | $361 | $1151 | +$55 |
| 24" | 35³/₄" | **BFS2436** | $385 | $1185 | +$56 |
| 24" | 41³/₄" | **BFS2442** | $415 | $1316 | +$62 |
| 24" | 47³/₄" | **BFS2448** | $491 | $1426 | +$63 |
| 24" | 53³/₄" | **BFS2454** | $528 | $1472 | +$66 |
| 24" | 59³/₄" | **BFS2460** | $567 | $1619 | +$73 |
| 24" | 65³/₄" | **BFS2466** | $623 | $1707 | +$75 |
| 24" | 71³/₄" | **BFS2472** | $704 | $1813 | +$77 |
| 24" | 77³/₄" | **BFS2478** | $768 | $1908 | +$78 |
| 30" | 35³/₄" | **BFS3036** | $532 | $1393 | +$59 |
| 30" | 41³/₄" | **BFS3042** | $576 | $1530 | +$63 |
| 30" | 47³/₄" | **BFS3048** | $637 | $1627 | +$66 |
| 30" | 53³/₄" | **BFS3054** | $682 | $1696 | +$69 |
| 30" | 59³/₄" | **BFS3060** | $734 | $1846 | +$75 |
| 30" | 65³/₄" | **BFS3066** | $790 | $1939 | +$77 |
| 30" | 71³/₄" | **BFS3072** | $856 | $2037 | +$78 |
| 30" | 77³/₄" | **BFS3078** | $929 | $2133 | +$81 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Capsule Tables
## High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer

B

A

| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 144 | • Tables: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer<br>• Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile on all sides<br>• Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides | 1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix<br>  **SW**  Wood with square edge<br>▶ See edge profiles below.<br>2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table<br>3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected<br>4 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 172. |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | **High-Pressure Laminate tables**<br>• Laminate price group 2<br>• Laminate price group 3<br>• Open Line laminate | See information at left<br>See information at left<br>+$102<br>plus cost of laminate | Specify laminate color number.<br>Specify laminate color number.<br>▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| | **Wood veneer tables**<br>• Wood group 2<br>• Wood group 3<br>• Customiz stain<br><br>• Full-fill finish on wood group 1 | See information at left<br>See information at left<br>No cost<br><br>Prices below | Specify wood color number.<br>Specify wood color number.<br>Specify *with Customiz stain.*<br>▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*<br>Specify full-fill finish number. |
| **Reinforcing Channel** | • Reinforcing channel (available on 66"W and wider tables) | No cost | Specify *with reinforcing channel.* |
| **Related Products** | • Bases for Universal Tables<br>• Legs for Universal Tables<br>• Worksurface power and communication components | | ▶ Page 169<br>▶ Page 170<br>▶ Page 227 |

**For wood and laminate group 2 and 3 pricing,** *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

*Tip: Select the reinforcing channel option if the table will be supported by legs. Channels are not required if the table will be supported by T- or X-bases.*

*Tip: Bases and legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.*

*Tip: For base and leg support guidelines,*
▶ *See* Table and Base Combinations, *page 150 and* Table and Leg Combinations, *page 151.*

## Specification Information

| Dimensions A  B | Style Number | U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate · Plastic 3 mm Edge · No Suffix | Wood · Wood Square Edge · Suffix SW | · Option (Add $ to Base Price) · Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 24"  48" | **BFK2448** | $ 840 | N.A. | N.A. |
| 30"  60" | **BFK3060** | $ 943 | N.A. | N.A. |
| 36"  72" | **BFK3672** | $1129 | $3211 | +$134 |
| 42"  84" | **BFK4284** | $1704 | $3560 | +$141 |
| 48"  96" | **BFK4896** | $2018 | $3908 | +$145 |

🍁
**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Spanner Tables
## High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer

B

A

▶Need help?
Product details,
page 144

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| • Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer<br>• Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile on all sides<br>• Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides | 1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix<br>**SW** Wood with square edge<br>▶ See edge profiles below.<br>2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table<br>3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected<br>4 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 172. |

**For wood and laminate group 2 and 3 pricing,** *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | **High-Pressure Laminate tables**<br>• Laminate price group 2<br>• Laminate price group 3<br>• Open Line laminate | See information at left<br>See information at left<br>+$102<br>plus cost of laminate | Specify laminate color number.<br>Specify laminate color number.<br>▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| | **Wood veneer tables**<br>• Wood group 2<br>• Wood group 3<br>• Customiz stain<br><br>• Full-fill finish on wood group 1 | See information at left<br>See information at left<br>No cost<br><br>Prices below | Specify wood color number.<br>Specify wood color number.<br>Specify *with Customiz stain.*<br>▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*<br>Specify full-fill finish number. |

*Tip: Legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.*

| **Related Products** | • Legs for Universal Tables<br>• Worksurface power and communication components | ▶ Page 170<br>▶ Page 227 |
|---|---|---|

*Tip: For leg and support guidelines,*
▶*See* Table and Leg Combinations, *page 151.*

*Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFSP48 becomes BFSP48SW for wood square edge profile.)*

## Specification Information

**U.S. Base Prices**
**High-Pressure Laminate** / **Wood**

| Dimensions<br>A   B | Style<br>Number | Plastic<br>3 mm<br>Edge<br><br>No Suffix | Wood<br>Square<br>Edge<br><br>Suffix<br>SW | Option<br>(Add $ to Base Price)<br><br><br>Full-Fill Finish on<br>Wood Group 1 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 30"  48" | **BFSP48** | $737 | $1832 | +$88 |
| 30"  52" | **BFSP52** | $785 | $1832 | +$96 |
| 36"  60" | **BFSP60** | $824 | $2269 | +$97 |
| 36"  64" | **BFSP64** | $868 | $2270 | +$98 |

Steelcase
October 2023

Universal Tables

# Peninsula Table
High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer

A
B

| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 144 | • Tables: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer<br>• Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile on all sides<br>• Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides | 1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix<br>**SW** Wood with square edge<br>▶ See edge profiles below.<br>2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table<br>3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected<br>4 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 172. |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | **High-Pressure Laminate tables**<br>• Laminate price group 2<br>• Laminate price group 3<br>• Open Line laminate | See information at left<br>See information at left<br>+$102<br>plus cost of laminate | Specify laminate color number.<br>Specify laminate color number.<br>▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| | **Wood veneer tables**<br>• Wood group 2<br>• Wood group 3<br>• Customiz stain<br><br>• Full-fill finish on wood group 1 | See information at left<br>See information at left<br>No cost<br><br>Prices below | Specify wood color number.<br>Specify wood color number.<br>Specify *with Customiz stain.*<br>▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*<br>Specify full-fill finish number. |
| **Related Products** | • Legs for Universal Tables | | ▶ Page 170 |

**For wood and laminate group 2 and 3 pricing,** *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

*Tip: Legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.*

*Tip: For leg and support guidelines,*
▶ *See* Table and Leg Combinations, *page 151.*

*Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFSP48 becomes BFSP48SW for wood square edge profile.)*

## Specification Information

| • Dimensions<br>A    B | • Style<br>Number | **U.S. Base Prices<br>High-Pressure<br>Laminate** | **Wood** | • Option<br>(Add $ to Base Price) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | • Plastic<br>3 mm<br>Edge | • Wood<br>Square<br>Edge | |
| | | No Suffix | Suffix<br>SW | • Full-Fill Finish on<br>Wood Group 1 |
| 27"  36" | **BFP2736** | $719 | $1707 | +$86 |
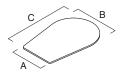
# Tapered Peninsula Tables
High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer

C   B

A

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 144 | • Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer<br>• Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile on all sides<br>• Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides | 1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix<br>**SW** Wood with square edge<br>▶ See edge profiles below.<br>2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table<br>3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected<br>4 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 172. |

**For wood and laminate group 2 and 3 pricing,** *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | **High-Pressure Laminate tables**<br>• Laminate price group 2<br>• Laminate price group 3<br>• Open Line laminate | See information at left<br>See information at left<br>+$102<br>plus cost of laminate | Specify laminate color number.<br>Specify laminate color number.<br>▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| | **Wood veneer tables**<br>• Wood group 2<br>• Wood group 3<br>• Customiz stain<br><br>• Full-fill finish on wood group 1 | See information at left<br>See information at left<br>No cost<br><br>Prices below | Specify wood color number.<br>Specify wood color number.<br>Specify *with Customiz stain.*<br>▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*<br>Specify full-fill finish number. |
| **Related Products** | • Legs for Universal Tables<br>• Worksurface power and communication components | | ▶ Page 170<br>▶ Page 227 |

*Tip: Legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.*

*Tip: For leg and support guidelines,*
▶ *See* Table and Leg Combinations, *page 151.*

*Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFSP48 becomes BFSP48SW for wood square edge profile.)*

## Specification Information

**U.S. Base Prices**
**High-Pressure**

| | | | Style Number | Laminate<br>• Plastic 3 mm Edge<br>No Suffix | Wood<br>• Wood Square Edge<br>Suffix SW | • Option (Add $ to Base Price)<br>Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Dimensions**<br>**A** | **B** | **C** | | | | |
| 27" | 32" | 48" | **BFTP48** | $1005 | $2308 | +$78 |
| 33" | 40" | 60" | **BFTP60** | $1026 | $2397 | +$85 |

🍁 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Round Tables
High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer

| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 144 | • Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer<br>• Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile on all sides<br>• Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides | 1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix<br>**K** Laminate with knife edge<br>**SW** Wood with square edge<br>▶ See edge profiles below.<br>2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table<br>3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected<br>4 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 172. |

**For wood and laminate group 2 and 3 pricing,** *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | **High-Pressure Laminate tables**<br>• Laminate price group 2<br>• Laminate price group 3<br>• Open Line laminate | See information at left<br>See information at left<br>+$102<br>plus cost of laminate | Specify laminate color number.<br>Specify laminate color number.<br>▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| | **Wood veneer tables**<br>• Wood group 2<br>• Wood group 3<br>• Customiz stain<br><br>• Full-fill finish on wood group 1 | See information at left<br>See information at left<br>No cost<br><br>Prices below | Specify wood color number.<br>Specify wood color number.<br>Specify *with Customiz stain.*<br>▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*<br>Specify full-fill finish number. |
| **Related Products** | • Bases for Universal Tables<br>• Legs for Universal Tables | | ▶ Page 169<br>▶ Page 170 |

*Tip: Bases and legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.*

*Tip: For base and leg support guidelines,* ▶ *See* Table and Base Combinations, *page 150 and* Table and Leg Combinations, *page 151.*

*Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFSP48 becomes BFSP48SW for wood square edge profile.)*

## Specification Information

**U.S. Base Prices**

| Diameter | Style Number | High-Pressure Laminate Plastic 3 mm Edge No Suffix | Plastic Knife Edge Suffix K | Wood Square Edge Suffix SW | Option (Add $ to Base Price) Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 30" | **BFR30** | $639 | $ 905 | N.A. | N.A. |
| 36" | **BFR36** | $683 | $ 949 | $2292 | +$63 |
| 42" | **BFR42** | $759 | $1025 | $2411 | +$69 |
| 48" | **BFR48** | $828 | $1094 | $2685 | +$77 |
| 54" | **BFR54** | $995 | $1261 | $2966 | +$81 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Square Tables
## High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer

B

A

| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 144 | • Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer<br>• Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile on all sides<br>• Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides | 1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix<br>**SW** Wood with square edge<br>▶ See edge profiles below.<br>2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table<br>3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected<br>4 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 172. |

**For wood and laminate group 2 and 3 pricing,** *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| Surface Materials | **High-Pressure Laminate tables**<br>• Laminate price group 2<br>• Laminate price group 3<br>• Open Line laminate | <br>See information at left<br>See information at left<br>+$102<br>plus cost of laminate | <br>Specify laminate color number.<br>Specify laminate color number.<br>▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| | **Wood veneer tables**<br>• Wood group 2<br>• Wood group 3<br>• Customiz stain<br><br>• Full-fill finish on wood group 1 | <br>See information at left<br>See information at left<br>No cost<br><br>Prices below | <br>Specify wood color number.<br>Specify wood color number.<br>Specify *with Customiz stain.*<br>▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*<br>Specify full-fill finish number. |

*Tip: Bases and legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.*

| Related Products | • Bases for Universal Tables | ▶ Page 169 |
|---|---|---|
| | • Legs for Universal Tables | ▶ Page 170 |
| | • Worksurface power and communication components | ▶ Page 227 |

*Tip: For base and leg support guidelines,*
▶ *See* Table and Base Combinations, *page 150 and* Table and Leg Combinations, *page 151.*

*Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFSP48 becomes BFSP48SW for wood square edge profile.)*

## Specification Information

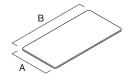| Dimensions A   B | Style Number | U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate | Wood | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | **Plastic 3 mm Edge**<br>**No Suffix** | **Wood Square Edge**<br>**Suffix SW** | **Option**<br>(Add $ to Base Price)<br>Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1 |
| 24"   24" | **BFRQ24** | $ 340 | N.A. | N.A. |
| 30"   30" | **BFRQ30** | $ 500 | $1380 | +$56 |
| 36"   36" | **BFRQ36** | $ 705 | N.A. | N.A. |
| 42"   42" | **BFRQ42** | $ 778 | $1879 | +$69 |
| 48"   48" | **BFRQ48** | $ 855 | $2080 | +$77 |
| 54"   54" | **BFRQ54** | $1026 | $2327 | +$81 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Rectangle Tables
## High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer

B

A

| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 144 | • Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or wood group 1 veneer<br>• Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile on all sides<br>• Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides | 1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix<br>**SW** Wood with square edge<br>▶ See edge profiles below.<br>2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table<br>3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected<br>4 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 172. |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **For wood and laminate group 2 and 3 pricing,** *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.* | **Surface Materials** | **High-Pressure Laminate tables**<br>• Laminate price group 2<br>• Laminate price group 3<br>• Open Line laminate | See information at left<br>See information at left<br>+$102<br>plus cost of laminate | Specify laminate color number.<br>Specify laminate color number.<br>▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| | | **Wood veneer tables**<br>• Wood group 2<br>• Wood group 3<br>• Customiz stain<br><br>• Full-fill finish on wood group 1 | See information at left<br>See information at left<br>No cost<br><br>Prices below | Specify wood color number.<br>Specify wood color number.<br>Specify *with Customiz stain.*<br>▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*<br>Specify full-fill finish number. |
| *Tip: Select the reinforcing channel option if the table will be supported by legs. Channels are not required if the table will be supported by T- or X-bases.* | **Reinforcing Channel** | • Reinforcing channel (available on 66"W and wider tables) | No cost | Specify *with reinforcing channel.* |
| *Tip: Bases and legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.* | **Related Products** | • Bases for Universal Tables<br>• Legs for Universal Tables<br>• Worksurface power and communication components | | ▶ Page 169<br>▶ Page 170<br>▶ Page 227 |

*Tip: For base and leg support guidelines,*
▶ See *Table and Base Combinations,* page 150 and *Table and Leg Combinations,* page 151.

*Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFRR3672 becomes BFRR3672SW for wood square edge profile.)*

## Specification Information

| •Dimensions A B | •Style Number | **U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate**<br><br>•Plastic 3 mm Edge<br><br>No Suffix | **Wood**<br><br>•Wood Square Edge<br><br>Suffix SW | •Option (Add $ to Base Price)<br><br>Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 36" 60" | **BFRR3660** | $ 997 | N.A. | N.A. |
| 36" 66" | **BFRR3666** | $1058 | N.A. | N.A. |
| 36" 72" | **BFRR3672** | $1129 | $3315 | +$137 |
| 42" 84" | **BFRR4284** | $1704 | $3571 | +$141 |
| 48" 96" | **BFRR4896** | $2018 | $3668 | +$145 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide

Steelcase
October 2023

# Oval Tables
High-Pressure Laminate

B A

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 144 | • Tables: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1<br>• Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile on all sides | 1 Style number<br>▶ See edge profiles below.<br>2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table<br>3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table<br>4 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 172. |

**For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing,** *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

*Tip: Bases and legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.*

*Tip: For base and leg support guidelines,*
▶ See *Table and Base Combinations,* page 150 and *Table and Leg Combinations,* page 151.

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | **High-Pressure Laminate tables**<br>• Laminate price group 2<br>• Laminate price group 3<br>• Open Line laminate | See information at left<br>See information at left<br>+$102<br>plus cost of laminate | Specify laminate color number.<br>Specify laminate color number.<br>▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| **Related Products** | • Bases for Universal Tables<br>• Legs for Universal Tables | | ▶ Page 169<br>▶ Page 170 |

## Specification Information

**U.S. Base Price**
**High-Pressure Laminate**

| Dimensions A  B | Style Number | Plastic 3 mm Edge |
|---|---|---|
| 21"  42" | **BEL2142** | $  752 |
| 30"  42" | **BEL3042** | $  820 |
| 36"  48" | **BEL3648** | $  900 |
| 30"  60" | **BEL3060** | $1102 |
| 36"  72" | **BEL3672** | $1129 |
| 42"  78" | **BEL4278** | $1681 |
| 48"  96" | **BEL4896** | $2018 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
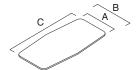Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
October 2023

Universal Tables

# Hex Conference Tables
## High-Pressure Laminate



*Tip: Hex conference tables 150"W or larger are shipped in two pieces. Tight-joint fasteners are supplied for proper assembly.*

**For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing,** *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

*Tip: Bases to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.*

*Tip: For base support guidelines,*
▶*See* Table and Leg Combinations, *page 151.*

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 144 | |
| • Tables: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 <br> • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile on all sides <br> • Reinforcing channels, for tables 120"W or wider <br> • Tight-joint fasteners for tables 150"W or wider | 1 Style number <br> 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table <br> 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table <br> 4 Options, if selected (see below) <br> ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 172. |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | **High-Pressure Laminate tables** <br> • Laminate price group 2 <br> • Laminate price group 3 <br> • Open Line laminate | See information at left <br> See information at left <br> +$102 <br> plus cost of laminate | Specify laminate color number. <br> Specify laminate color number. <br> ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| **Related Products** | • Bases for Universal Tables | | ▶ Page 169 |

## Specification Information

**U.S. Base Prices**
**High-Pressure Laminate**

| Dimensions A | B | C | Style Number | Plastic 3 mm Edge |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 30" | 36" | 60" | **BHEX3660** | $  997 |
| 30" | 36" | 66" | **BHEX3666** | $1058 |
| 30" | 36" | 72" | **BHEX3672** | $1129 |
| 36" | 42" | 96" | **BHEX4296** | $1930 |
| 38" | 48" | 120" | **BHEX48120** | $4663 |
| 38" | 48" | 150" | **BHEX48150** | $6810 |
| 38" | 48" | 180" | **BHEX48180** | $7082 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Bases for Universal Tables

| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 147 | • Column: paint<br>• Base: paint<br>• Adjustable leveling glides: black plastic | 1 Style number<br>2 Paint color number for column<br>3 Paint color number for base<br>4 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 172. |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| Surface Materials | **Base**<br>• Paint price group 1<br>• Paint price group 2<br>• Paint price group 3<br>• Polished Chrome column and base<br><br>• Polished Chrome base with painted column | No cost<br>+$ 28<br>+$ 51<br>+$237<br><br>+$237 | Specify paint color number<br>Specify paint color number.<br>Specify paint color number.<br>Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome column and base.*<br>Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome base only* and select paint color number for column. |

*Tip: When specifying a 9201 Polished Chrome base only, specify a paint color number for the column.*

## Specification Information

| • Width | • Column Diameter | • Style Number | • U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| **T-Bases** | | | |
| 26" | 2¼" | **BT26** | $471 |
| 36" | 2¼" | **BT36** | $582 |
| **X-Bases** | | | |
| 26" | 2¼" | **BX26** | $531 |
| 36" | 2¼" | **BX36** | $685 |

Universal Tables

Steelcase
October 2023

# Legs for Universal Tables

## Adjustable-Height Legs

*Tip: Corner tables require a leg in the back corner. Be sure to order fifth leg if specifying a package of four.*

*Tip: See Table and Leg Combinations page for number of legs required per table.*
▶ Page 151

*Tip: Dimensions listed are nominal and include the thickness of a table.*

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 148 | 1 Style number |
| • Table legs: paint | 2 Paint color number for leg |
| • Glides, if selected: paint to match legs | 3 Options, if selected (see below) |
| • Locking casters, if selected: paint to match legs | ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 172. |
| • Attachment hardware | |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| Surface Materials | • Paint price group 1 | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 2 | +$29 per leg | Specify paint color number. |

### Specification Information

| Planning Height | Style Number | U.S. Base Price | Planning Height | Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Adjustable-Height Leg with Glide** | | | **Package of Four Adjustable-Height Legs with Glides** | | |
| 25½"–31½" | **BADJ** | $328 | 25½"–31½" | **BADJ4** | $1312 |
| **Adjustable-Height Leg with Caster** | | | **Package of Four Adjustable-Height Legs with Casters** | | |
| 25½"–31½" | **BADJC** | $365 | 25½"–31½" | **BADJ4C** | $1460 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Post Legs
With Alignment Tab

*Tip: See Table and Leg Combinations page for number of legs required per worksurface.*
▶ Page 151

*Tip: Corner tables require a leg in the back corner. Be sure to order fifth leg if specifying a package of four.*

*Tip: Height dimensions listed are nominal and include the thickness of a table.*

| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help?<br>Product details,<br>page 148 | • Table legs: paint<br>• Attachment hardware<br>• Non-locking caster, if selected: black plastic only | 1 Style number<br>2 Paint color number for legs.<br>3 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 172. |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | • Paint price group 1<br>• Paint price group 2<br>• Paint price group 3 | No cost<br>+$29 per leg<br>+$51 per leg | Specify paint color number.<br>Specify paint color number.<br>Specify paint color number. |

## Specification Information

| Planning Height | Style Number | U.S. Base Price | Planning Height | Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Post Leg with Glide** | | | **Package of Four Post Legs with Glides** | | |
| 28½" | **BPL** | $214 | 28½" | **BPL4** | $856 |
| **Post Leg with Caster** | | | **Package of Four Post Legs with Casters** | | |
| 28½" | **BPLC** | $240 | 28½" | **BPL4C** | $960 |

*Universal Tables*

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Surface Materials

## Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

**Additional surface materials specification tools** are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

**The global surface materials palette** is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the Surface Materials Reference Manual or see *steelcase.com/surface-materials.*

**Surface Materials Binders** include:
• Surface Materials Reference Manual
• A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

## Paint

*Tip: All products may not be available in all colors listed below.*
▶ See page 175 for an overview of the paint colors available on each component.

### Steelcase Surfaces
### Price Group 1

**Smooth Paint**
4238  Mocha
4239  Clay
4240  Chalk
4242  Milk

## Textured Paint
7207  Black
7225  Sand
7237  Slate ⑤
7238  Fieldstone
7239  Midnight
7241  Arctic White
7243  Seagull
7250  Sterling Dark Solid
7278  Dark Bronze
7360  Merle

## Price Group 2

**Smooth Metallic Paint**
4743  Mineral Metallic
4750  Champagne Metallic
4798  Sterling Metallic
4799  Platinum Metallic
4803  Near Black Metallic

**Smooth Paint**
4700  Warm White

**Textured Metallic Paint**
7245  Carbon Metallic
7246  Midnight Metallic

## Price Group 3

**Accent Paint**
1ATG  Rose Quartz
4AV3  Blue Jay
4AV4  Baltic
4AX1  Citron
4AY2  Chili
4AZ5  Marlin
4CL1  Dark Olivine
4CL2  Ice Blue
4CL3  Aura
4CL4  Sea Glass
4CL5  Light Matcha
4CL6  Terra
4CL7  Sandstone
4CL8  Smokey Plum
4CZ5  Honey
4CZ6  Lagoon
4CZ8  Light Peacock

**Coatings**
1ATT  Cast Shadow

## Lux Coatings
4B20  Obsidian
4B22  Matte Brass
4B23  Burnished Bronze
4B24  Night Bronze
4B25  Matte Copper
4B26  Smoked Mica
4B29  Cast Iron
*Tip: Not all Price Group 3 paints are available on adjustable-height worksurface bases.*

## Custom Surfaces
## Price Group 3

**PerfectMatch**
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

*Tip: Not all Price Group 3 paints are available on adjustable-height worksurface bases.*

## Accessory Paint

### Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
• Adjustable-height leg with glides
• Universal table bases
4140  Arctic White Gloss
4144  Black Gloss

## Laminate

Applies to:
• Universal Tables—High-Pressure Laminate

### Steelcase Surfaces
### High-Pressure Laminate
### Price Group 1

**Fiber Laminate**
2850  Vanadium Fiber
2852  Tungsten Fiber
2854  Vellum Fiber ⑤
2860  Granite Fiber
2862  Stucco Fiber ⑤

**Micro Laminate**
2920  Marl Micro
2921  Gypsum Micro
2922  Clay Micro

**Patina Laminate**
2870  Blonde Bronze Patina
2873  Instant Iron Patina

**Solid Laminate**
2722  Cream ⑤
2730  Arctic White
2746  Black
2759  Warm White
2811  Mist ⑤
2883  Seagull
2884  Milk
2885  Dune
2HAA  Persian Salt
2HAB  Rose
2HAC  Indigo
2HAD  Green Citrine
2HAE  Dark Olivine
2HAF  Cloudy
2HMG  Merle
2HWU  Clay
2HWV  Chalk

**Speckle Laminate**
2820  Coffee Speckle ⑤
2823  Driftwood Speckle
2824  Smoke Speckle
2825  Vanadium Speckle

*Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.*

## Woodgrain Laminate
2406  Clear Cherry ⑤
2409  Clear Maple
2410  Graphite Walnut
2412  Natural Cherry
2422  Medium Cherry
2511  Winter on Maple
2535  Virginia Walnut
2536  Blackwood ⑤
2538  Clear Walnut
2592  Blonde on Maple ⑤
2714  Natural Walnut ⑤
2HAK  Clear Oak
2HAN  Ash Noce
2HAT  Acacia
2HAW  Ash Wenge
2HBN  Bisque Noce
2HBW  Bisque Wenge
2HCN  Clay Noce
2HCW  Clay Wenge
2HSN  Storm Noce
2HSW  Storm Wenge
2HWA  Grey Kingswood
2HWB  Planked Walnut
2HWD  Resolute Walnut
2HWE  Natural Recon
2HWF  Smoked Walnut

## Price Group 2

**Textured Laminate**
2TH2  Fawn Cypress
2TH4  Saddle Oak
2TH5  Veranda Teak
2TH7  Walnut Heights
2UH1  Reclaimed Aggregate
2UH2  Reclaimed Gravel
2UH4  Cement *
2UH6  Sheetrock
*\*2UH4 Cement has limited availability, determined by product sizing and/or options.*

## Price Group 3

**Solid Laminate**
24H1  Satin White
24H2  Satin Black
24H3  Satin Stone
24H4  Satin Mocha

⑤ = Established

Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide

Steelcase
October 2023

## Custom Surfaces

### Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $102 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on Universal worksurfaces and Universal Storage tops, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

**Laminate Approval and Material Requirements**
To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
• Visit *www.steelcase.com*

**For additional information,** refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

### Wood

Applies to:
• Universal tables–wood veneer

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer. We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:
• Do not store products in trailers
• Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F)
• Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels
• Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

**E** = Established

## Steelcase Surfaces

**Veneers** are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available flat cut or quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

**Open-pore finish** is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

### Veneer

#### Wood Group 1

**Flat-Cut Open-Pore**
3062   FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3402   FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412   FC/OP Natural Cherry **E**
3422   FC/OP Medium Cherry
3522   FC/OP Clear Maple
3592   FC/OP Blonde on Maple **E**
3702   FC/OP Clear Walnut
3712   FC/OP Natural Walnut
3752   FC/OP Medium Walnut **E**
3762   FC/OP Dark Walnut
3772   FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

**Flat-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer**
3342   FC/OP Black Walnut
35A2   FC/OP Blanch Maple
37A2   FC/OP Thunder Walnut

**Quarter-Cut Open-Pore**
3042   QC/OP Ash **E**
3222   QC/OP Clear Maple
3292   QC/OP Blonde on Maple **E**
3302   QC/OP Clear Walnut
3312   QC/OP Natural Walnut
3352   QC/OP Medium Walnut **E**
3362   QC/OP Dark Walnut
3372   QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3382   QC/OP Graphite Walnut

**Quarter-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer**
32A2   QC/OP Blanch Maple
33A2   QC/OP Thunder Walnut
3392   QC/OP Black Walnut

**Rift-Cut Open-Pore**
3602   RC/OP Desert Oak

**Rift-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer**
36A2   RC/OP Volcanic Oak

#### Wood Group 3

**Flat-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer**
3082   FC/OP Washed Walnut

#### Wood Group 1

**Open-Pore Planked Veneer**
3P41   OP Planked Cherry
3P51   OP Planked Maple
3P61   OP Planked Oak
3P71   OP Planked Walnut
3VFX   OP Unmarked Oak
*Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.*

## Full-Fill

**Full-fill finish** is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on the wood worksurface or field-installed top only.

### Wood Group 2

**Flat-Cut Full-Fill**
3064   FC/FF Graphite Walnut
3404   FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
3414   FC/FF Natural Cherry **E**
3424   FC/FF Medium Cherry
3524   FC/FF Clear Maple
3544   FC/FF Blonde on Maple **E**
3704   FC/FF Clear Walnut
3714   FC/FF Natural Walnut
3754   FC/FF Medium Walnut **E**
3764   FC/FF Dark Walnut
3774   FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

**Flat-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer**
3734   FC/FF Black Walnut

**Quarter-Cut Full-Fill**
3224   QC/FF Clear Maple
3294   QC/FF Blonde on Maple **E**
3304   QC/FF Clear Walnut
3314   QC/FF Natural Walnut
3354   QC/FF Medium Walnut **E**
3364   QC/FF Dark Walnut
3374   QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3384   QC/FF Graphite Walnut

**Quarter-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer**
3394   QC/FF Black Walnut

**Rift-Cut Full-Fill**
3604   RC/FF Desert Oak

### Wood Group 3

**Flat-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer**
3084   FC/FF Washed Walnut

### Premium Veneers

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is available as Wood Group 3 as part of our Select Surfaces program, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on *village.steelcase.com* for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

### Wood Group 3

**Quarter-Cut Open-Pore**
3832   QC/OP Figured Anegre

## Surface Materials, continued

### Select Surfaces

### Composite Veneer

Composite veneers are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneer and matching edge bands are available on most Steelcase brand products. Composites, for use as a solid nosing substitute, are not available. Steelcase does not recommend mixing composite veneers with natural solid nosings because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are available as Wood Group 1 pricing as part of our Select Surfaces program.

### Wood Group 1

**Flat-Cut Open-Pore**
3JDX   FC/OP Oak Composite
3JJX   FC/OP Walnut Composite

**Quarter-Cut Open-Pore**
3F8X   QC/OP European Walnut Composite
3GGX   QC/OP Zebrano Composite
3HGX   QC/OP Oak Composite
3HVX   QC/OP Walnut Composite
3ZNX   QC/OP Night Cerused Oak Composite

### Custom Surfaces

**Customiz stain** is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A $500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The $500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The $500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A $1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a $1,000 fee at any point within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the $1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

**ℰ** = Established

### Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
• 3 mm edge profile Universal Tables with High-Pressure Laminate

6000   Black
6001   Coffee
6009   Arctic White
6034   Natural Cherry
6036   Medium Cherry
6037   Winter on Maple
6038   Blonde on Maple ℰ
6041   Natural Walnut ℰ
6052   Milk
6053   Seagull
6169   Stone
6170   Mocha
61AA   Persian Salt
61AB   Rose
61AC   Indigo
61AD   Green Citrine
61AE   Dark Olivine
61AF   Cloudy
6213   Acacia
6219   Clear Oak
6231   Graphite Walnut
6237   Clear Maple
6242   Virginia Walnut
6243   Blackwood ℰ
6245   Clear Walnut
6249   Platinum Solid
6271   Plywood
6527   Merle
6615   Grey V5
6619   Ice ℰ
6631   Cream ℰ
6635   Dawn ℰ
6636   Mist
6654   Sand
6655   Warm White
6694   Slate
6695   Midnight
6697   Fog
6698   Fieldstone
66WA   Grey Kingswood
66WB   Planked Walnut
66WD   Resolute Walnut
66WE   Natural Recon
66WF   Smoked Walnut
66WU   Clay
66WV   Chalk
6703   Ash Wenge
6704   Storm Wenge
6705   Bisque Wenge
6706   Clay Wenge
6707   Ash Noce
6708   Bisque Noce
6709   Clay Noce
6710   Storm Noce
6T02   Fawn Cypress
6T04   Saddle Oak
6T05   Veranda Teak
6T07   Walnut Heights
6T08   Aggregate
6T09   Gravel
6T10   Cement
6T12   Sheetrock

*Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.*

### Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
• 2½" round grommet

9201   Polished Chrome
9211   Nickel

---

# Paint Color Availability Matrix

| Worksurfaces, Desks, and Tables | Paint Price Group 1 (Smooth) | | | | | Paint Price Group 1 (Textured) | | | | | | | | | | | Paint Price Group 2 (Metallic) | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 4238 Mocha | 4239 Clay | 4240 Chalk | 4242 Milk | | 7207 Black | 7225 Sand | 7237 Slate ⓔ | 7238 Fieldstone | 7239 Midnight | 7241 Arctic White | 7243 Seagull | 7250 Sterling Dark Solid | 7278 Dark Bronze | 7360 Merle | | 4743 Mineral Metallic | 4750 Champagne Metallic | 4798 Sterling Metallic | 4799 Platinum Metallic | 4803 Near Black Metallic | 7245 Carbon Metallic | 7246 Midnight Metallic |
| Post legs, double post C-Legs, and columns | | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| Adjustable-height legs | | • | • | • | • | | ■ | ■ | • | • | ■ | • | • | ■ | • | • | | • | ■ | ■ | ■ | □ | • | • |
| Universal table bases | | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |

| Worksurfaces, Desks, and Tables | Accessory Paint | | | Paint Price Group 3 (Lux Coatings) | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 4140 Arctic White Gloss | 4144 Black Gloss | | 4B20 Obsidian | 4B22 Matte Brass | 4B23 Burnished Bronze | 4B24 Night Bronze | 4B25 Matte Copper | 4B26 Smoked Mica | 4B29 Cast Iron |
| Post legs, double post C-Legs, and columns | | • | • | | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| Adjustable-height legs | | □ | □ | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| Universal table bases | | ■ | ■ | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |

**Legend**

- • = Not Available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exception
- ⓔ = Established

Universal Tables

# Recommended Worksurface Edge Finishes
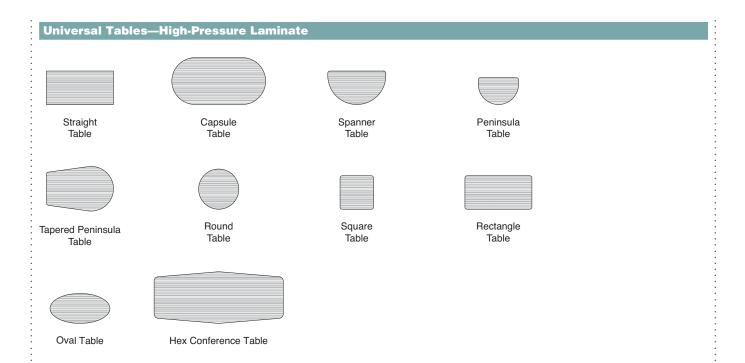
## Recommended Edge Colors for Universal Products—High-Pressure Laminate

**Edges**
The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

| Laminate Color | | Recommended 3 mm or 1 mm Edge Color | | Laminate Color | | Recommended 3 mm or 1 mm Edge Color | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Fiber Laminate** | | | | **Woodgrain Laminate** | | | |
| 2850 | Vanadium Fiber | 6654 | Sand | 2406 | Clear Cherry ❸ | 6234 | Clear Cherry |
| 2852 | Tungsten Fiber | 6636 | Mist | 2409 | Clear Maple | 6237 | Clear Maple |
| 2854 | Vellum Fiber ❸ | 6655 | Warm White | 2410 | Graphite Walnut | 6231 | Graphite Walnut |
| 2860 | Granite Fiber | 6000 | Black | 2412 | Natural Cherry | 6034 | Natural Cherry |
| 2862 | Stucco Fiber ❸ | 6053 | Seagull | 2422 | Medium Cherry | 6036 | Medium Cherry |
| | | | | 2511 | Winter on Maple | 6037 | Winter on Maple |
| **Micro Laminate** | | | | 2535 | Virginia Walnut | 6242 | Virginia Walnut |
| 2920 | Marl Micro | 6053 | Seagull | 2536 | Blackwood ❸ | 6243 | Blackwood ❸ |
| 2921 | Gypsum Micro | 6654 | Sand | 2538 | Clear Walnut | 6245 | Clear Walnut |
| 2922 | Clay Micro | 6654 | Sand | 2592 | Blonde on Maple ❸ | 6038 | Blonde on Maple ❸ |
| | | | | 2714 | Natural Walnut ❸ | 6041 | Natural Walnut ❸ |
| **Patina Laminate** | | | | 2HAK | Clear Oak | 6219 | Clear Oak |
| 2870 | Blonde Bronze Patina | 6654 | Sand | 2HAN | Ash Noce | 6707 | Ash Noce |
| 2873 | Instant Iron Patina | 6615 | Grey V5 | 2HAT | Acacia | 6213 | Acacia |
| | | | | 2HAW | Ash Wenge | 6703 | Ash Wenge |
| **Solid Laminate** | | | | 2HBN | Bisque Noce | 6708 | Bisque Noce |
| 24H1 | Satin White | 6009 | Arctic White | 2HBW | Bisque Wenge | 6705 | Bisque Wenge |
| 24H2 | Satin Black | 6000 | Black | 2HCN | Clay Noce | 6709 | Clay Noce |
| 24H3 | Satin Stone | 6169 | Stone | 2HCW | Clay Wenge | 6706 | Clay Wenge |
| 24H4 | Satin Mocha | 6170 | Mocha | 2HSN | Storm Noce | 6710 | Storm Noce |
| 2722 | Cream ❸ | 6631 | Cream ❸ | 2HSW | Storm Wenge | 6704 | Storm Wenge |
| 2730 | Arctic White | 6009 | Arctic White | 2HWA | Grey Kingswood | 66WA | Grey Kingswood |
| 2746 | Black | 6000 | Black | 2HWB | Planked Walnut | 66WB | Planked Walnut |
| 2759 | Warm White | 6655 | Warm White | 2HWD | Resolute Walnut | 66WD | Resolute Walnut |
| 2811 | Mist ❸ | 6636 | Mist | 2HWE | Natural Recon | 66WE | Natural Recon |
| 2883 | Seagull | 6053 | Seagull | 2HWF | Smoked Walnut | 66WF | Smoked Walnut |
| 2884 | Milk | 6052 | Milk | | | | |
| 2885 | Dune | 6654 | Sand | | | | |
| 2HAA | Persian Salt | 61AA | Persian Salt | | | | |
| 2HAB | Rose | 61AB | Rose | | | | |
| 2HAC | Indigo | 61AC | Indigo | | | | |
| 2HAD | Green Citrine | 61AD | Green Citrine | | | | |
| 2HAE | Dark Olivine | 61AE | Dark Olivine | | | | |
| 2HAF | Cloudy | 61AF | Cloudy | | | | |
| 2HMG | Merle | 6527 | Merle | | | | |
| 2HWU | Clay | 66WU | Clay | | | | |
| 2HWV | Chalk | 66WV | Chalk | | | | |
| **Speckle Laminate** | | | | | | | |
| 2820 | Coffee Speckle ❸ | 6631 | Cream ❸ | | | | |
| 2823 | Driftwood Speckle | 6631 | Cream ❸ | | | | |
| 2824 | Smoke Speckle | 6636 | Mist | | | | |
| 2825 | Vanadium Speckle | 6619 | Ice ❸ | | | | |
| **Textured Laminate** | | | | | | | |
| 2TH2 | Fawn Cypress | 6T02 | Fawn Cypress | | | | |
| 2TH4 | Saddle Oak | 6T04 | Saddle Oak | | | | |
| 2TH5 | Veranda Teak | 6T05 | Veranda Teak | | | | |
| 2TH7 | Walnut Heights | 6T07 | Walnut Heights | | | | |
| 2UH1 | Reclaimed Aggregate | 6T08 | Aggregate | | | | |
| 2UH2 | Reclaimed Gravel | 6T09 | Gravel | | | | |
| 2UH4 | Cement | 6T10 | Cement | | | | |
| 2UH6 | Sheetrock | 6T12 | Sheetrock | | | | |

❸ = Established

# Directional Laminate Grain Directions

## Universal Tables—High-Pressure Laminate

Straight
Table

Capsule
Table

Spanner
Table

Peninsula
Table

Tapered Peninsula
Table

Round
Table

Square
Table

Rectangle
Table

Oval Table

Hex Conference Table

Universal Tables

# Wood Veneer Grain Directions

**The appearance of wood veneer** may change slightly depending on the angle from which it is viewed. This natural phenomenon is called polarization, and it can be seen on natural veneer, and to a lesser extent on composite veneer. Polarization is often noticed on worksurfaces installed at a 90-degree angle with each other. Please refer to the following illustrations for an understanding of grain direction on your installation.

## Universal Tables—Wood Veneer

Straight Table

Capsule Table

Spanner Table

Peninsula Table

Tapered Peninsula Table

Round Table

Square Table

Rectangle Table

Oval Table

Hex Conference Table

Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide

Steelcase
October 2023

# Verb

Verb

# Statement of Line
## Personal Tables

## Keystone Tables

|       | 34"W |
|-------|------|
| 19"D  | ●    |
| 24"D  | ●    |

## Rectangle Tables

|       | 34"W |
|-------|------|
| 19"D  | ●    |
| 24"D  | ●    |

## Triangle Table

|       | 33"W |
|-------|------|
| 22"D  | ●    |

# Statement of Line
## Tables

## Chevron Tables

|       | 60"W | 66"W | 72"W | 84"W |
|-------|------|------|------|------|
| 19"D  | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| 24"D  | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| 30"D  | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |

## Team Tables

|       | 60"W | 72"W | 84"W |
|-------|------|------|------|
| 24"D  | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| 30"D  | ●    | ●    | ●    |

## Trapezoid Table

|       | 62"W |
|-------|------|
| 30"D  | ●    |

## Rectangle Tables

|       | 39"W | 48"W | 60"W | 66"W | 72"W | 84"W |
|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 19"D  | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| 24"D  | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| 30"D  |      | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |

Verb

# Statement of Line
## Media Tables

## Rounded Table

|       | 78"W |
|-------|------|
| 60"D  | ●    |

## Square Table

|       | 60"W |
|-------|------|
| 60"D  | ●    |

## Trapezoid Tables

|       | 60"W | 84"W |
|-------|------|------|
| 60"D  | ●    | ●    |

Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide

# Statement of Line
## Active Media Tables

## Rectangle Tables

|        | 61"W | 87"W |
|--------|------|------|
| 34"D   | ●    | ●    |
| 43"D   | ●    | ●    |

## Rounded Tables

|        | 87"W |
|--------|------|
| 34"D   | ●    |
| 43"D   | ●    |

## Tapered Tables

|        | 87"W |
|--------|------|
| 34"D   | ●    |
| 43"D   | ●    |

Steelcase
October 2023

# Statement of Line
Flip-Top Tables

## Chevron Tables

|       | 60"W | 66"W | 72"W | 84"W |
|-------|------|------|------|------|
| 19"D  | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| 24"D  | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| 30"D  | ● | ● | ● | ● |

## Team Tables

|       | 60"W | 72"W | 84"W |
|-------|------|------|------|
| 24"D  | ● | ● | ● |
| 30"D  | ● | ● | ● |

## Rectangle Tables

|       | 39"W | 48"W | 60"W | 66"W | 72"W | 84"W |
|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 19"D  | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| 24"D  | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| 30"D  |   | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |

Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide

# Statement of Line
## Teaching Stations
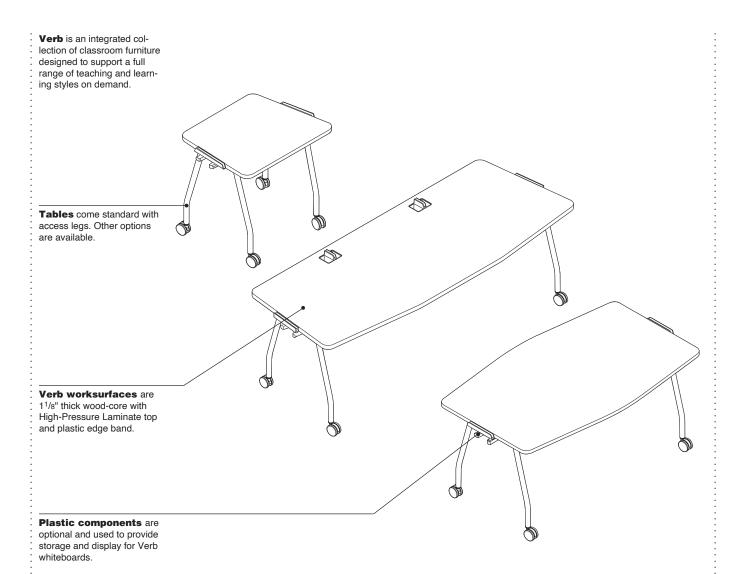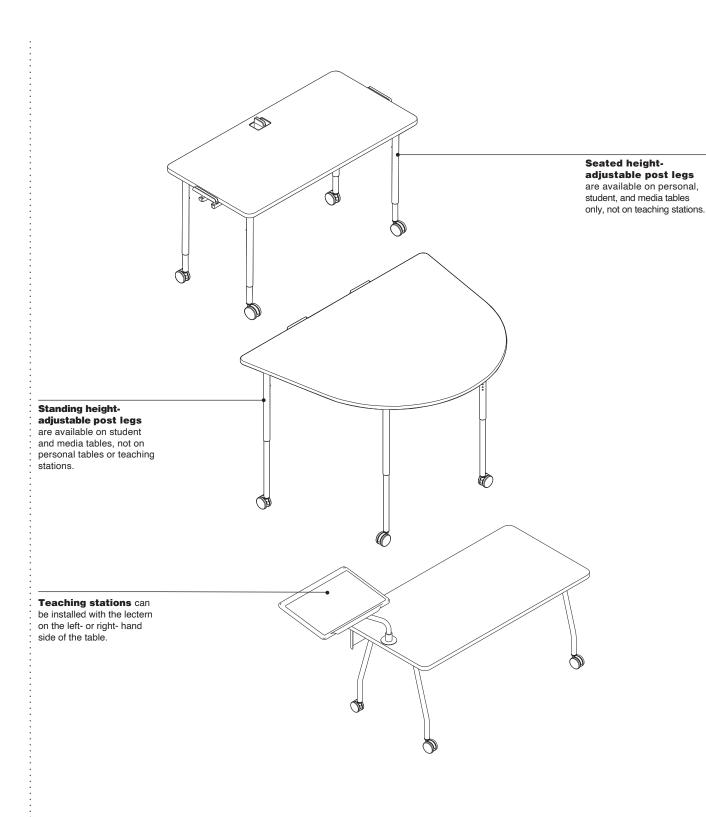
## Teaching Station

|       | 50"W | 60"W | 72"W |
|-------|------|------|------|
| 30"D  | ●    | ●    | ●    |

# Verb

**Verb** is an integrated col-
lection of classroom furniture
designed to support a full
range of teaching and learn-
ing styles on demand.

**Tables** come standard with
access legs. Other options
are available.

**Verb worksurfaces** are
1¹/₈" thick wood-core with
High-Pressure Laminate top
and plastic edge band.

**Plastic components** are
optional and used to provide
storage and display for Verb
whiteboards.

**Seated height-adjustable post legs** are available on personal, student, and media tables only, not on teaching stations.

**Standing height-adjustable post legs** are available on student and media tables, not on personal tables or teaching stations.

**Teaching stations** can be installed with the lectern on the left- or right- hand side of the table.

## Verb, continued

**Active media tables**

**Flip-top tables**

**Verb active media worksurfaces** are 1" thick wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate tops and plastic edge bands.

**Flip-top legs** are available on student tables and not on personal tables, media tables, or teaching stations.

# Table Shapes

## Personal Tables

Keystone          Rectangle          Triangle

## Tables

Chevron          Team          Trapezoid          Rectangle

## Media Tables

Rounded          Trapezoid          Square

## Active Media Tables

Rectangle 61"          Rectangle 87"          Rounded          Tapered
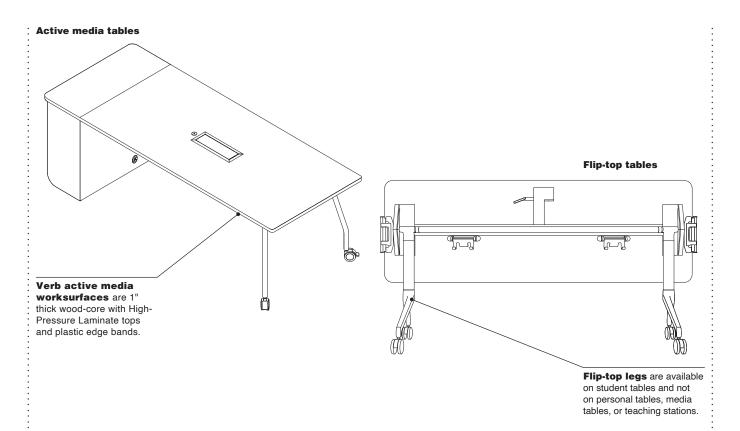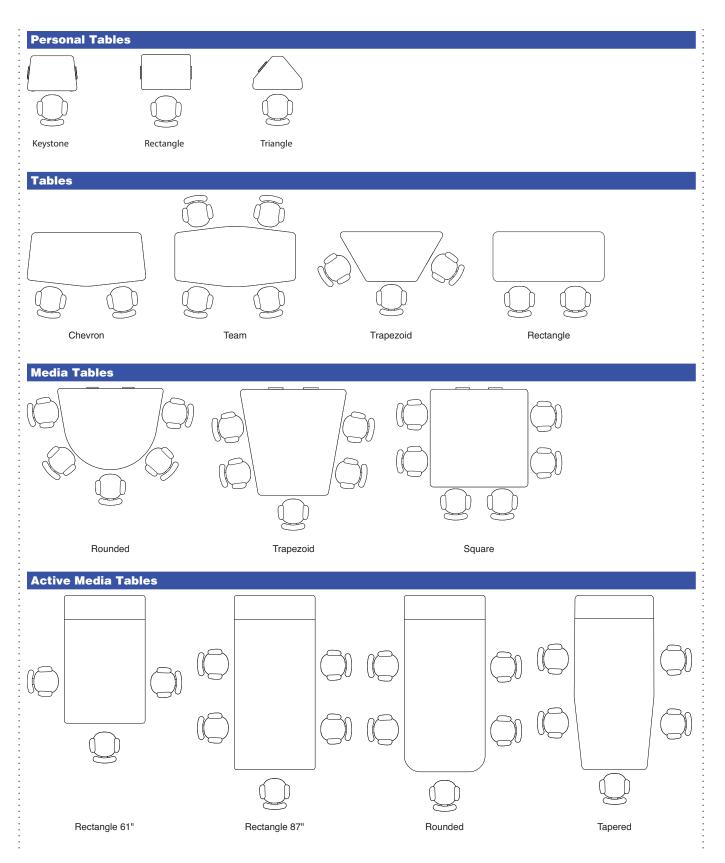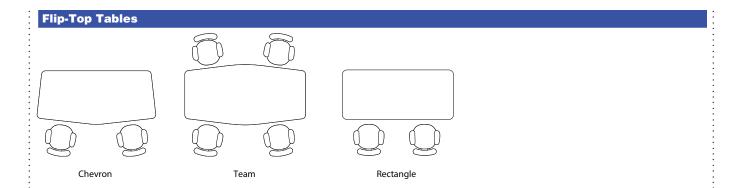
## Flip-Top Tables

Chevron

Team

Rectangle

Verb

# Personal Tables

**The Verb ecosystem** is designed to quickly and easily reconfigure while providing equal access to collaborative tools.

**Verb personal tables** are designed for active learning environments where flexibility and engagement are key. Personal tables provide a highly mobile, easy to reconfigure personal workspace that supports the active learning environment.

## Product Details

**Personal tables** come in keystone, rectangle, and triangle shapes to support active learning in a small footprint.



**The keystone shape table** provides the optimal reconfiguration capability in a small footprint, and can achieve the same arc created in lecture applications as the chevron table. Keystone tables are available with access legs, and seated height-adjustable post legs with glides.
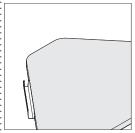


**The rectangle shape table** supports more traditional configurations in small footprints. Rectangle tables are available with access legs, and seated height-adjustable post legs with glides.



**The triangle shape table** supports small footprints and is standard with three access legs with glides.



**Triangle tables** have a rounded rear corner to support lecture and discussion applications and provide access to Thread hubs.



**39" width** is the smallest a table can be while still being ADA compliant. ADA regulations require a minimum of 36" between the inside of the table legs.

**Worksurfaces** are wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have a 2" radius.



**Side docks** allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.
*Tip: Side docks are not available on 19"D personal tables with casters.*

*Tip: Only one side dock set is available on triangle tables.*
▶See *Dock Storage Availability,* page 202.

**Two leg designs** are available on personal tables, the access leg and the seated height-adjustable post leg.



**Personal tables** come standard with the access leg with non-locking casters. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.



**Seated height-adjustable post legs** are available with four glides on personal tables.
▶See *Table Top and Leg Choices*, page 200.



**Table height on access legs** is 28½". On seated height-adjustable post legs, the midpoint is 28½" and the legs adjust 4½" up and 4½" down for a total range of 24"–33".
*Tip: Tables with seated height-adjustable post legs set below standard table height will not allow the personal whiteboards to be hung on the plastic side hooks as they will not have sufficient clearance. The boards may still be used with the side docks since table height does not affect board display.*

**Glides** are available and are used for leveling for installation on uneven floors. The glide is 1½" long and provides 1" of leveling.

## Surface Materials

**Top**
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

**3 mm Radius Profile Edge**
- Plastic

**Access Legs and Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs**
- Paint

**Dock and Hooks on Personal Tables**
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

# Tables

**Verb tables** are designed for active learning environments where flexibility and engagement are key.

## Product Details

**Tables** have chevron shape tables, team shape tables, trapezoid shape tables, and rectangle shape tables.

**The chevron shape tables** provide a sense of personal space division as well as creating a subtle arc when in lecture mode to allow line of sight to everyone in the row.

**The team shape tables** are designed specifically for small group work and project teams, offering the same angled shape as the chevron tables but on both sides of the table.

**On 84"W chevron and team tables**, there is a slight modification to the shape to allow three people to sit at the table instead of two. Rather than having two facets on the angled side of the table, 84" tables have three facets.

**The trapezoid shape table** is designed specifically for small group work and project teams. Each table can accommodate three people.

**The rectangle shape tables** can be used for more traditional applications as well as when smaller table sizes are necessary because the rectangle tables are available in 39" and 48" widths as well as the larger sizes.

39"W

36"

**39" width** is the smallest a table can be while still being ADA compliant. ADA regulations require a minimum of 36" between the inside of the table legs.

**Worksurfaces** are wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have a 2" radius.
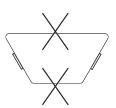
**Center docks** are optional and used to provide a storage area for markers, erasers, and other items students may bring as well as providing a dock for supporting test mode.

**84"W tables** are designed to have three students and will have two center docks (if center docks are specified).

**Center docks** are not available on tables smaller than 60" because they are designed primarily for test mode and tables smaller than 60" do not accommodate two students.
*Tip: Center docks are not available on team and trapezoid tables.*

**Side docks** allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.

**Side docks** may only be placed on the angled sides of the trapezoid table.
▶See *Dock Storage Availability*, page 202.

**Three leg designs** are available on tables: the access leg, the seated height-adjustable post leg, and the standing height-adjustable post leg.

**Access legs with non-locking casters** are standard on tables. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.

**Seated height-adjustable post legs** are available with four non-locking casters, four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.

**Tables that** are either 19"D or up to 39"W are available with glides only when using the seated height-adjustable post legs due to stability test requirements.

**Standing height-adjustable post legs** are available with four non-locking casters, four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.
*Tip: Standing height-adjustable trapezoid tables are only available with glides.*

**Table height on access legs** is 28½".

**On seated height-adjustable post legs**, the midpoint is 28½" and the legs adjust 4½" up and 4½" down every ¾" for a total range of 24"–33".
*Tip: Tables with seated height-adjustable post legs set below standard table height will not allow the personal whiteboards to be hung on the plastic side hooks as they will not have sufficient clearance. The boards may still be used with the side docks since table height does not affect board display.*
▶See *Table Top and Leg Choices*, page 200.

**On standing height-adjustable post legs**, legs adjust every ¾" for a total range of 28½"–42".

**Modesty panels** are available for chevron and rectangle tables and are made of painted steel. Modesty panels are not available on 19"D x 39"W or 24"D x 39"W rectangle tables.
*Tip: When ordering tables with a modesty panel, it is not necessary to order optional reinforcing channel as the modesty panel acts as a reinforcing channel.*

*Tip: On tables 24"D with standing height-adjustable post legs and modesty panels, chevron and rectangle tables are only available with glides.*

*Tip: On tables with standing height-adjustable post legs and casters, chevron tables 30"D x 60"–84"W must be used with a modesty panel.*

*Tip: On tables with standing height-adjustable post legs and casters, rectangle tables 30"D x 48"–84"W cannot be used with a modesty panel.*

**Reinforcing channel** is not required on tables smaller than 60"W. On tables 60"–72"W a reinforcing channel is strongly recommended for medium to heavy duty applications to minimize deflection over time. 84"W tables come standard with a reinforcing channel.

**Glides** are available and are used for leveling for installation on uneven floors. The glide is 1½" long and provides 1" of leveling.

## Surface Materials

**Top**
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

**3 mm Radius Profile Edge**
- Plastic

**Access Legs, Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs, and Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs**
- Paint

**Modesty Panels**
- Paint

**Dock and Hooks on Tables**
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

# Media Tables

**Verb media tables** are designed for active learning environments where flexibility, student engagement, and technology collaboration is important.

**Media tables** are offered in three shapes to encourage collaboration through technology display and facilitate a seamless flow of information sharing during the learning process. The tables optimize the use of media:scape mini and media:scape mobile, while also offering the ability to incorporate personal whiteboards for analog content creation.

## Product Details

**Media tables** come in three shapes; rounded, square, and trapezoid.

**The rounded shape table** provides seamless small group, face-to-face, and technology collaboration. The rounded table can accommodate up to five people.

**The square shape table** provides small group, face-to-face and technology collaboration in a smaller footprint. The square table can accommodate up to six people.

**The trapezoid shape table** provides an optimal view of technology screens and more surface for class materials. The trapezoid tables can accommodate up to five or six people.

**Worksurfaces** are 1⅛" thick wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have 2" radius.

**Side docks** allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.
▶See *Dock Storage Availability,* page 202.

**Three leg designs** are available on media tables, the access leg, the seated height-adjustable post leg, and the standing height-adjustable post leg.

**Access legs with non-locking casters** are standard on media tables. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.

**Seated height-adjustable post legs** are available with four non-locking casters, four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.

**Standing height-adjustable post legs** are available with four non-locking casters, four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.
▶See *Table Top and Leg Choices*, page 200.

**Table height on access legs** is 28½".

**On seated height-adjustable post legs,** the midpoint is 28½" and the legs adjust 4½" up and 4½" down every ¾" for a range of 24"–33".
*Tip: Tables with height-adjustable legs set below standard table height will not allow the personal whiteboards to be hung on the plastic side hooks as they will not have sufficient clearance. The boards may still be used with the side docks since table height does not affect board display.*

**On standing height-adjustable post legs**, legs adjust every ¾" for a total range of 28½"–42".

**Reinforcing channels** are standard on all media tables.

**Glides** are available and are used for leveling for installation on uneven floors. The glide is 1½" long and provides 1" of leveling.
*Tip: Glides must be used on media tables when used with media:scape mini.*

## Surface Materials

**Top**
• High-Pressure Laminate
• Open Line laminate (option)

**3 mm Radius Profile Edge**
• Plastic
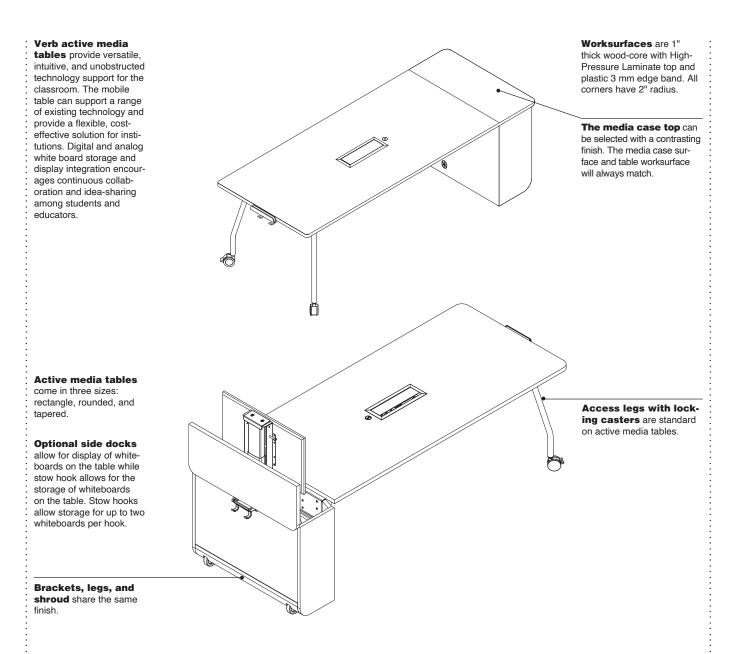
**Access Legs, Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs, and Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs**
• Paint

**Dock and Hooks on Media Tables**
• 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
• 6249 Platinum Solid
• 6259 Midnight
• 6337 Element

# Active Media Tables

**Verb active media tables** provide versatile, intuitive, and unobstructed technology support for the classroom. The mobile table can support a range of existing technology and provide a flexible, cost-effective solution for institutions. Digital and analog white board storage and display integration encourages continuous collaboration and idea-sharing among students and educators.

**Active media tables** come in three sizes: rectangle, rounded, and tapered.

**Optional side docks** allow for display of whiteboards on the table while stow hook allows for the storage of whiteboards on the table. Stow hooks allow storage for up to two whiteboards per hook.

**Brackets, legs, and shroud** share the same finish.

**Worksurfaces** are 1" thick wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have 2" radius.

**The media case top** can be selected with a contrasting finish. The media case surface and table worksurface will always match.

**Access legs with locking casters** are standard on active media tables.

**Verb active media tables** are designed for active learning environments where flexibility, student engagement, and technology collaboration is important.

**Active media tables** are offered in three shapes to encourage collaboration through technology display and facilitate a seamless flow of information sharing during the learning process. The tables offer the ability to incorporate personal whiteboards for analog content creation.

## Product Details

**Active media tables** come in three shapes; rectangle, tapered, and rounded.

**Worksurfaces** are 1" thick wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have 2" radius.



**Side docks** allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.

**Side dock and hooks** are not available on the rounded active media table.



**Access legs with non-locking casters** are standard on active media tables. Access legs are also available as an option with glides.

**Table height on access legs** is 28½".

**Reinforcing channels** are standard on all active media tables.

**Glides** are available and are used for leveling for installation on uneven floors. The glide is 1¹/₂" long and provides 1" of leveling.

## Media Case

**Lift mechanisms** have a 130 pounds total lift capacity with a near silent operation and no exposed tracks or gears. The monitor lift can be fully raised in 15 seconds. Lift control box comes standard with a contact closure interface.

**Lift mecanism for 32" deep tables:**
- Supports up to a 32" monitor
- Travels 23"

**Lift mechanism for 43" deep tables:**
- Supports up to a 43" monitor
- Travels 26½"

**Universal mounting patterns** accommodates standard VESA mounts:
- 75 mm x 75 mm
- 100 mm x 100 mm
- 200 mm x 100 mm
- 200 mm x 200 mm

**The active media case** is designed with a lid that has a 2" overhang over the worksurface.



**Available space for technology within the media case:**
34" case:
A: 2¾" (75 mm)
B: 15¾" (400 mm)
C: 8" (210 mm)
43" case:
A: 3¾" (96 mm)
B: 13¾" (350 mm)
C: 12" (310 mm)
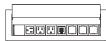
## Technology

**The active media table** is a technology agnostic solution, allowing one to bring their own technology application to the table. Customers are responsible for bringing and integrating technology and audio visual components.
*Tip: Consult an AV or IT professional early on in the design process for potential technology applications.*
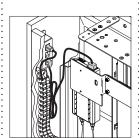


**User power trough** provides access to power and technology connections for everyone at the table (3 outlet, 1 dual USB and 3 knockouts) or (3 Outlet, 1 dual USB and extron adapter plate cover).
*Tip: AV cords or extron AAP super plates will not be included, customers will need to specify own AV configuration.*

**Technology components** can be securely mounted to the media case and powered by the power recpetacles within the media case.



**Wire managers** allow ease of cable routing and managing.

## Surface Materials

**Top**
- High-Pressure Laminate
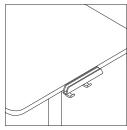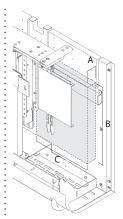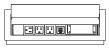- Open Line laminate (option)

**3 mm radius profile edge**
- Plastic
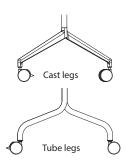
**Access legs**
- Paint

**Dock and hooks on active media tables**
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

**Verb**

# Flip-Top Tables

**Verb flip-top tables** are a folding and nesting table for active spaces. With easy to use one-handed folding lever and mechanism, one person can set it up, take down, move, and compactly store a roomful of tables with minimal effort. The table series is available in three shapes with two leg configurations on casters.

Cast legs

Tube legs
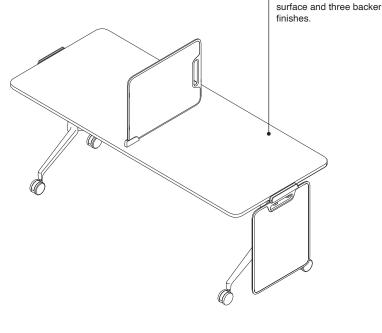
**Legs** are extruded and die-cast aluminum available in two styles, cast base and tube base.
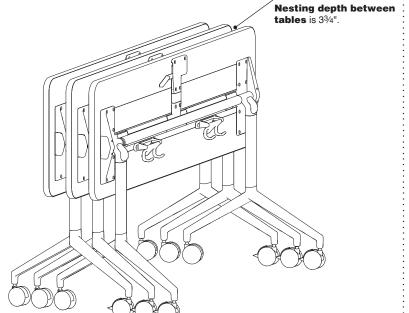
**Cast leg:**
• 19"D, 24"D, and 30"D tables
• Chevron, team, and rect-angle tables

**Tube leg:**
• 19"D, 24"D, and 30"D tables
• Chevron, team, and rect-angle tables

**Top** is 1" thick particle board core with laminate surface and three backer finishes.

**Nesting depth between tables** is 3¾".

**Verb flip-top tables** are designed for active learning environments where flexibil-ity and student engagement are key.

**Flip-top tables** have chevron shape tables, team shape tables, and rectangle shape tables.

**The chevron shape tables** provide a sense of personal space division as well as creating a subtle arc when in lecture mode to allow line of sight to every-one in the row.

**The team shape tables** are designed specifically for small group work and project teams, offering the same angled shape as the chev-ron tables but on both sides of the table.

**Casters** are 3" diameter, dual wheels that allow the tables to move easily on carpet or hard floors. Flip-top tables are standard with two locking casters (user/flip-handle side) and two non-locking casters. Glides are not available on the flip-top table.
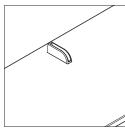
**On 84"W chevron and team tables**, there is a slight modification to the shape to allow three people to sit at the table instead of two. Rather than having two facets on the angled side of the table, 84" tables have three facets.

**The rectangle shape tables** can be used for more traditional applications as well as when smaller table sizes are necessary because the rectangle tables are available in 39" and 48" widths as well as the larger sizes.

**Worksurfaces** are wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have a 2" radius.

**Center docks without storage** are optional and provide a dock to support test mode.

**84"W tables** are designed to have three students and will have two center docks (if center docks are specified).
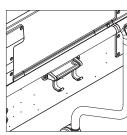
**Center docks** are not available on tables smaller than 60" because they are designed primarily for test mode and tables smaller than 60" do not accommodate two students.
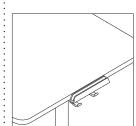*Tip: Center docks are not available on team tables.*

**Side docks** allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.

**Stow hook** allows for easy whiteboard storage when the table is in flipped mode.

**Cast legs with two non-locking and two locking casters** are standard on flip-top tables. Legs are also available with four locking casters.

**Table height on legs** is 28½".

**Reinforcing channel** is not required on tables smaller than 60"W. On tables 66"W to 84"W, reinforcing channel comes standard to minimize deflection. The reinforcing channel will match the understructure finish selection (light, medium, or dark).
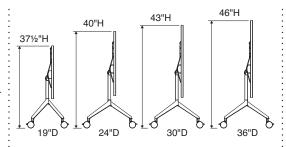
**Flip-top modesty panels** are constructed of a lightweight fiberglass substrate wrapped with Buzz2 fabric. Panel attaches to the underside of the table with a plastic extrusion that allows the panel to rotate from both the in-use and nested position with ease. Modesty panel stays with the table when flipped and in nesting position, or in-use position. Modesty panels are available for 39", 48", 60", 66", 72", and 84" flip-top rectangle and chevron tops.
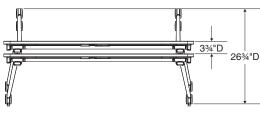
**Leg bumper** will always be the main point of contact between two nesting tables, even with the stow hooks and whiteboards.
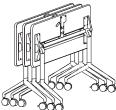
**Tables** should be inspected and maintained regularly by tightening screws and bolts, inspecting casters for damage, and inspecting all moving parts for damage and wear.

**Release handle** is black and only used to unlock the table from the in-use position. Flip-top tables in the in-use position have a natural flex in them and are not completely static.

**Rectangle table dimensions shown above**

37½"H    40"H    43"H    46"H
19"D    24"D    30"D    36"D

3¾"D    26¾"D

**Flip-top tables** can be nested for space saving storage. Each nested flip-top table adds approximately 3¾" to the nesting depth.

## Surface Materials

**Top**
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

**3 mm radius profile edge**
- Plastic

**Access legs, seated height-adjustable post legs, and standing height-adjustable post legs**
- Paint

**Dock and hooks on student tables**
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

**The underside of the table** can be specified in one of three color options:
- Light
- Medium
- Dark

**Verb**

# Teaching Stations

**The Verb teaching station** is designed to provide support for a range of postures and work modes, including instruction, collaboration, and concentrated work.

**Verb teaching station worksurfaces** are wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band.

**Teaching stations** are 30"D and come in 50", 60", and 72" widths.



**Modesty panels** are optional on teaching stations.
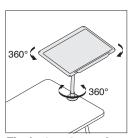


**The lectern** can be installed on the right or left side of table.

**Access legs with non-locking casters** come standard on teaching stations. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.
*Tip: Seated and standing height-adjustable post legs are not available on teaching stations.*
▶See *Table Top and Leg Choices*, page 200.
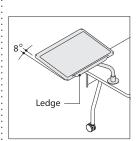


**The lectern top and lectern arm** swivel 360º allowing for maximum position flexibility and enhanced sightlines.



**The lectern** has an ergonomic 8º slant and a ledge at the bottom.

**The lectern top** is a High-Pressure Laminate with a urethane edge.

**The lectern** has an optional cup holder.

## Surface Materials

**Top**
• High-Pressure Laminate
• Open Line laminate (option)

**3 mm Radius Profile Edge**
• Plastic

**Access Legs**
• Paint

**Modesty Panels**
• Paint

**Lectern**
• 6059 Sterling Dark Solid Urethane Edge with 2883 Seagull Laminate
• 6249 Platinum Solid Urethane Edge with 2883 Seagull Laminate
• 6337 Element Urethane Edge with 2885 Dune Laminate

**Lectern Arm**
• 4750 Champagne Metallic
• 4799 Platinum Metallic
• 7360 Merle

**Cup holder**
• 6059 Sterling Dark Solid

# Easel and Wall Track
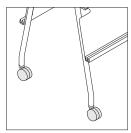
**Verb easel** facilitates effective display, storage, and presentation of Verb whiteboards.

**Verb wall track** offers additional display options for the Verb whiteboards and can add functionality to otherwise blank walls.
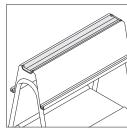
## Product Details



**Two-sided easel** comes standard with two shelves on each side and is 36"W.



**Each easel** comes standard with casters for ease of mobility.



**The easel top shelf** can be used to store markers and erasers and is available only in 6249 platinum solid finish.



**Wall track** comes in 6' and 8' lengths and is made from extruded anodized aluminum. It may be easily cut to length in the field.

**Each wall track** comes standard with hooks for use with the whiteboards.

## Maintenance

- Wipe board with a clean cloth moistened by a liquid markerboard cleaner or a solution of 50% water and 50% isopropyl alcohol.
- Rinse with clear water.
- Wipe dry with a clean cloth If your board is used daily, the cleaning should be performed at least 2-3 times a week.

More thorough cleaning may be required if writing is left on the board for more than two days.

## Markers

Use any high-quality dry erase marker.

**CAUTION!** The use of Low Odor markers may cause ghosting to occur. If Low Odor markers have been used, the surface can be completely cleaned by following the cleaning instructions above. Remember to discard eraser if used with Low Odor markers.

**Removing Permanent Marker**
Option 1:
- Write over the top of the permanent marker ink with a dry-erase marker
- Simply erase

Option 2:
- Moisten a clean, dry cloth with isopropyl alcohol
- Wipe the board in a circular motion to loosen marker residue
- Rinse with clear water
- Dry the board with a clean cloth
- Repeat these steps as necessary

**Installer's Instructions for Initial Cleaning at Time of Installation**
NOTE: These initial cleaning instructions are shipped with every board.

- For initial cleaning, wipe your board with a clean cloth moistened by a mild, alcohol-based cleaner.
- Rinse with clear water. This step is simple, but very important.
- Wipe dry with a clean cloth.

## Surface Materials

**Easel Frame/Legs**
- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7360 Merle

**Easel Display Shelf**
- 7360 Merle

**Easel Shelf Inserts and Top Cap**
- 6249 Platinum Solid

**Wall Track Hook**
- 6249 Platinum Solid

# Table Top and Leg Choices

| | Dimensions D | W | Access Leg With non-locking casters | With locking casters | With glides | With two non-locking casters and two glides | Seated Height-Adjustable Post Leg With non-locking casters | With locking casters | With Glides | With two non-locking casters and two glides |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Personal Tables** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Keystone | 19"* and 24" | 34" | ● | ● | ● | ● | N.A. | N.A. | ● | N.A. |
| Rectangle | 19"* and 24" | 34" | ● | ● | ● | ● | N.A. | N.A. | ● | N.A. |
| Triangle | 22" | 33" | N.A. | N.A. | ● | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| **Student Tables** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chevron | 19" | 60"–84" | ● | ● | ● | ● | N.A. | N.A. | ● | N.A. |
| | 24" | 60"–84" | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | 30" | 60"–84" | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Team | 24" | 60"–84" | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | 30" | 60"–84" | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Trapezoid | 30" | 60"–84" | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Rectangle | 19" | 39"–84" | ● | ● | ● | ● | N.A. | N.A. | ● | N.A. |
| | 24" | 39" | ● | ● | ● | ● | N.A. | N.A. | ● | N.A. |
| | 24" | 48"–84" | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | 30" | 48"–84" | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| **Media Tables** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rounded | 60" | 78" | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Square | 60" | 60" | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Trapezoid | 60" | 60" and 84" | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| **Active Media Tables** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rectangle | 34" | 61" and 87" | N.A. | ● | ● | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| | 43" | 61" and 87" | N.A. | ● | ● | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| Rounded | 34" | 87" | N.A. | ● | ● | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| | 43" | 87" | N.A. | ● | ● | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| Tapered | 34" | 87" | N.A. | ● | ● | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| | 43" | 87" | N.A. | ● | ● | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| **Flip-Top Tables** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chevron | 19" | 60"–84" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| | 24" | 60"–84" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| | 30" | 60"–84" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| Team | 24" | 60"–84" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| | 30" | 60"–84" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| Rectangle | 19"* | 39"–84" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| | 24"* | 39"–84" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| | 30"* | 48"–84" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| **Teaching Stations** | 30" | 50"–72" | ● | ● | ● | ● | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |

**\*** *Can not be used with modesty panel.*

**\*\*** *Must be used with modesty panel.*

Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide

| | Dimensions D | W | Standing Height-Adjustable Post Leg With locking casters | With glides | With two non-locking casters and two glides | With non-locking casters | Flip-Top Cast Legs With locking casters | With two locking casters and two non-locking casters | Flip-Top Tube Legs With locking casters | With two locking casters and two non-locking casters |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Personal Tables** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Keystone | 19" and 24" | 34" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| Rectangle | 19" and 24" | 34" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| Triangle | 22" | 33" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| **Student Tables** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chevron | 19" | 60"–84" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| | 24" | 60"–84" | N.A. | ● | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| | 30" | 60"–84" | ** | ● | ** | ** | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| Team | 24" | 60"–84" | N.A. | ● | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| | 30" | 60"–84" | ● | ● | ● | ● | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| Trapezoid | 30" | 60"–84" | N.A. | ● | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| Rectangle | 19" | 39"–84" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| | 24" | 39" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A |
| | 24" | 48"–84" | N.A. | ● | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A |
| | 30" | 48"–84" | * | ● | * | * | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A |
| **Media Tables** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rounded | 60" | 78" | ● | ● | ● | ● | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A |
| Square | 60" | 60" | ● | ● | ● | ● | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A |
| Trapezoid | 60" | 60" and 84" | ● | ● | ● | ● | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A |
| **Active Media Tables** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rectangle | 34" | 61" and 87" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A |
| | 43" | 61" and 87" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A |
| Rounded | 34" | 87" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A |
| | 43" | 87" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A |
| Tapered | 34" | 87" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A |
| | 43" | 87" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A |
| **Flip-Top Tables** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chevron | 19" | 60"–84" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | 24" | 60"–84" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | 30" | 60"–84" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Team | 24" | 60"–84" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | 30" | 60"–84" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Rectangle | 19" | 39"–84" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | 24" | 39"–84" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | 30" | 48"–84" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| **Teaching Stations** | 30" | 50"–72" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A |

Verb

# Dock Storage Availability

| | Dimensions D | W | Side Dock and Hook (1 set) | Side Dock and Hook (2 sets) | Side Dock, Hook, and Center Storage Dock | Center Storage Dock | Center Dock Without Storage | Stow Hook |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Personal Tables** | | | | | | | | |
| Keystone | 19"* | 34" | ● | ● | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| | 24" | 34" | ● | ● | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| Rectangle | 19"* | 34" | ● | ● | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| | 24" | 34" | ● | ● | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| Triangle | 22" | 33" | ● | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| **Student Tables** | | | | | | | | |
| Chevron | 19", 24", and 30" | 60"–84" | N.A. | ● | ● | ● | N.A. | N.A. |
| Team | 24" and 30" | 60"–84" | N.A. | ● | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| Trapezoid | 30" | 62" | N.A. | ● | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| Rectangle | 19" and 24" | 39"–48" | N.A. | ● | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| | 19" and 24" | 60"–84" | N.A. | ● | ● | ● | N.A. | N.A. |
| | 30" | 48" | N.A. | ● | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| | 30" | 60"–84" | N.A. | ● | ● | ● | N.A. | N.A. |
| **Media Tables** | | | | | | | | |
| Rounded | 60" | 78" | N.A. | ● | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| Square | 60" | 60" | N.A. | ● | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| Trapezoid | 60" | 60" and 84" | N.A. | ● | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| **Active Media Tables** | | | | | | | | |
| Rectangle | 34" | 61" and 87" | ● | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | ● |
| | 43" | 61" and 87" | ● | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | ● |
| Rounded | 34" | 87" | ● | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | ● |
| | 43" | 87" | ● | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | ● |
| Tapered | 34" | 87" | ● | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | ● |
| | 43" | 87" | ● | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | ● |
| **Flip-Top Tables** | | | | | | | | |
| Chevron | 19" | 60"–84" | ● | ● | N.A. | N.A. | ● | ● |
| | 24" | 60"–84" | ● | ● | N.A. | N.A. | ● | ● |
| | 30" | 60"–84" | ● | ● | N.A. | N.A. | ● | ● |
| Team | 24" | 60"–84" | ● | ● | N.A. | N.A. | ● | ● |
| | 30" | 60"–84" | ● | ● | N.A. | N.A. | ● | ● |
| Rectangle | 19"** | 39"–84" | ● | ● | N.A. | N.A. | ● | ● |
| | 24"** | 39"–84" | ● | ● | N.A. | N.A. | ● | ● |
| | 30"** | 48"–84" | ● | ● | N.A. | N.A. | ● | ● |
| **Teaching Stations** | 30" | 50"–72" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |

\* *Side docks are not available on 19"D personal tables with casters.*

\*\* *Center docks are not available on flip-top tables under 60"W.*

Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide

Steelcase
October 2023

# Personal Tables

| | **Standard Includes** | **Required to Specify** |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 189 | • Table: 1⅛"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1<br>• 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic<br>• Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1<br>• Triangle table is standard with three access legs and glides | 1 Style number<br>2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table<br>3 Plastic edge band color number for table<br>4 Paint color number for legs<br>5 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 220. |

| | **Options** | **U.S. Price** | **Required to Specify** |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | **Legs on keystone and rectangle tables**<br>• Paint price group 1<br>• Paint price group 2<br>• Paint price group 3 | No cost<br>+$ 63<br>+$104 | Specify paint color number.<br>Specify paint color number.<br>Specify paint color number. |
| | **Legs on triangle table**<br>• Paint price group 1<br>• Paint price group 2<br>• Paint price group 3 | No cost<br>+$ 46<br>+$ 57 | Specify paint color number.<br>Specify paint color number.<br>Specify paint color number. |
| | **High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces**<br>• Laminate price group 2<br>• Laminate price group 3<br>• Open Line Laminate | See information at left<br>See information at left<br>+$102 plus cost of laminate | Specify laminate color number.<br>Specify laminate color number.<br>▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| **Leg Options** | **Access legs**<br>• Locking casters<br><br>• Glides<br>• Two non-locking casters and two glides | No cost<br><br>–$ 29<br>–$ 12 | Specify *with access legs with locking casters.*<br>Specify *with access legs with glides.*<br>Specify *with access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides.* |
| | **Seated height-adjustable post legs**<br>• Glides | +$350 | Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides.* |
| **Dock Storage Options** | • No dock<br>• Side dock and hook (one set)<br><br>• Side dock and hook (two sets) | No cost<br>+$ 74<br><br>+$148 | Specify *with no dock.*<br>Specify *with dock and hook (one set)* and specify plastic finish.<br>Specify *with dock and hook (two sets)* and specify plastic finish. |

**For laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing,** *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

*Tip: The triangle table is only available with three access legs and glides.*

*Tip: The triangle table is optional with only one side dock and hook.*

*Tip: Side docks are not available on 19"D personal tables with casters.*

## Specification Information

| Dimensions D | W | Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|

### Keystone Tables

| Dimensions D | W | Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 19" | 34" | **VTK1934** | $924 |
| 24" | 34" | **VTK2434** | $940 |

### Rectangle Tables

| Dimensions D | W | Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 19" | 34" | **VTR1934** | $924 |
| 24" | 34" | **VTR2434** | $940 |

### Triangle Table

| Dimensions D | W | Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| 22" | 33" | **VTP2233** | $722 |

# Chevron Tables

| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 190 | • Table: 1⅛"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1<br>• 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic<br>• Access legs with non-locking casters:  paint group 1<br>• Reinforcing channel on 84" tables | 1 Style number<br>2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table<br>3 Plastic edge band color number for table<br>4 Paint color number for legs<br>5 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 220. |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | **Legs**<br>• Paint price group 1<br>• Paint price group 2<br>• Paint price group 3 | No cost<br>+$  63<br>+$104 | Specify paint color number.<br>Specify paint color number.<br>Specify paint color number. |
| | **Modesty panel**<br>• Paint price group 1<br>• Paint price group 2<br>• Paint price group 3 | No cost<br>+$  33<br>+$  52 | Specify paint color number.<br>Specify paint color number.<br>Specify paint color number. |
| | **High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces**<br>• Laminate price group 2<br>• Laminate price group 3<br>• Open Line Laminate | See information at left<br>See information at left<br>+$102 plus cost of laminate | Specify laminate color number.<br>Specify laminate color number.<br>▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| **Leg Options** | **Access legs**<br>• Locking casters<br><br>• Glides<br>• Two non-locking casters and two glides | No cost<br><br>–$  29<br>–$  12 | Specify *with access legs with locking casters.*<br>Specify *with access legs with glides.*<br>Specify *with access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides.* |
| | **Seated height-adjustable post legs**<br>• Non-locking casters<br><br>• Locking casters<br><br>• Glides<br><br>• Two non-locking casters and two glides | Prices at right<br><br>Prices at right<br><br>Prices at right<br><br>Prices at right | Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.*<br>Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.*<br>Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides.*<br>Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.* |
| | **Standing height-adjustable post legs**<br>• Non-locking casters<br><br>• Locking casters<br><br>• Glides<br><br>• Two non-locking casters and two glides | Prices at right<br><br>Prices at right<br><br>Prices at right<br><br>Prices at right | Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.*<br>Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.*<br>Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with glides.*<br>Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.* |
| **Modesty Panel** | • Steel modesty panel | +$286 | Specify *with modesty panel* and specify paint color number. |

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

**For laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing,** *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

*Tip: On 19"D tables, only seated height-adjustable post legs with glides are available.*

*Tip: Reinforcing channel is not needed on tops smaller than 60" or when a modesty panel is specified. 84" tables come standard with reinforcing channel.*

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Dock Storage Options** | • No dock | No cost | Specify *with no dock.* |
| | • Side dock and hook (two sets) | +$148 | Specify *with dock and side hook (two sets)* and specify plastic finish. |
| | • Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on units 72" units and smaller | +$196 | Specify *with dock, hook, and center storage dock* and specify plastic finish. |
| | • Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on 84" units | +$249 | Specify *with dock, hook, and center storage dock* and specify plastic finish. |
| | • Center storage dock on 72" units and smaller | +$ 50 | Specify *with center storage dock* and specify plastic finish. |
| | • Center storage dock on 84" units | +$101 | Specify *with center storage dock* and specify plastic finish. |
| **Reinforcing Channel** | • Reinforcing channel | +$ 75 | Specify *with reinforcing channel.* |

## Specification Information

| Dimensions D | W | Style Number | U.S. Base Price | Options (Add $ to Base Price) Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs | | | | Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | with Non-Locking Casters | with Locking Casters | with Glides | with Two Casters and Two Glides | with Non-Locking Casters | with Locking Casters | with Glides | with Two Casters and Two Glides |
| 19" | 60" | **VTC1960** | $1099 | N.A. | N.A. | +$350 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| 19" | 66" | **VTC1966** | $1121 | N.A. | N.A. | +$350 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| 19" | 72" | **VTC1972** | $1149 | N.A. | N.A. | +$350 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| 19" | 84" | **VTC1984** | $1346 | N.A. | N.A. | +$350 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| 24" | 60" | **VTC2460** | $1149 | +$384 | +$384 | +$350 | +$366 | N.A. | N.A. | +$493 | N.A. |
| 24" | 66" | **VTC2466** | $1181 | +$384 | +$384 | +$350 | +$366 | N.A. | N.A. | +$493 | N.A. |
| 24" | 72" | **VTC2472** | $1212 | +$384 | +$384 | +$350 | +$366 | N.A. | N.A. | +$493 | N.A. |
| 24" | 84" | **VTC2484** | $1417 | +$384 | +$384 | +$350 | +$366 | N.A. | N.A. | +$493 | N.A. |
| 30" | 60" | **VTC3060** | $1212 | +$384 | +$384 | +$350 | +$366 | +$520 | +$520 | +$493 | +$506 |
| 30" | 66" | **VTC3066** | $1255 | +$384 | +$384 | +$350 | +$366 | +$520 | +$520 | +$493 | +$506 |
| 30" | 72" | **VTC3072** | $1294 | +$384 | +$384 | +$350 | +$366 | +$520 | +$520 | +$493 | +$506 |
| 30" | 84" | **VTC3084** | $1512 | +$384 | +$384 | +$350 | +$366 | +$520 | +$520 | +$493 | +$506 |



*Tip: 84" tops come standard with reinforcing channel.*

*Tip: On tables 24"D with standing height-adjustable post legs and modesty panels, Chevron tables are only available with glides.*

*Tip: On tables with standing height-adjustable post legs and casters, Chevron tables 30"D x 60"–84"W must be used with a modesty panel.*

**Verb**

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

# Team and Trapezoid Tables

| | **Standard Includes** | | **Required to Specify** |
|---|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 190 | • Table: 1⅛"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1<br>• 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic<br>• Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1<br>• Reinforcing channel on 84" tables | | 1 Style number<br>2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table<br>3 Plastic edge band color number for table<br>4 Paint color number for legs<br>5 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 220. |

| | **Options** | **U.S. Price** | **Required to Specify** |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | **Legs**<br>• Paint price group 1<br>• Paint price group 2<br>• Paint price group 3 | No cost<br>+$ 63<br>+$104 | Specify paint color number.<br>Specify paint color number.<br>Specify paint color number. |
| | **High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces**<br>• Laminate price group 2<br>• Laminate price group 3<br>• Open Line Laminate | See information at left<br>See information at left<br>+$102 plus cost of laminate | Specify laminate color number.<br>Specify laminate color number.<br>▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| **Leg Options** | **Access legs**<br>• Locking casters<br><br>• Glides<br>• Two non-locking casters and two glides | No cost<br><br>–$ 29<br>–$ 12 | Specify *with access legs with locking casters.*<br>Specify *with access legs with glides.*<br>Specify *with access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides.* |
| | **Seated height-adjustable post legs**<br>• Non-locking casters<br><br>• Locking casters<br><br>• Glides<br><br>• Two non-locking casters, two glides | Prices at right<br><br>Prices at right<br><br>Prices at right<br><br>Prices at right | Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.*<br>Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.*<br>Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides.*<br>Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.* |
| | **Standing height-adjustable post legs**<br>• Non-locking casters<br><br>• Locking casters<br><br>• Glides<br><br>• Two non-locking casters, two glides | Prices at right<br><br>Prices at right<br><br>Prices at right<br><br>Prices at right | Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.*<br>Specify *with standing  height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.*<br>Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with glides.*<br>Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.* |
| **Dock Storage Options** | • No dock<br>• Side dock and hook (two sets) | No cost<br>+$148 | Specify *with no dock.*<br>Specify *with dock and hook (two sets)* and specify plastic finish. |
| **Reinforcing Channel** | • Reinforcing channel | +$ 75 | Specify *with reinforcing channel.* |

**For laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing,** *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

*Tip: Side docks may only be placed on the angled sides of the trapezoid table.*

🍁

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

## Specification Information

| Dimensions D W | Style Number | U.S. Base Price | Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs | | | | Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | with Non-Locking Casters | with Locking Casters | with Glides | with Two Casters and Two Glides | with Non-Locking Casters | with Locking Casters | with Glides | with Two Casters and Two Glides |

**Options** (Add $ to Base Price)

### Team Tables

| D | W | Style | Base | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 24" | 60" | **VTT2460** | $1198 | +$384 | +$384 | +$350 | +$366 | N.A. | N.A. | +$493 | N.A. |
| 24" | 72" | **VTT2472** | $1294 | +$384 | +$384 | +$350 | +$366 | N.A. | N.A. | +$493 | N.A. |
| 24" | 84" | **VTT2484** | $1393 | +$384 | +$384 | +$350 | +$366 | N.A. | N.A. | +$493 | N.A. |
| 30" | 60" | **VTT3060** | $1269 | +$384 | +$384 | +$350 | +$366 | +$520 | +$520 | +$493 | +$506 |
| 30" | 72" | **VTT3072** | $1387 | +$384 | +$384 | +$350 | +$366 | +$520 | +$520 | +$493 | +$506 |
| 30" | 84" | **VTT3084** | $1544 | +$384 | +$384 | +$350 | +$366 | +$520 | +$520 | +$493 | +$506 |

### Trapezoid Table

| D | W | Style | Base | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 30" | 62" | **VTZ3062** | $1219 | +$384 | +$384 | +$350 | +$366 | N.A. | N.A. | +$493 | N.A. |

# Rectangle Tables

| | **Standard Includes** | **Required to Specify** |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 190 | • Table: 1⅛"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1<br>• 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic<br>• Access legs with non-locking casters:  paint group 1<br>• Reinforcing channel on 84" tables | 1 Style number<br>2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table<br>3 Plastic edge band color number for table<br>4 Paint color number for legs<br>5 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 220. |

| | **Options** | **U.S. Price** | **Required to Specify** |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | **Legs**<br>• Paint price group 1<br>• Paint price group 2<br>• Paint price group 3 | No cost<br>+$ 63<br>+$104 | Specify paint color number.<br>Specify paint color number.<br>Specify paint color number. |
| | **Modesty panel**<br>• Paint price group 1<br>• Paint price group 2<br>• Paint price group 3 | No cost<br>+$ 33<br>+$ 52 | Specify paint color number.<br>Specify paint color number.<br>Specify paint color number. |
| | **High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces**<br>• Laminate price group 2<br>• Laminate price group 3<br>• Open Line Laminate | See information at left<br>See information at left<br>+$102 plus cost of laminate | Specify laminate color number.<br>Specify laminate color number.<br>▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| **Leg Options** | **Access legs**<br>• Locking casters<br><br>• Glides<br>• Two non-locking casters and two glides | No cost<br><br>–$ 29<br>–$ 12 | Specify *with access legs with locking casters.*<br>Specify *with access legs with glides.*<br>Specify *with access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides.* |
| | **Seated height-adjustable post legs**<br>• Non-locking casters<br><br>• Locking casters<br><br>• Glides<br><br>• Two non-locking casters, two glides | Prices at right<br><br>Prices at right<br><br>Prices at right<br><br>Prices at right | Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.*<br>Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.*<br>Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides.*<br>Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.* |
| | **Standing height-adjustable post legs**<br>• Non-locking casters<br><br>• Locking casters<br><br>• Glides<br><br>• Two non-locking casters, two glides | Prices at right<br><br>Prices at right<br><br>Prices at right<br><br>Prices at right | Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.*<br>Specify *with standing  height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.*<br>Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with glides.*<br>Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.* |
| **Modesty Panel** | • Steel modesty panel | +$286 | Specify *with modesty panel* and specify paint color number. |

**For laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing,** *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

*Tip: On all 19"D tables and on all 39"W tables only seated height-adjustable post legs with glides are available.*

*Tip: On tables 24"D with standing height-adjustable post legs and modesty panels, rectangle tables are only available with glides.*

*Tip: On tables with standing height-adjustable post legs and casters, rectangle tables 30"D x 48"–84"W, cannot be used with a modesty panel.*

*Tip: Modesty panels are not available on 19"D x 39"W or 24"D x 39"W rectangle tables.*

*Tip: 39"W and 48"W tables can only have side dock and hook.*

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Dock Storage Options** | • No dock | No cost | Specify *with no dock.* |
| | • Side dock and hook (two sets) | +$148 | Specify *with dock and hook (two sets)* and specify plastic finish. |
| | • Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on 60"-72" units | +$196 | Specify *with dock, hook, and center storage dock* and specify plastic finish. |
| | • Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on 84" units | +$249 | Specify *with dock, hook, and center storage dock* and specify plastic finish. |
| | • Center storage dock on 72" units and smaller | +$ 50 | Specify *with center storage dock* and specify plastic finish. |
| | • Center storage dock on 84" units | +$101 | Specify *with center storage dock* and specify plastic finish. |
| **Reinforcing Channel** | • Reinforcing channel | +$ 75 | Specify *with reinforcing channel.* |

*Tip: Reinforcing channel is not needed on tops smaller than 60" or when a modesty panel is specified. 84" tables come standard with reinforcing channel.*

*Tip: 84" tables come standard with reinforcing channel.*

## Specification Information

| Dimensions D | W | Style Number | U.S. Base Price | Options (Add $ to Base Price) Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs with Non-Locking Casters | with Locking Casters | with Glides | with Two Casters and Two Glides | Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs with Non-Locking Casters | with Locking Casters | with Glides | with Two Casters and Two Glides |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 19" | 39" | **VTR1939** | $ 972 | N.A. | N.A. | +$350 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| 19" | 48" | **VTR1948** | $1013 | N.A. | N.A. | +$350 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| 19" | 60" | **VTR1960** | $1053 | N.A. | N.A. | +$350 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| 19" | 66" | **VTR1966** | $1089 | N.A. | N.A. | +$350 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| 19" | 72" | **VTR1972** | $1121 | N.A. | N.A. | +$350 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| 19" | 84" | **VTR1984** | $1335 | N.A. | N.A. | +$350 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| 24" | 39" | **VTR2439** | $1002 | N.A. | N.A. | +$350 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| 24" | 48" | **VTR2448** | $1033 | +$384 | +$384 | +$350 | +$366 | N.A. | N.A. | +$493 | N.A. |
| 24" | 60" | **VTR2460** | $1078 | +$384 | +$384 | +$350 | +$366 | N.A. | N.A. | +$493 | N.A. |
| 24" | 66" | **VTR2466** | $1121 | +$384 | +$384 | +$350 | +$366 | N.A. | N.A. | +$493 | N.A. |
| 24" | 72" | **VTR2472** | $1163 | +$384 | +$384 | +$350 | +$366 | N.A. | N.A. | +$493 | N.A. |
| 24" | 84" | **VTR2484** | $1393 | +$384 | +$384 | +$350 | +$366 | N.A. | N.A. | +$493 | N.A. |
| 30" | 48" | **VTR3048** | $1070 | +$384 | +$384 | +$350 | +$366 | +$520 | +$520 | +$493 | +$506 |
| 30" | 60" | **VTR3060** | $1119 | +$384 | +$384 | +$350 | +$366 | +$520 | +$520 | +$493 | +$506 |
| 30" | 66" | **VTR3066** | $1187 | +$384 | +$384 | +$350 | +$366 | +$520 | +$520 | +$493 | +$506 |
| 30" | 72" | **VTR3072** | $1236 | +$384 | +$384 | +$350 | +$366 | +$520 | +$520 | +$493 | +$506 |
| 30" | 84" | **VTR3084** | $1487 | +$384 | +$384 | +$350 | +$366 | +$520 | +$520 | +$493 | +$506 |

**Verb**

## For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Media Tables

| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 192 | • Table: 1⅛"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1<br>• 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic<br>• Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1<br>• Reinforcing channels | 1 Style number<br>2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table<br>3 Plastic edge band color number for table<br>4 Paint color number for legs<br>5 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 220. |

**For laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing,** *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

*Tip: Glides must be used on media tables when used with media:scape mini.*

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | **Legs**<br>• Paint price group 1<br>• Paint price group 2<br>• Paint price group 3 | No cost<br>+$ 63<br>+$104 | Specify paint color number.<br>Specify paint color number.<br>Specify paint color number. |
| | **High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces**<br>• Laminate price group 2<br>• Laminate price group 3<br>• Open Line Laminate | See information at left<br>See information at left<br>+$102 plus cost of laminate | Specify laminate color number.<br>Specify laminate color number.<br>▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| **Leg Options** | **Access legs**<br>• Locking casters<br><br>• Glides<br>• Two non-locking casters and two glides | No cost<br><br>−$ 29<br>−$ 12 | Specify *with access legs with locking casters.*<br>Specify *with access legs with glides.*<br>Specify *with access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides.* |
| | **Seated height-adjustable post legs**<br>• Non-locking casters<br><br>• Locking casters<br><br>• Glides<br><br>• Two non-locking casters, two glides | <br>+$384<br><br>+$384<br><br>+$350<br><br>+$366 | <br>Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.*<br>Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.*<br>Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides.*<br>Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.* |
| | **Standing height-adjustable post legs**<br>• Non-locking casters<br><br>• Locking casters<br><br>• Glides<br><br>• Two non-locking casters, two glides | <br>+$520<br><br>+$520<br><br>+$493<br><br>+$506 | <br>Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.*<br>Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.*<br>Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with glides.*<br>Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.* |
| **Dock Storage Options** | • No dock<br>• Side dock and hook (two sets) | No cost<br>+$148 | Specify *with no dock.*<br>Specify *with dock and hook (two sets)* and specify plastic finish. |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

## Specification Information

| •Dimensions D | W | •Style Number | •U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|

### Rounded Table

| 60" | 78" | **VTMR6078** | $2266 |
|---|---|---|---|

### Square Table

| 60" | 60" | **VTMS6060** | $1838 |
|---|---|---|---|

### Trapezoid Tables

| 60" | 60" | **VTMZ6060** | $1838 |
|---|---|---|---|
| 60" | 84" | **VTMZ6084** | $2374 |

# Active Media Tables

| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 194 | • Table: 1"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1<br>• 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic<br>• Media case top: High-Pressure Laminate<br>• Access legs with locking casters: paint group 1<br>• 96" Nema power cord<br>• Electric height-adjustable monitor lift<br>• Media case power: 3 outlets<br>• User power channel: 3 outlets, 1 USB, and extron adapter plate or 3 outlets, 1 USB, and 3 knockouts<br>• Wire management<br>• Two locking casters | 1 Style number<br>2 Table depth (see below under Required Selections)<br>3 Table width (see below under Required Selections)<br>4 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table top and media case<br>5 Plastic edge band color number for table<br>6 Paint color number for legs<br>7 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 220. |

| | Required Selections | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Table Size** | **Depth**<br>• 34"<br>• 43" | Prices at right<br>Prices at right | Specify *with 34" depth.*<br>Specify *with 43" depth.* |
| | **Width**<br>• 61"<br>• 87" | Prices at right<br>Prices at right | Specify *with 61" width.*<br>Specify *with 87" width.* |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | **High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces**<br>• Laminate price group 2<br>• Laminate price group 3<br>• Open Line Laminate | See information at left<br>See information at left<br>+$102 plus cost of laminate | Specify laminate color number.<br>Specify laminate color number.<br>▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| | **Legs**<br>• Paint price group 1<br>• Paint price group 2<br>• Paint price group 3 | No cost<br>+$ 63<br>+$104 | Specify paint color number.<br>Specify paint color number.<br>Specify paint color number. |
| **Legs** | **Access legs**<br>• Locking casters<br>• Glides | No cost<br>–$ 12 | Specify *with locking casters.*<br>Specify *with glides.* |
| **Media Case Power** | • 3 outlets<br>• 5 outlets | No cost<br>+$105 | Specify *with 3 outlets in the media case.*<br>Specify *with 5 outlets in the media case.* |
| **User Power Channel** | • 3 outlet, 1 USB, and extron adapter plate<br>• 3 outlet, 1 USB, and 3 knockouts | No cost<br><br>No cost | Specify *with 3 outlet, 1 USB, and extron adapter plate configuration.*<br>Specify *with 3 outlet, 1 USB, and 3 knockouts plate configuration.* |
| **Power Plug Type** | • NEMA plug<br>• Thread low profile | No cost<br>+$ 40 | Specify *with NEMA plug configuration.*<br>Specify *with Thread low profile configuration.* |
| **Dock Storage Accessories** | **Side dock and hook**<br>• No side dock and hook<br>• One side dock and hook | No cost<br>+$ 74 | Specify *with no side dock and hook.*<br>Specify *with one side dock and hook.* |
| | **Stow hook**<br>• No stow hook<br>• One stow hook | No cost<br>+$ 49 | Specify *with no stow hook.*<br>Specify *with one stow hook.* |

**For laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing,** *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

*Tip: Access legs were designed specifically for 1" tops.*

*Tip: If you need to power more than one additional piece of technology specify with five outlets.*

*Tip: If a simple HDMI or VGA connection is needed, route a 15' cord through the table.*

*Tip: USB port is dual USB-A.*

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

## Specification Information

| Style Number | Dimensions Depth | U.S. Base Prices Widths | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 61"W | 87"W | |

### Rectangle Active Media Tables

| VTAMRT2 | 34" | $8348 | $8763 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 43" | $8997 | $9412 | |

### Rounded Active Media Tables

| VTAMRD2 | 34" | N.A. | $8872 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 43" | N.A. | $9521 | |

### Tapered Media Tables

| VTAMTP2 | 34" | N.A. | $8872 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 43" | N.A. | $9521 | |

Verb

# Flip-Top Tables

| | **Standard Includes** | **Required to Specify** |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 196 | • Table: 1"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1<br>• 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic<br>• Cast legs with casters: paint group 1<br>• Reinforcing channel on 66"-84" tables<br>• Underside color scheme: light or dark | 1 Style number<br>2 Table depth (see below under Required Selections)<br>3 Table width (see below under Required Selections)<br>4 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table<br>5 Paint color number for legs<br>6 Underside color scheme<br>7 Plastic edge band color number for table<br>8 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 220. |

| | **Required Selections** | **U.S. Price** | **Required to Specify** |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Table Size** | • Depth<br>• Width | Prices at right<br>Prices at right | Specify depth.<br>Specify width. |

| | **Options** | **U.S. Price** | **Required to Specify** |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | • High-Pressure Laminate price group 2 | | |
| | – 39"W | +$ 17 | Specify laminate color number. |
| | – 48"W | +$ 25 | Specify laminate color number. |
| | – 60"W | +$ 33 | Specify laminate color number. |
| | – 66"W | +$ 33 | Specify laminate color number. |
| | – 72"W | +$ 33 | Specify laminate color number. |
| | – 84"W | +$ 41 | Specify laminate color number. |
| | • High-Pressure Laminate price group 3 | | |
| | – 39"W | +$ 33 | Specify laminate color number. |
| | – 48"W | +$ 48 | Specify laminate color number. |
| | – 60"W | +$ 63 | Specify laminate color number. |
| | – 66"W | +$ 63 | Specify laminate color number. |
| | – 72"W | +$ 63 | Specify laminate color number. |
| | – 84"W | +$ 82 | Specify laminate color number. |
| | • Open Line Laminate | +$102 plus cost of laminate | ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| | **Legs** | | |
| | • Paint price group 1 | No cost | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 2 | +$ 63 | Specify paint color number. |
| | • Paint price group 3 | +$104 | Specify paint color number. |
| | **Underside color scheme** | | |
| | • Light | No cost | Specify *with light.* |
| | • Dark | No cost | Specify *with dark.* |
| **Modesty Panel** | **Chevron tables** | | |
| | • 60"W | +$568 | Specify *with modesty panel.* |
| | • 66"W | +$577 | Specify *with modesty panel.* |
| | • 72"W | +$598 | Specify *with modesty panel.* |
| | • 84"W | +$635 | Specify *with modesty panel.* |
| | **Rectangle tables** | | |
| | • 39"W | +$465 | Specify *with modesty panel.* |
| | • 48"W | +$528 | Specify *with modesty panel.* |
| | • 60"W | +$568 | Specify *with modesty panel.* |
| | • 66"W | +$577 | Specify *with modesty panel.* |
| | • 72"W | +$598 | Specify *with modesty panel.* |
| | • 84"W | +$635 | Specify *with modesty panel.* |

*Tip: Fabric modesty panel is not offered on the team flip-top tables.*

🍁

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

|  | | **Options** | **U.S. Price** | **Required to Specify** |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Legs** | | **Leg type** | | |
| | | • Cast | No cost | Specify *with cast legs* and select paint color number. |
| | | • Tube | –$136 | Specify *with tube legs* and select paint color number. |
| | | **Caster type** | | |
| | | • Two locking casters and two non-locking casters | No cost | Specify *with two locking casters and two non-locking casters.* |
| | | • Four locking casters | No cost | Specify *with four locking casters.* |
| **Dock Storage** | | **Side dock and hook** | | |
| | | • No side dock and hook | No cost | Specify *with no side dock and hook.* |
| | | • One side dock and hook | +$ 72 | Specify *with one side dock and hook.* |
| | | • Two side docks and hook | +$144 | Specify *with two side docks and hook.* |
| | | **Stow hook** | | |
| | | • No stow hook | No cost | Specify *with no stow hook.* |
| | | • One stow hook | +$ 48 | Specify *with one stow hook.* |
| | | • Two stow hooks | +$ 96 | Specify *with two stow hooks.* |
| | | **Center dock** | | |
| | | • No center dock | No cost | Specify *with no center dock.* |
| | | • One center dock | +$ 48 | Specify *with one center dock.* |
| | | • Two center docks | +$ 96 | Specify *with two center docks.* |

*Tip: Cast legs come standard with Verb flip-top tables.*

*Tip: Cast legs and tubes legs do not nest together.*

*Tip: Flip-top dock and hook options only support two whiteboards per hook.*

*Tip: Center docks on flip-top tables do not have storage well.*

## Specification Information

| • **Style Number** | • **Dimensions Depth** | • **U.S. Base Prices** | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | **Widths** | | | | | |
| | | 39"W | 48"W | 60"W | 66"W | 72"W | 84"W |

### Chevron Flip-Top Tables

| **VTCF** | 19" | N.A. | N.A. | $1888 | $1912 | $1935 | $2117 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 24" | N.A. | N.A. | $1935 | $1965 | $1995 | $2188 |
| | 30" | N.A. | N.A. | $1995 | $2033 | $2071 | $2271 |

*Tip: For both cast and tube legs, the 19"D table legs are different and do not nest with 24"D or 30"D table legs.*

### Team Flip-Top Tables

| **VTTF** | 24" | N.A. | N.A. | $1978 | N.A. | $2071 | $2165 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 30" | N.A. | N.A. | $2048 | N.A. | $2156 | $2305 |

### Rectangle Flip-Top Tables

| **VTRF** | 19" | $1772 | $1810 | $1846 | $1880 | $1912 | $2110 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 24" | $1803 | $1827 | $1870 | $1912 | $1949 | $2165 |
| | 30" | N.A. | $1865 | $1925 | $1972 | $2020 | $2251 |

**Verb**

# Teaching Stations

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 198

| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| | • Table: 1⅛"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1<br>• 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic<br>• Lectern: urethane edge with laminate<br>• Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1<br>• Lectern arm: paint group 1<br>• Modesty panel: paint group 1, if selected | 1 Style number<br>2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table<br>3 Plastic edge band color number for table<br>4 Lectern finish color number<br>5 Paint color number for legs<br>6 Paint color number for lectern arm<br>7 Paint color number for modesty panel, if selected<br>8 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 220. |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | **Legs**<br>• Paint price group 1<br>• Paint price group 2<br>• Paint price group 3 | <br>No cost<br>+$ 63<br>+$104 | <br>Specify paint color number.<br>Specify paint color number.<br>Specify paint color number. |
| | **Lectern arm**<br>• Paint price group 1<br>• Paint price group 2 | <br>No cost<br>+$ 12 | <br>Specify paint color number.<br>Specify paint color number. |
| | **Modesty panel**<br>• Paint price group 1<br>• Paint price group 2<br>• Paint price group 3 | <br>No cost<br>+$ 33<br>+$ 52 | <br>Specify paint color number.<br>Specify paint color number.<br>Specify paint color number. |
| | **High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces**<br>• Laminate price group 2<br>• Laminate price group 3<br>• Open Line Laminate | <br>See information at left<br>See information at left<br>+$102 plus cost of laminate | <br>Specify laminate color number.<br>Specify laminate color number.<br>▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| **Cup Holder** | • Cup holder on lectern | +$ 51 | Specify *with cup holder.* |
| **Leg Options** | **Access legs**<br>• Locking casters<br><br>• Glides<br>• Two non-locking casters and two glides | <br>No cost<br><br>−$ 29<br>−$ 12 | <br>Specify *with access leg with locking casters.*<br>Specify *with access leg with glides.*<br>Specify *with access leg with two casters and two glides.* |
| **Modesty Panel** | • Steel modesty panel on teaching station without storage caddy | +$286 | Specify *with modesty panel* and select paint color number. |
| **Reinforcing Channel** | • Reinforcing channel on 60" and 72" units | +$ 75 | Specify *with reinforcing channel.* |

**For laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing,** *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

### Specification Information

| Dimensions | | Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| D | W | | |
| 30" | 50" | **VTSN3050** | $2218 |
| 30" | 60" | **VTSN3060** | $2273 |
| 30" | 72" | **VTSN3072** | $2372 |

🍁 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Personal Whiteboard

*Tip: See* CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance *for additional information.*
▶See *Collaborative Surfaces Specification Guide.*

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| • Two-sided e³ CeramicSteel with urethane edge molding | Style number |

## Specification Information

| Dimensions | | Style Number | U.S. Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| H | W | | |
| 18" | 23" | **VWB2** | $279 |



**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

# Easel

| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help?<br>Product details,<br>page 199 | • Steel display shelves: 7360 Merle<br>• Frame/legs: paint group 1<br>• Casters: black<br>• Trough: 6249 Platinum Solid<br>• Shipped assembled/wrapped | 1 Style number<br>2 Frame/leg paint color number<br>3 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 220. |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface<br>Materials** | **Frame/legs**<br>• Paint price group 1<br>• Paint price group 2 | No cost<br>+$48 | Specify paint color number.<br>Specify paint color number. |

## Specification Information

| Dimensions | | Style | U.S. Base |
|---|---|---|---|
| D | W | Number | Price |
| 24" | 36" | **VE36** | $2305 |

# Wall Track

*Tip: The wall track style numbers come with four or five hooks. Additional wall track hooks are available.*

| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 199 | • Anodized aluminum track<br>• Cork insert<br>• Plastic hooks | Style number |

## Specification Information

| Dimensions | | Number of Plastic Hooks | Style Number | U.S. Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| D | W | | | |

### Wall Track

| Dimensions | | Number of Plastic Hooks | Style Number | U.S. Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1" | 6' | 4 | **VWT6** | $388 |
| 1" | 8' | 5 | **VWT8** | $476 |

### Wall Track Hook

| Dimensions | | Number of Plastic Hooks | Style Number | U.S. Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1 | **VWTH** | $ 34 |

**Verb**

# Surface Materials

**This listing** includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

### Paint

### Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Legs and modesty panels on chevron tables, rectangle tables, and teaching stations.
- Legs on personal tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, and media tables.

### Price Group 1

**Textured Paint**
7207  Black
7225  Sand
7241  Arctic White
7243  Seagull
7278  Dark Bronze
7360  Merle

### Price Group 2

**Smooth Metallic Paint**
4750  Champagne Metallic
4798  Sterling Metallic
4799  Platinum Metallic

**Textured Metallic Paint**
7246  Midnight Metallic

### Price Group 3

**Accent Paint**
1ATG  Rose Quartz
4AV3  Blue Jay
4AV4  Baltic
4AX1  Citron
4AY2  Chili
4AZ5  Marlin
4CL1  Dark Olivine
4CL2  Ice Blue
4CL3  Aura
4CL4  Sea Glass
4CL5  Light Matcha
4CL6  Terra
4CL7  Sandstone
4CL8  Smokey Plum
4CZ5  Honey
4CZ6  Lagoon
4CZ8  Light Peacock

Applies to:
- Easel frame/legs
- Teaching station lectern arm

### Price Group 1

**Textured Paint**
7360  Merle

### Price Group 2

**Smooth Metallic Paint**
4750  Champagne Metallic
4799  Platinum Metallic

### Custom Surfaces

### Price Group 3

**PerfectMatch**
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

### Laminate

Applies to:
- Worksurface on personal tables, chevron tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, rectangle tables, media tables, and teaching stations

### Steelcase Surfaces

### High-Pressure Laminate

### Price Group 1

**Fiber Laminate**
2850  Vanadium Fiber
2852  Tungsten Fiber
2854  Vellum Fiber **Ⓔ**
2860  Granite Fiber
2862  Stucco Fiber **Ⓔ**

**Micro Laminate**
2920  Marl Micro
2921  Gypsum Micro
2922  Clay Micro

**Patina Laminate**
2870  Blonde Bronze Patina
2873  Instant Iron Patina

**Solid Laminate**
2722  Cream **Ⓔ**
2730  Arctic White
2746  Black
2759  Warm White
2811  Mist **Ⓔ**
2883  Seagull
2884  Milk
2885  Dune
2HAA  Persian Salt
2HAB  Rose
2HAC  Indigo
2HAD  Green Citrine
2HAE  Dark Olivine
2HAF  Cloudy
2HMG  Merle
2HWU  Clay
2HWV  Chalk

**Speckle Laminate**
2820  Coffee Speckle **Ⓔ**
2823  Driftwood Speckle
2824  Smoke Speckle
2825  Vanadium Speckle

*Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.*

### Woodgrain Laminate
2406  Clear Cherry **Ⓔ**
2409  Clear Maple
2410  Graphite Walnut
2412  Natural Cherry
2422  Medium Cherry
2511  Winter on Maple
2535  Virginia Walnut
2536  Blackwood **Ⓔ**
2538  Clear Walnut
2592  Blonde on Maple **Ⓔ**
2714  Natural Walnut **Ⓔ**
2HAK  Clear Oak
2HAN  Ash Noce
2HAT  Acacia
2HAW  Ash Wenge
2HBN  Bisque Noce
2HBW  Bisque Wenge
2HCN  Clay Noce
2HCW  Clay Wenge
2HSN  Storm Noce
2HSW  Storm Wenge
2HWA  Grey Kingswood
2HWB  Planked Walnut
2HWD  Resolute Walnut
2HWE  Natural Recon
2HWF  Smoked Walnut

### Price Group 2

**Textured Laminate**
2TH2  Fawn Cypress
2TH4  Saddle Oak
2TH5  Veranda Teak
2TH7  Walnut Heights
2UH1  Reclaimed Aggregate
2UH2  Reclaimed Gravel
2UH4  Cement*
2UH6  Sheetrock

*\*2UH4 Cement has limited availability, determined by product sizing and/or options.*

Applies to:
- Worksurface on flip-top tables

### Price Group 3

**Solid Laminate**
24H1  Satin White
24H2  Satin Black
24H3  Satin Stone
24H4  Satin Mocha

**Ⓔ** = Established

Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide

## Custom Surfaces

### Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $102 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line Laminate on Verb, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

**Laminate Approval and Material Requirements**
To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
• Visit *www.steelcase.com*

**For additional information,** refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

**E** = Established

---

## Plastic

### Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
• Edge on personal tables, chevron tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, rectangle tables, media tables, and teaching stations

| | |
|---|---|
| 6000 | Black |
| 6001 | Coffee |
| 6009 | Arctic White |
| 6034 | Natural Cherry |
| 6036 | Medium Cherry |
| 6037 | Winter on Maple |
| 6038 | Blonde on Maple **E** |
| 6041 | Natural Walnut **E** |
| 6052 | Milk |
| 6053 | Seagull |
| 6169 | Stone |
| 6170 | Mocha |
| 61AA | Persian Salt |
| 61AB | Rose |
| 61AC | Indigo |
| 61AD | Green Citrine |
| 61AE | Dark Olivine |
| 61AF | Cloudy |
| 6213 | Acacia |
| 6219 | Clear Oak |
| 6231 | Graphite Walnut |
| 6237 | Clear Maple |
| 6242 | Virginia Walnut |
| 6243 | Blackwood **E** |
| 6245 | Clear Walnut |
| 6249 | Platinum Solid |
| 6271 | Plywood |
| 6527 | Merle |
| 6612 | Grey V2 **E** |
| 6615 | Grey V5 |
| 6619 | Ice **E** |
| 6631 | Cream **E** |
| 6635 | Dawn **E** |
| 6636 | Mist |
| 6654 | Sand |
| 6655 | Warm White |
| 6694 | Slate |
| 6695 | Midnight |
| 6697 | Fog |
| 6698 | Fieldstone |
| 66WA | Grey Kingswood |
| 66WB | Planked Walnut |
| 66WD | Resolute Walnut |
| 66WE | Natural Recon |
| 66WF | Smoked Walnut |
| 66WU | Clay |
| 66WV | Chalk |
| 6703 | Ash Wenge |
| 6704 | Storm Wenge |
| 6705 | Bisque Wenge |
| 6706 | Clay Wenge |
| 6707 | Ash Noce |
| 6708 | Bisque Noce |
| 6709 | Clay Noce |
| 6710 | Storm Noce |
| 6T02 | Fawn Cypress |
| 6T04 | Saddle Oak |
| 6T05 | Veranda Teak |
| 6T07 | Walnut Heights |
| 6T08 | Aggregate |
| 6T09 | Gravel |
| 6T10 | Cement |
| 6T12 | Sheetrock |

---

*Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.*

Applies to:
• Dock and hooks on personal tables, chevron tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, rectangle tables, and media tables

| | |
|---|---|
| 6059 | Sterling Dark Solid |
| 6249 | Platinum Solid |
| 6259 | Midnight |
| 6337 | Element |

---

## Lectern Surface

### Steelcase Surfaces

Lectern laminate color defaults based on the urethane color.

| Urethane Edge: | Laminate: | |
|---|---|---|
| 6059 Sterling Dark Solid | 2883 | Seagull |
| 6249 Platinum Solid | 2883 | Seagull |
| 6337 Element | 2885 | Dune |

Steelcase
October 2023

# Table Power and Communication

# Statement of Line

**Power Sphere**
Understanding
▶ Page 230
Specifying
▶ Page 246

**Power and
Communication Sphere**
Understanding
▶ Page 230
Specifying
▶ Page 246

**Power and
Communication Port**
Understanding
▶ Page 230
Specifying
▶ Page 247

**Oval Power and
Communication Ports**
Understanding
▶ Page 230
Specifying
▶ Page 247

**Power/Power Box**
Understanding
▶ Page 232
Specifying
▶ Page 248

**2½" Round Grommet**
Understanding
▶ Page 232
Specifying
▶ Page 248

**Universal Worksurface
Wire Manager**
Understanding
▶ Page 232
Specifying
▶ Page 249

**Cable and Fiber Reel**
Understanding
▶ Page 233
Specifying
▶ Page 249

**Termination Plate**
Understanding
▶ Page 234
Specifying
▶ Page 249

**Cord Reel**
Understanding
▶ Page 236
Specifying
▶ Page 250

**Wire Guide Clip**
Understanding
▶ Page 235
Specifying
▶ Page 250

**Wire Clip**
Understanding
▶ Page 235
Specifying
▶ Page 250

**Wire Manager**
Understanding
▶ Page 235
Specifying
▶ Page 251

**Mini-Port, Cord**
Understanding
▶ Page 237
Specifying
▶ Page 251

**Axil Z, Cord**
Understanding
▶ Page 237
Specifying
▶ Page 252

**Ellora, Cord**
Understanding
▶ Page 237
Specifying
▶ Page 253

Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide

Steelcase
October 2023

Table Power and
Communication

# Wiring and Cabling Accessories
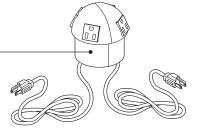
## Power and Communication Spheres and Port
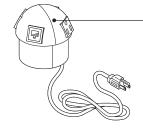
**Power and communica-
tion spheres and port**
provide convenient desktop
access to power outlets and
data jacks. Spheres and
ports are field installed only.

**Power spheres** have four
electrical outlets and two 6'
cords with plug.
▶ Specifying, page 246
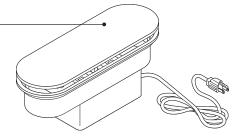
**Power and communica-
tion spheres** provide two
electrical outlets, faceplates
for two customer-supplied
voice/data jacks, and a 6'
cord with plug or conduit.
▶ Specifying, page 246

**Oval power and
communication ports**
have low-profile covers
that are almost flush with
worksurface.
▶ Specifying, page 247

**Round power and
communication port**
includes two outlets and two
adapters to accommodate
customer-supplied standard
voice/data jacks.

**Oval power and
communication port**
includes four outlets and
can accommodate up to six
voice/data jacks. Port ships
with six Cat 5e RJ 45 jacks
and six Cat 3 RJ11 jacks.
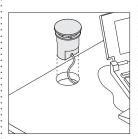
## Product Details



**Power and communication spheres** are field installed. Use a 3"-diameter drill to cut mounting hole at desired location.

**Oval power and communication ports** contain an opening in one side of lower port that allows excess wire and cable cords to drop beneath the worksurface, leaving the port clear.
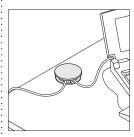
**Power and communication port** contains an opening in one side of lower port that allows excess wire and cable cords to drop beneath the worksurface, leaving the port clear.
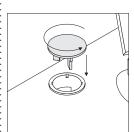


**Port** is field installed. Use a 3½"-diameter drill to cut mounting hole at desired location.
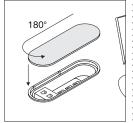


**Oval port** is ideal for use with conference tables or other installations requiring high-capacity power and communication. You must specify a factory-cut mounting hole to accommodate oval ports in Convene tables.



**Lid of port** in up position allows low-profile routing.



**Lid** can drop down when port is not in use and conceal outlets. Twist lid until legs line up with slots and push down until lid is flush with housing.



180°

**Lid on oval port** can drop down when not in use and conceal outlets. Turn lid 180° and push down so lid will be flush with housing.

## Wiring & Cabling

**6' power cord** is included on power and communication spheres and port.

**Chicago, New York City, and Los Angeles** have special requirements.

**Underwriters Laboratory (UL) and Canadian Standards Association (CSA) listed.** These products have been designed to meet U.S. and Canadian national electrical and energy codes and most local building codes. Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrician or electrical engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.

## Surface Materials

**Power and communication ports**
· Black plastic only

Table Power and Communication

## Wiring and Cabling Accessories, continued

### Power/Power Box

▶ Specifying, page 248

| Product Details |
|---|
| **Power/Power box,** ordered separately, provides additional electrical outlets where needed. Boxes are field-installed and can be mounted to the underside of worksurface anywhere access to power is needed. |

| Surface Materials |
|---|
| **Box** |
| • Black paint |

**Actual Dimensions**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Depth** | 3" |
| **Width** | 3" |
| **Height** | 1" |

---

### 2½" Round Grommet

▶ Specifying, page 248

| Product Details |
|---|
| **2½" round grommet,** ordered separately, provides wire and cable management for worksurfaces. |

| Surface Materials |
|---|
| **Round grommet** |
| • 0835 Black |
| • 4799 Platinum Metallic |
| • 7241 Arctic White |
| • 7278 Dark Bronze |
| • 7360 Merle |
| • 9201 Polished Chrome |
| • 9211 Nickel |

**Actual Dimensions**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Depth** | 2½" |
| **Width** | 2½" |

---

### Universal Worksurface Wire Manager

▶ Specifying, page 249

**Product Details**



**Worksurface wire managers** are available to convert cable scallops into grommets in freestanding applications. They are included with wood veneer worksurfaces. Wire managers can be used with Universal worksurfaces.

| Surface Materials |
|---|
| **Universal worksurface wire manager** |
| • 6000 Black |
| • 6009 Arctic White |
| • 6052 Milk |
| • 6053 Seagull |
| • 6249 Platinum Solid |
| • 6654 Sand |
| • 6695 Midnight |
| • 6697 Fog |

---

# Cable and Fiber Reel

**Cable and fiber reel**
is available to store excess
fiber-optic cable lengths. It
is also suitable for storing
power cables.
▶ Specifying, page 249

**Key-shaped mounting
hole** allows instal-
lation and removal of reel
mounted horizontally to
underside of worksurface.

**Mounting slots** allow
installation of reel vertically
beneath worksurface.

**Inner reel** accommodates
copper wire and other cables
that can be wound tightly.

**Outer reel** accommodates
the preferred bend radius of
fiber-optic cables.

**Tabs** prevent cables from
slipping off reel.

## Product Details



**Capacity of reel** is
approximately 12' of stan-
dard power or communica-
tion cable on outer reel and
18' of telephone-type cord
on inner reel depending
on the specific cable used.
Neatness of installation can
affect capacities. In critical
situations, you should con-
duct a test using the specific
cable types your installation
requires.

## Connections



**Reel** can be field installed
vertically or horizontally
in the kneespace of
freestanding desks or panel-
supported worksurfaces.

## Wiring & Cabling

**Chicago, New York
City, and Los Angeles**
have special requirements.

**Local electrical codes
vary.** Consult a qualified
electrician or electrical engi-
neer for the proper installa-
tion of electrical equipment.

## Surface Materials

**Reel**
• Black plastic only

## Actual Dimensions

| | |
|---|---|
| **Depth** | 1¼" |
| **Width** | 8" |
| **Height** | 8⁵⁄₁₆" |

**Table Power and
Communication**

## Wiring and Cabling Accessories, continued
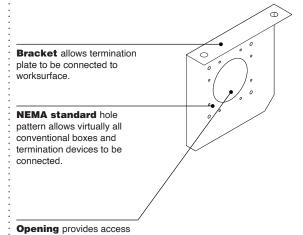
# Termination Plate

**Termination plate** is available for field installation to accommodate junction boxes for connections of fiber-optic cables and other cable types.
▶ Specifying, page 249
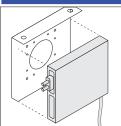
**Bracket** allows termination plate to be connected to worksurface.

**NEMA standard** hole pattern allows virtually all conventional boxes and termination devices to be connected.

**Opening** provides access to a termination device.

### Product Details



**Faceplates and junction boxes** can be added to support fiber-optic or ordinary voice/data networks.

### Connections



**Termination plate** is field installed beneath the worksurface in any position needed. Usually, it is located at the back of the worksurface so it doesn't obstruct kneespace.

### Wiring & Cabling

**Chicago, New York City, and Los Angeles** have special requirements.

**Local electrical codes vary.** Consult a qualified electrician or electrical engineer for the proper installation of electrical equipment.

### Surface Materials

**Termination plate**
• Black plastic only

### Actual Dimensions

| | |
|---|---|
| **Depth** | ¾" |
| **Width** | 7⅛" |
| **Height** | 7⅛" |
| **Center opening** | 2¾" diameter |

Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide

## Cord Reels

▶ Specifying, page 250

### Product Details

**Cord reels,** field installed under the worksurface, take up excess cord or cable.

### Surface Materials

**Cord reel**
· Black paint

## Wire Guide Clips and Wire Clips

▶ Specifying, pages 250

### Product Details

**Wire guide clips and wire clips** can be used under a worksurface for routing and managing cords.

### Surface Materials

**Wire guide clips and wire clips**
· Black plastic

## Wire Manager

▶ Specifying, page 251

### Product Details

**Wire manager,** ordered separately, organizes cables routed vertically or horizontally beneath the worksurface. It can be cut on site as needed.

### Surface Materials

**Wire manager**
· Black plastic

### Actual Dimensions

| | |
|---|---|
| **Depth** | 1" |
| **Width** | ¾" |
| **Height** | 25" |

**Table Power and Communication**
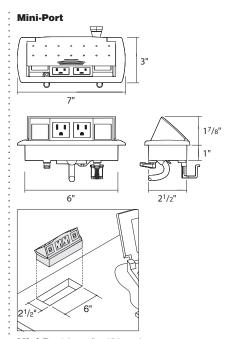
# Wiring and Cabling Accessories, continued

### Mini-Port



**Mini-Port** is a 7" x 3" box that mounts at the top surface of the table and contains two simplex electrical outlets and two spaces to mount customer- supplied RJ-type voice/data communications outlets. An array of faceplates ship with each Mini-Port to accommodate a range of voice/data communication outlets.
▶See *Interport and Mini-Port Telecommunication Reference Chart*, page 238.
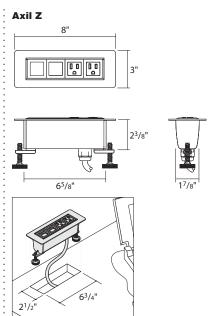
For access to the outlets, the user opens a hinged door. Mini-Port can not be closed when cords are attached. Mini-Ports are available in black. All Mini-Ports are UL and CSA listed. Mini-Port can be adjusted to fit table thickness, 1"–1¾", by setting adjustment tabs that secure the desktop module to the table.



**Mini-Port cord** has a six-foot power cord and standar

**Mini-Port** is available in matte black plastic. Other colors are available as a special. Contact your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

### Axil Z



**Axil Z** is an 8" x 3" desktop module that mounts at the top surface of the table and can be config-ured in several choices of power/data/USB:
• 2 power/2 data
• 2 power/1 data/1 USB
• 2 power/2 USB
• 3 power/1 data
• 3 power/1 USB
• 4 power
The customer-supplied RJ-type voice/data com-munication outlets, when specified, come with an array of faceplates to accommodate a range of voice/data communication outlets.
▶See *Axil Z and Ellora Telecommunications Reference Chart*, page 242.
*Tip: USB ports are dual USB-A.*
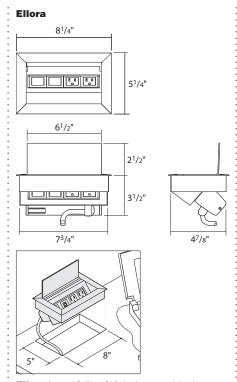
**Axil Z** is available in gloss white or gloss black. Axil Z is UL listed. Axil Z can be used with table top thicknesses of ¾"–1½" by adjusting the thumb screws that secure the desktop module to the table.



**Axil Z cord** has a six-foot power cord and stan-dard 15-amp plug for configurations with three or less simplex power outlets. The configuration of four simplex power outlets includes a non-standard 15-amp plug with a circuit breaker.

### Ellora



**Ellora** is an 8¼" x 5¼" desktop module that mounts at the top surface of the table and can be configured in several choices of power/data/USB:
• 2 power/2 data
• 2 power/1 data/1 USB
• 2 power/2 USB
• 3 power/1 data
• 3 power/1 USB
• 4 power
The customer-supplied RJ-type voice/data com-munication outlets, when specified, come with an array of faceplates to accommodate a range of voice/data communication outlets.
▶See *Axil Z and Ellora Telecommunications Reference Chart*, page 242.
*Tip: USB ports are dual USB-A.*

**Ellora** is available in anodized aluminum and is standard with a lift-up access door. Ellora is UL listed. Ellora can be used with table top thick-nesses of ¾"-1½" by attaching the clips that secure the desktop module to the table.

**Ellora cord** has a six-foot power cord and stan-dard 15-amp plug for configurations with three or less simplex power outlets. The configuration of four simplex power outlets includes a non-standard 15-amp plug with a circuit breaker.

**In order to meet Chicago code approv-als**, the desktop module must be metal, therefore, only Axil Z and Ellora would be approved.

**For Axil Z and Ellora**, the USB for charging option is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s). It contains two USB ports for charging.

**Modular furniture faceplates to accept voice/data outlets** are available directly from many suppliers. Steelcase does not supply these components. For information about compatibility, contact the manufacturers: Amp 1.800.522.6752. Ask for Flexmode modular furniture faceplates and outlets. Krone 1.800.775.5766. Ask for Convergence modular furniture faceplates and outlets. Panduit 1.800.777.3300, Ask for Mini-Com modular furniture faceplates and outlets.
▶See *Interport and Mini-Port Telecommunication Reference Chart*, page 238.

# Interport and Mini-Port Telecommunication Reference Chart

| Type | Byrne Electrical | Allen Tel | Commscope/ Uniprise | Commscope/ Systemax | Hubbell | Krone/ADC |
|------|------------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|---------|-----------|
| **Category 5e** | | | | | | |
| **110** | | AT55SH-xx | UNJ500-xx | MPS100E-xxx | HXJ5Exx | 6467-5-181-xx RJ110CB-xx |
| **USOC** | | None | None | M1AH-xxx | HXJUxx | 6467-5-198-xx |
| **Shielded** | | AT65SH-xx | FTP-5E | None | None | None |
| **Tool-less** | | AT55-xx | None | None | None | None |
| **Coupler** | | AT55C-xx | None | None | SFC5Exx | None TDG1026KS-C5E |
| **Pre-assembled** | BE01445[1] BE01929[2] | | | | | |
| **Category 6** | | | | | | |
| **110** | | AT66-xx | UNJ600-xx | MGS400-xxx | HXJ6xx | 6830-1-830-xx MJS110C6-xx |
| **Shielded** | | None | FTP-J6 | None | None | None |
| **Tool-less** | | None | None | None | None | None |
| **Coupler** | | None | None | None | None | None TDG1026KSC6 |
| **Pre-assembled** | BE01445-6-72[3] BE01445-6-120[4] | | | | | |
| **Category 6A** | | | | | | |
| **110** | | None | UNJ600-xx | MGS500-xx | HXJ6Axx | 6830-1-835-xx |
| **Shielded** | | None | FTP-J6A | MFP520 | None | None |
| **Secure** | | None | None | None | None | None |
| **MD4 S-Video** | | | | | | |
| **110 Terminal** | | AT32VD-xx | M81SVHs-110-xxx | None | SFSV110xx | 6645-1-134-xx |
| **Couple** | | None | M81-SVHS-SVHS-xxx | None | SFSVxx | None |
| **Solder** | | None | None | None | None | None |
| **F-Coax Twist On** | | AT32F-xx | None | M81C SFFGxx SIFxx | SFFxx | 6645-1-157-xx |

*Note: Information may be considered reliable as of 6/26/13. Manufacturers may add, delete, or change products without notice. Proper fit of any Telecommunications connector should always be tested before use.*

[1] w/ 8-Pin, Amp RJ45 Cat 5e, Pre-terminated w/ 9' cable
[2] w/8-Pin, Panduit RJ45 Cat 5e, Pre-terminated w/ 9' cable
[3] w/ 8-Pin, Siemon RJ45 Cat 6, Pre-terminated w/ 6' cable
[4] w/ 8-Pin, Siemon RJ45 Cat 6, Pre-terminated w/ 10' cable

| L-Com | Leviton | Ortronics | Panduit | Siemon | Tyco Electronics | Tyco Electronics/ AMP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MJS110C5E-xx | 5G108-Rxx<br>OR-63750001 | OR-TJ5EOO-xx<br>NKP5E88Mxx<br>CJK5E88TGxx<br>CJ5E88TGxx | NK5E88Mxx | MX5-Kxx<br>1499905-x<br>368988-x<br>1499683-x | 406372-x<br>1375190-x<br>1116515-x | 1375191-x |
| None | None | None | None | None | None | None |
| None | 5S180-SH5 | OR-TJS5E00<br>CJS5E88TGxx | CJSK5E88TGxx | MX5-KS | 1479717-x<br>1116515-1 | 1375189-1 |
| None | None | None | None | MX-K-C5-(xx) | None<br>1339189-x<br>1339015-x | 1116604-x |
| TDG1026KC5 | None | None | CC5E88xx | None | None | None |
| | | | | | | |
| TDG1026KS | 61110-Bxx | OR-TJ6OO-xx<br>CJK688TGxx<br>CJ688TGxx<br>CJD688TPxx | NK688Mxx | MX6-Kxx<br>1499682-x<br>1479794-x | 1499631-x<br>1375187-x | 1375055-x |
| None | 6S180-SH6 | OR-TJS600<br>CJS688TGxx | CJSK688TGxx | None | None<br>1479795-x | 1375188-x |
| MJSTLC6-xx | None | None | None | None | None | None |
| TDG1026KC6 | None | None | CC688xx | None | None<br>1479290-1 | 1479289-2 |
| | | | | | | |
| None | None | OR-TJ610<br>CJ6X88TGxx | CJD6X88TGxx<br>10GMX-Kxx | 10GMX-KS | None | None |
| None | None | None<br>CJK6X88TGxx | CJS6X88TGxx | None<br>1711342-x<br>1711295-x<br>1711592-x | 1711160-x<br>1479553-1 | 1375188-1 |
| None | None | None | None | None | None<br>1478795-x | 1479794-x |
| None | 40734-Sxx | OR-63700025<br>CJSVxx | NKSPMxx | MX-F-VHxx | 1375149-x | None |
| None | None | OR-60900074 | CMSVCxxx | None | None | None |
| None | None | None | None | None | None | None |
| MJSCPF-xx<br>40831-Bxx | 41084-Fxx<br>OR-KSFCN | OR-63700006-xx<br>NKFxx<br>CMFxx | CMFSRxx | CT-FA-xx | None | 1499855-x |

▶Interport and Mini-Port Telecommunications reference chart, continued on next page

Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide ▶**Interport and Mini-Port Telecommunication Reference Chart,** continued **239**

Steelcase
October 2023

**Table Power and Communication**

## Interport and Mini-Port Telecommunication Reference Chart, continued

▶ Interport and Mini-Port Telecommunications reference chart, continued from previous page

| Type | Byrne Electrical | Allen Tel | Commscope/ Uniprise | Commscope/ Systemax | Hubbell | Krone/ADC |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MD4 S-Video, continued** | | | | | | |
| **BNC** | | AT32BB-xx | None | M81 BNC-B | SFBxx | 6645-1-159-xx |
| **RCA** | | | | | | |
| **Coupler** | | None | None | None | SFRCxxRxx | None |
| **110 Terminal** | | AT32RCA-110-xx | M81-RCA-PT-YL | None | SFRC110xx | 6645-1-133-xx |
| **Solder** | | AT32RCA | None | None | SFRCxx | None |
| **Compression** | | None | None | None | None | None |
| **3mm Sjack** | | None | M81-S35MM-S35MM | None | None | None |
| **3.5mm Sjack** | | | | | | |
| **Solder** | | None | None | None | SF35FFxx | None |
| **Pre-assembled** | BE02494-C-120 w. 20" MF Cable | | | | | |
| **USB** | | | | | | |
| **Coupler A-A** | | None | None | None | SFUSBAAxx | None |
| **Coupler A-B** | | None | None | None | SFUSBABxx | None |
| **Solder** | | None | None | None | None | None |
| **Integral Cord** | | None | None | None | None | None |
| -A Pre-assembled | BE02155-C w/ 4ft Cable | | | | | |
| -B Pre-assembled | BE02156-C w/ 4ft Cable | | | | | |
| **3 Pin XLR** | | | | | | |
| **Solder** | | None | None | None | XLR10 | None |
| **Screw** | BE02493-72[5] BE02493-120[6] | None | None | None | XLRST10 | None |
| **SVGA HD15** | | | | | | |
| **Coupler** | | ATGM15FF | None | None | None | None |
| **Screw** | | None | None | None | IM15ST10x | None |
| **110** | | None | None | None | None | None |
| **6 Pin DIN (KeyBd/Mouse)** | | None | None | None | SF6PK | None |
| **HDMI** | | | | | | |
| **Coupler** | BE1018192 | | | | | |
| **MF 90°** | BEFR-HH-FM270 | | | | | |

*Note: Information may be considered reliable as of 6/26/13. Manufacturers may add, delete, or change products without notice. Proper fit of any Telecommunications connector should always be tested before use.*

[5] Preassembled w/15 Pin SVGA Male Connector and 72" cable
[6] Preassembled w/15 Pin SVGA Male Connector and 120" cable

| L-Com | Leviton | Ortronics | Panduit | Siemon | Tyco Electronics | Tyco Electronics/AMP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MJSCPBNC-xx | 40832-Bxx OR-KSBNC | OR-63700023 | NKSPMxx | None | None | None |
| MJSCPRCA-xx | 40830-Bxx | None CMRPxxx | NKRTMxxx | CT-RA-xx | 1375362-x 1933192,3,4-x | 1375361,2,3-x |
| None | 40735-Rxx | OR-63700047 NKRPMxxx | CJRxxx | None | None | 147923x-x |
| None | None | None | NKRSMxxx | MX-F-RC-xx | 1375365-x | 1375364,5,6-x |
| None | 40782-Rxx | None | None | None | None | None |
| None | 40837-Bxx | None CM35MSCB | NK35MSCxx | None | None | 1933582-x |
| None | None | None CM35MSSxx | NK35MSSxx | None | None | 1479086-x |
| None | None | None | None | None | None | 1933655-x |
| ECF504B-UAB | None | None | None | None | None | 1933661-x |
| ECJ504B-UA | None | None | None | None | None | None |
| ECF504-5M | None | None | None | None | None | None |
| None | None | None | None | None | None | None |
| None | None | None | None | None | None | None |
| None | None | OR-60900270 | None | None | None | None |
| DGBH15FT | None | None | CMD15HDxxx | None | None | None |
| None | None | None | None | None | None | 1479288-x |
| None | None | OR-63700025 | None | None | None | None |

**Table Power and Communication**

# Axil Z and Ellora Telecommunication Reference Chart

| Type | Byrne Electrical | Allen Tel | Commscope/ Uniprise | Commscope/ Systemax | Hubbell | Krone/ADC |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Category 5e** | | | | | | |
| **110** | BE406372-2 | AT55SH-xx | UNJ500-xx | MPS100E-xxx | HXJ5Exx | 6467-5-181-xx |
| **USOC** | | None | None | M1AH-xxx | HXJUxx | 6467-5-198-xx |
| **Shielded** | | AT65SH-xx | FTP-5E | None | None | None |
| **Tool-less** | | AT55-xx | None | None | None | None |
| **Coupler** | | AT55C-xx | None | None | SFC5Exx | None |
| **Pre-assembled** | BE01445[1] BE01929[2] | | | | | |
| **Category 6** | | | | | | |
| **110** | | AT66-xx | UNJ600-xx | MGS400-xxx | HXJ6xx | 6830-1-830-xx |
| **Shielded** | | None | FTP-J6 | None | None | None |
| **Tool-less** | | None | None | None | None | None |
| **Coupler** | | None | None | None | None | None |
| **Pre-assembled** | BE01445-6-72[3] BE01445-6-120[4] | | | | | |
| **Secure** | | None | None | None | None | None |
| **Category 6A** | | | | | | |
| **110** | | None | UNJ600-xx | MGS500-xx | HXJ6Axx | 6830-1-835-xx |
| **Shielded** | | None | FTP-J6A | MFP520 | None | None |
| **MD4 S-Video** | | | | | | |
| **110 Terminal** | | AT32VD-xx | M81SVHs-110-xxx | None | SFSV110xx | 6645-1-134-xx |
| **Coupler** | | None | M81-SVHS-SVHS-xxx | None | SFSVxx | None |
| **Solder** | | None | None | None | None | None |
| **F-Coax Twist On** | | AT32F-xx | None | M81C | SFFxx SFFGxx SIFxx | 6645-1-157-xx |

*Note: Information may be considered reliable as of 6/26/13. Manufacturers may add, delete, or change products without notice. Proper fit of any Telecommunications connector should always be tested before use.*

[1] w/ 8-Pin, Amp RJ45 Cat 5e, Pre-terminated w/ 9' cable
[2] w/8-Pin, Panduit RJ45 Cat 5e, Pre-terminated w/ 9' cable
[3] w/ 8-Pin, Siemon RJ45 Cat 6, Pre-terminated w/ 6' cable
[4] w/ 8-Pin, Siemon RJ45 Cat 6, Pre-terminated w/ 10' cable

Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide

| L-Com | Leviton | Ortronics | Panduit | Siemon | Tyco Electronics | Tyco Electronics/AMP |
|-------|---------|-----------|---------|--------|------------------|----------------------|
| MJS110C5E-xx<br>RJ110CB-xx | 5G108-Rxx | OR-TJ5EOO-xx<br>OR-63750001 | NK5E88Mxx<br>NKP5E88Mxx<br>CJK5E88TGxx<br>CJ5E88TGxx | MX5-Kxx | 406372-x<br>1499905-x<br>368988-x<br>1499683-x | 1375191-x<br>1375190-x<br>1116515-x |
| None | None | None | None | None | None | None |
| None | 5S180-SH5 | OR-TJS5E00 | CJSK5E88TGxx<br>CJS5E88TGxx | MX5-KS | 1479717-x | 1375189-1<br>1116515-1 |
| None | None | None | None | MX-K-C5-(xx) | None | 1116604-x<br>1339189-x<br>1339015-x |
| TDG1026KC5<br>TDG1026KS-C5E | None | None | CC5E88xx | None | None | None |
| TDG1026KS<br>MJS110C6-xx | 61110-Bxx | OR-TJ6OO-xx | NK688Mxx<br>CJK688TGxx<br>CJ688TGxx<br>CJD688TPxx | MX6-Kxx | 1499631-x<br>1499682-x<br>1479794-x | 1375055-x<br>1375187-x |
| None | 6S180-SH6 | OR-TJS600 | CJSK688TGxx<br>CJS688TGxx | None | None | 1375188-x<br>1479795-x |
| MJSTLC6-xx | None | None | None | None | None | None |
| TDG1026KC6<br>TDG1026KSC6 | None | None | CC688xx | None | None | 1479289-2<br>1479290-1 |
| None | None | None | None | None | None | 1479794-x<br>1478795-x |
| None | None | OR-TJ610 | CJD6X88TGxx<br>CJ6X88TGxx | 10GMX-KS<br>10GMX-Kxx | None | None |
| None | None | None | CJS6X88TGxx<br>CJK6X88TGxx | None | 1711160-x<br>1711342-x<br>1711295-x<br>1711592-x | 1375188-1<br>1479553-1 |
| None | 40734-Sxx | OR-63700025 | NKSPMxx<br>CJSVxx | MX-F-VHxx | 1375149-x | None |
| None | None | OR-60900074 | CMSVCxxx | None | None | None |
| None | None | None | None | None | None | None |
| MJSCPF-xx | 41084-Fxx<br>40831-Bxx | OR-63700006-xx<br>OR-KSFCN | CMFSRxx<br>NKFxx<br>MFxx | CCT-FA-xx | None | 1499855-x |

Table Power and Communication

Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide ▶**Axil Z and Ellora Telecommunication Reference Chart,** continued **243**

Steelcase
October 2023

## Axil Z and Ellora Telecommunication Reference Chart, continued

▶ Axil Z and Ellora Telecommunications reference chart, continued from previous page

| Type | Byrne Electrical | Allen Tel | Commscope/ Uniprise | Commscope/ Systemax | Hubbell | Krone/ADC |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MD4 S-Video, continued** | | | | | | |
| BNC | | AT32BB-xx | None | M81 BNC-B | SFBxx | 6645-1-159-xx |
| **RCA** | | | | | | |
| **110 Terminal** | | AT32RCA-110-xx | M81-RCA-PT-YL | None | SFRC110xx | 6645-1-133-xx |
| **Coupler** | | None | None | None | SFRCxxRxx | None |
| **Solder** | | AT32RCA | None | None | SFRCxx | None |
| **Compression** | | None | None | None | None | None |
| **3 mm Sjack** | | None | M81-S35MM-S35MM | None | None | None |
| **3.5 mm Sjack** | | | | | | |
| Solder | | None | None | None | SF35FFxx | None |
| Pre-assembled | BE02494-C-120 w/ 20" MF Cable | | | | | |
| **USB** | | | | | | |
| **Coupler A-A** | | None | None | None | SFUSBAAxx | None |
| **Coupler A-B** | | None | None | None | SFUSBABxx | None |
| **Solder** | | None | None | None | None | None |
| **-A Pre-assembled** | BE02155-C w/ 4ft Cable | | | | | |
| **-B Pre-assembled** | BE02156-C w/ 4ft Cable | | | | | |
| **Integral Cord** | | None | None | None | None | None |
| **3 Pin XLR** | | | | | | |
| **Solder** | | None | None | None | XLR10 | None |
| **Screw** | BE02493-72(5) BE02493-120(6) | None | None | None | IM15ST10x | None |
| **SVGA HD15 to 110** | | None | None | None | None | None |
| **6 Pin DIN (KeyBd/Mouse)** | | None | None | None | SF6PK | None |
| **HDMI** | | | | | | |
| **Coupler** | BE1018192 | | | | | |
| **MF 90°** | BEFR-HH-FM270 | | | | | |

*Note: Information may be considered reliable as of 6/26/13. Manufacturers may add, delete, or change products without notice. Proper fit of any Telecommunications connector should always be tested before use.*

[5] Preassembled w/15 Pin SVGA Male Connector and 72" cable
[6] Preassembled w/15 Pin SVGA Male Connector and 120" cable

| L-Com | Leviton | Ortronics | Panduit | Siemon | Tyco Electronics | Tyco Electronics/AMP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MJSCPBNC-xx | 40832-Bxx | OR-63700023 OR-KSBNC | NKSPMxx | None | None | None |
| None | 40735-Rxx | OR-63700047 | CJRxxx NKRPMxxx | None | None | 147923x-x |
| MJSCPRCA-xx | 40830-Bxx | None | NKRTMxxx CMRPxxx | CT-RA-xx | 1375362-x | 1375361,2,3-x 1933192,3,4-x |
| None | None | None | NKRSMxxx | MX-F-RC-xx | 1375365-x | 1375364,5,6-x |
| None | 40782-Rxx | None | None | None | None | None |
| None | 40837-Bxx | None | NK35MSCxx CM35MSCB | None | None | 1933582-x |
| None | None | None | NK35MSSxx CM35MSSxx | None | None | 1479086-x |
| None | None | None | None | None | None | 1933655-x |
| ECF504B-UAB | None | None | None | None | None | 1933661-x |
| ECJ504B-UA | None | None | None | None | None | None |
| ECF504-5M | None | None | None | None | None | None |
| None | None | None | None | None | None | None |
| DGBH15FT | None | None | CMD15HDxxx | None | None | None |
| None | None | None | None | None | None | 1479288-x |
| None | None | OR-63700025 | None | None | None | None |

Table Power and Communication

# Wiring and Cabling Accessories

## Power Sphere

*Tip: Sphere is field installed. Use 3"-diameter drill to cut mounting hole at desired location.*

| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 230 | • Sphere with four simplex electrical outlets: black plastic only<br>• Two 6' power cords (each rated at 15 amps), if selected: black plastic only | Style number |

### Specification Information

| Dimensions | | | Style | U.S. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| D | W | H | Number | Price |

### Four Electrical Outlets with Two 6' Power Cords

| D | W | H | Style Number | U.S. Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3⅜" | 3⅜" | 3" | **PTDMGB1** | $365 |

## Power and Communication Sphere

*Tip: Sphere is field installed. Use 3"-diameter drill to cut mounting hole at desired location.*

*Tip: Face plates in sphere accommodates standard voice/data jacks.*

| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 230 | • Sphere with two simplex electrical outlets: black plastic only<br>• Face plates to accommodate two customer-supplied voice/data jacks: black plastic only<br>• 6' power cord with plug rated at 15 amps, if selected: black plastic only | Style number |

### Specification Information

| Dimensions | | | Style | U.S. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| D | W | H | Number | Price |

### Sphere with One 6' Power Cord

| D | W | H | Style Number | U.S. Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3⅜" | 3⅜" | 3" | **PTDMGB3** | $365 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

## Power and Communication Port

*Tip: Port is field installed. Use a 3½"-diameter drill to cut mounting hole at desired location.*

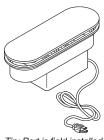| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 230 | • Port with two electrical outlets: black plastic only<br>• 6' power cord with plug rated at 15 amps: black plastic only<br>• Adapters for two customer-supplied data couplers/jacks | Style number |

### Specification Information

| Dimensions | | | Style | U.S. |
| D | W | H | Number | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4¼" | 4¼" | 4⁵⁄₁₆" | PTRSGB1 | $541 |

## Oval Power and Communication Ports

*Tip: Port is field installed. You must specify a factory-cut mounting hole in Convene tables to accommodate oval port. Hole needed for oval port cannot be field cut.*

*Tip: Jacks can be purchased by calling any of the manu-facturers listed below:*
• *AMP Corporation 1.800.522.6752*
• *Leviton 1.800.722.2082*
• *Lucent 1.800.344.0223*
• *Krone 1.800.775.5766*
• *Panduit 1.800.777.3300*

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 230 | • Oval unit with four electrical outlets and circuit breaker: black plastic<br>• Oval cap: black plastic<br>• 6' power cord with plug rated at 15 amps<br>• Decorative metal cap, if selected: 9201 Polished Chrome or 9211 Nickel<br>• Six Cat 5e RJ 45 jacks and six Cat 3 RJ11 jacks | 1 Style number<br>2 Finish color number for decorative metal cap, if selected:<br>9201 Polished Chrome<br>9211 Nickel |

### Specification Information

| Dimensions | | | Style | U.S. |
| D | W | H | Number | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Oval Power and Communication Port** | | | | |
| 12³⁄₈" | 3⁷⁄₈" | 4⁹⁄₁₆" | PTRLGB1 | $798 |
| **Decorative Metal Cap** | | | | |
| 12³⁄₈" | 3⁷⁄₈" | ¼" | PTRLGBCAP | $196 |

**Table Power and Communication**

🍁

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

## Wiring and Cabling Accessories, continued

## Power/Power Box

| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 232 | • Power/power box | Style number |

| Specification Information | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Dimensions** | | | **Style Number** | **U.S. Price** |
| D | W | H | | |
| 3" | 3" | 1" | **AWVBP** | $340 |

## 2½" Round Grommet

*Tip: Grommet AWAG2 is for use on worksurfaces only.*

| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 232 | • Grommet: paint or metal<br>• Installation instructions | 1 Style number<br>2 Color number for grommet:<br>  0835 Black<br>  4799 Platinum Metallic<br>  7241 Arctic White<br>  7278 Dark Bronze<br>  7360 Merle<br>  9201 Polished Chrome<br>  9211 Nickel |

| Specification Information | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Dimensions** | | **Style Number** | **U.S. Price** |
| D | W | | |
| 2½" | 2½" | **AWAG2** | $100 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

## Universal Worksurface Wire Managers

| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 232 | • Set of six field installed worksurface wire managers: plastic<br>• Attachment hardware | 1 Style number<br>2 Plastic color number for worksurface wire manager:<br>6000 Black<br>6009 Arctic White<br>6052 Milk<br>6053 Seagull<br>6249 Platinum Solid<br>6654 Sand<br>6695 Midnight<br>6697 Fog |

| Specification Information | |
|---|---|
| • Style<br> Number | • U.S.<br> Price |
| **TS7WWM** | $220 |

## Cable and Fiber Reels

| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 233 | • Package of four reels: black plastic only | Style number |

| Specification Information | |
|---|---|
| • Style<br> Number | • U.S.<br> Price |
| **98766** | $244 |

## Termination Plate

| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 234 | • Termination plate: black paint only | Style number |

| Specification Information | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| • Dimensions<br>D | W | H | • Style<br> Number | • U.S.<br> Price |
| ¾" | 7⅛" | 7⅛" | **98765** | $35 |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Wiring and Cabling Accessories, continued

## Cord Reels ⊠4/24

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 236

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| • Carton of six cord reels: black paint only | Style number |

### Specification Information

| • Style Number | • U.S. Price |
|---|---|
| **98767** ⊠4/24 | $107 |

## Wire Guide Clips ⊠4/24

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 235

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| • Carton of 20 adhesive-backed wire guide clips: black plastic only | Style number |

### Specification Information

| • Style Number | • U.S. Price |
|---|---|
| **32WCP** ⊠4/24 | $58 |

## Wire Clips

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 235

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| • Carton of six: black plastic only<br>• Foam tape<br>• Mounting screws | Style number |

### Specification Information

| • Style Number | • U.S. Price |
|---|---|
| **999CHT** | $106 |

🍁

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

⊠4/24 = Last order entry
April 14, 2024

## Wire Manager

| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 230 | • 25" wire manager with double-sided tape: black plastic | Style number |

| Specification Information | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Dimensions** | | | **Style** | **U.S.** |
| **D** | **W** | **H** | **Number** | **Price** |
| 1" | ¾" | 25" | **AWVW** | $22 |

## Mini-Port, Cord  ⊠ 4/24



*Tip: The Mini-Port desktop module will ship with instructions and a hole-cutting template for field installation, if needed.*

| Standard Includes | | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 230 | • Two power/two data desktop module with one touch open and close hinged door cover: matte black plastic<br>• 6' power cord with 15-amp plug<br>• Requires 6" x 2½" cutout<br>• UL/CUL listed<br>• Voice/data adapter kit to accept couplers and jacks when needed (refer to telecommunications reference chart) | Style number |

| Specification Information | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Dimensions** | | | **Style** | **U.S.** |
| **D** | **W** | **H** | **Number** | **Price** |
| 3" | 7" | 1¾" | **793281** ⊠4/24 | $534 |

⊠4/24 = Last order entry
April 14, 2024

Table Power and Communication

## Wiring and Cabling Accessories, continued

### Axil Z, Cord ☒4/24

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 230

*Tip: The Axil Z desktop module will ship with instructions and a hole cutout template for field installation, if needed.*

*Tip: USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).*

*Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.*

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| • Desktop module, anodized aluminum with painted steel faceplate mounts flat just above worksurface:<br>– 4140 Arctic White Gloss<br>– 4144 Black Gloss<br>• 6' power cord with 15-amp plug<br>• Requires 6¾" x 2" cutout<br>• Utilizes water-proof simplexes (outlets)<br>• UL listed<br>• Voice/data adaptor kit to accept couplers and jacks when needed (refer to telecommunications reference chart) | 1 Style number<br>2 Desktop module configuration (see Required Selections below)<br>3 Paint color number for desktop module |

| | Required Selections | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Power/Data/USB Configuration** | • Two power/two data | No cost | Specify *with two power/two data* and select color number. |
| | • Two power/one data/one USB | +$148 | Specify *with two power/one data/one USB* and select color number. |
| | • Two power/two USB | +$301 | Specify *with two power/two USB* and select color number. |
| | • Three power/one data | +$ 5 | Specify *with three power/one data* and select color number. |
| | • Three power/one USB | +$158 | Specify *with three power/one USB* and select color number. |
| | • Four power | +$102 | Specify *with four power* and select color number. |

| Specification Information | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Dimensions** | | | **Style Number** | **U.S. Base Price** |
| D | W | H | | |
| 3" | 8" | 2⅜" | **AKDPA4** ☒4/24 | $301 |

☒4/24 = Last order entry
April 14, 2024

## Ellora, Cord  ⊠4/24

*Tip: The Ellora desktop module will ship with instructions and a hole cutout template for field installation, if needed.*

*Tip: USB for charging is configured in the spot of one data port and is always configured on the end(s).*

*Tip: For each USB port specified, there are two USBs per port.*

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 230

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| • Desktop module with lid, mounts flat just above worksurface: anodized aluminum, silver with black faceplate<br>• 6' power cord with 15-amp plug<br>• Requires 8" x 5" cutout<br>• Utilizes water-proof simplexes (outlets)<br>• UL listed<br>• Voice/data adaptor kit to accept couplers and jacks when needed (refer to telecommunications reference chart) | 1 Style number<br>2 Desktop module configuration (see Required Selections below) |

| | Required Selections | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Power/Data/USB Configuration** | • Two power/two data | No cost | Specify *with two power/two data.* |
| | • Two power/one data/one USB | +$148 | Specify *with two power/one data/one USB.* |
| | • Two power/two USB | +$301 | Specify *with two power/two USB.* |
| | • Three power/one data | +$ 5 | Specify *with three power/one data.* |
| | • Three power/one USB | +$158 | Specify *with three power/one USB.* |
| | • Four power | +$102 | Specify *with four power.* |

### Specification Information

| Dimensions | | | Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| D | W | H | | |
| 5¼" | 8¼" | 3½" | **AKDPE4** ⊠4/24 | $474 |

🍁
**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

⊠4/24 = Last order entry
April 14, 2024

# media:scape

media:scape

Steelcase
October 2023

# Understanding and Specifying media:scape TC

////////////////////////////////////////////////

# Statement of Line
media:scape TC
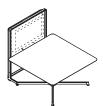
---

## Desk-Height Tables TC

**Square Desk-Height with Attached Totem**
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 272

**Rectangular Desk-Height with Attached Totem**
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 272

**Pear-Shaped Desk-Height with Attached Totem**
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 272

**Small D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem**
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 272

**Medium D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem**
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 272

**Large D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem**
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 272

**Capsule Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem**
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 272

**Offset Desk-Height Table with Attached Totems**
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 272

**Square Desk-Height Table**
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 272

**Round Desk-Height Table**
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 272

**Capsule Desk-Height Table**
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 272

**Rectangular Desk-Height Table**
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 272

**Medium D-Shaped Desk-Height Table**
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 272

**Large D-Shaped Desk-Height Table**
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 272

## Stool-Height Tables TC

**Square Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem**
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 276

**Rectangular Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem**
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 276

**Medium D-Shaped Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem**
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 276

**Large D-Shaped Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem**
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 276
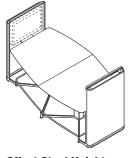
**Capsule Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem**
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 276

**Offset Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem**
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 276

**Square Stool-Height Table**
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 276

**Rectangular Stool-Height Table**
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 276

**Round Stool-Height Table**
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 276

**Capsule Stool-Height Table**
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 276

**Medium D-Shaped Stool-Height Table**
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 276

**Large D-Shaped Stool-Height Table**
Understanding
▶ Page 262
Specifying
▶ Page 276

**TeamStudio Table**
Understanding
▶ Page 264
Specifying
▶ Page 279

Statement of Lined, media:scape T, continued

## Camera Ledge

**Totem-Mounted
Camera Ledge**
Understanding
▶ Page 271
Specifying
▶ Page 281

Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide

# media:scape Tables TC

**media:scape tables TC (Technology of Choice)** support small team, collaborative meeting spaces. The tables are offered in three heights to facilitate collaborative work in multiple postures.
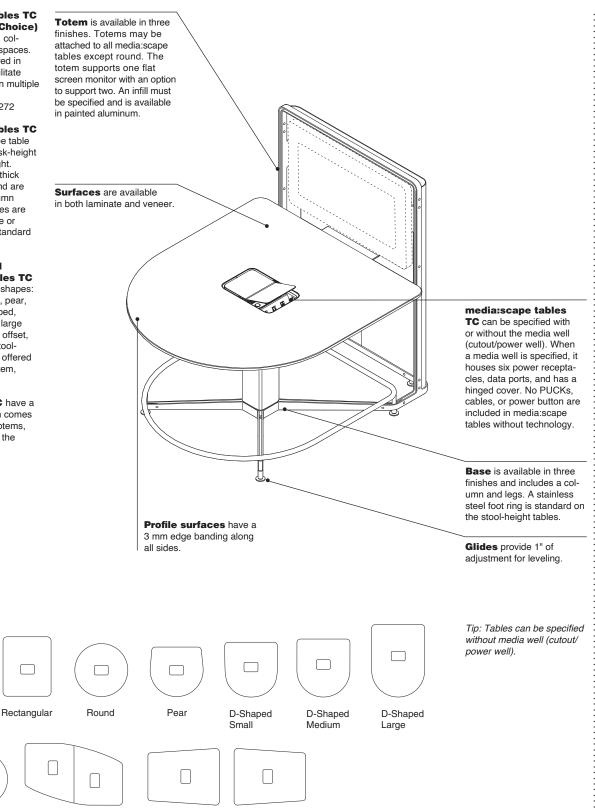▶ Specifying, page 272

**media:scape tables TC** are available in three table heights: 28½"H desk-height and 38"H stool-height. Surfaces are 1³⁄₁₆" thick with a wood core and are supported by a column structure. All surfaces are available in laminate or veneer and come standard with a knife edge.

**Desk-height and stool-height tables TC** are available in ten shapes: square, rectangular, pear, round, small D-shaped, medium D-shaped, large D-shaped, capsule, offset, and TeamStudio (stool-height only). All are offered with an attached totem, except round.

**Offset tables TC** have a two-piece top which comes standard with two totems, one on each end of the table.

**Totem** is available in three finishes. Totems may be attached to all media:scape tables except round. The totem supports one flat screen monitor with an option to support two. An infill must be specified and is available in painted aluminum.

**Surfaces** are available in both laminate and veneer.

**media:scape tables TC** can be specified with or without the media well (cutout/power well). When a media well is specified, it houses six power receptacles, data ports, and has a hinged cover. No PUCKs, cables, or power button are included in media:scape tables without technology.

**Base** is available in three finishes and includes a column and legs. A stainless steel foot ring is standard on the stool-height tables.

**Profile surfaces** have a 3 mm edge banding along all sides.

**Glides** provide 1" of adjustment for leveling.

*Tip: Tables can be specified without media well (cutout/ power well).*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Square | Rectangular | Round |
| Pear | D-Shaped Small | D-Shaped Medium |
| D-Shaped Large | | |
| Capsule | Offset | TeamStudio |

Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide

Steelcase
October 2023

## Product Details



**Laminate surface edges** are plastic and finish selection is available.
▶ See *Recommended Surface Edge Finishes,* page 293, for recommendations.



**Veneer surface edges** are veneer and match the top surface.



**Seismic anchor brackets** secure the media:scape leg to the floor in seismic zones or in settings that need to be permanently attached to the floor. Brackets are ordered separately in a package of two (two packages should be ordered per table).
▶ See page 280.

**To secure a monitor to media:scape**, a locking mechanism can be ordered from an external supplier such as PDR (pdrmounts. com/pdr2/) model number PDM-0108.

### Safety Disclaimer

All Steelcase warranties and certifications are explicitly limited to the Steelcase product. For information regarding any non-Steelcase electrical or electric components, refer to the identification label(s) and use instructions provided with those components.

## Power and Data

**Power** is included whenever the media well (cutout/ power well) is specified.

**Wires** can be housed in the column media well.

### Data:
End user accessible network cables can be connected within the media:scape media well for end users who require a physical network connection.

## Surface Materials

**Surface**
• Laminate
• Wood veneer

**Edge**
• Plastic – laminate surfaces
• Wood veneer – wood veneer surfaces

**Base**
• Paint

**Column**
• Painted to match base

**Media well covers**
• Painted to match base

**Totem frame**
• Painted to match base

**Totem infill**
• Painted aluminum

**Foot ring**
• Stainless steel

# media:scape TeamStudio TC

**media:scape TeamStudio TC (Technology of Choice)** is designed for active project teams collaborating on video. The tables are offered in stool-height to optimize for video sight lines and for multiple work modes. media:scape TeamStudio facilitates the sharing of both digital and analog information, while amplifying project team collaboration for both sides of the video conference.

▶ Specifying, page 279

**Two opposing trapezoid-shaped tables** are both optimized for video conferencing sight lines, promoting active collaboration within the space.
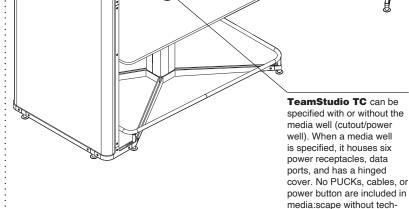
**Camera ledges** can be specified to accommodate video conferencing applications.

**Circulation space** allows participants the ability to move freely throughout the space, providing them easy access to analog tools such as whiteboards and flipcharts.

**Displays on both sides of the application** allow for the appropriate placement of both content and video participants. TeamStudio can be specified with a single totem, dual totems, or no totems for displays.

**TeamStudio TC** can be specified with or without the media well (cutout/power well). When a media well is specified, it houses six power receptacles, data ports, and has a hinged cover. No PUCKs, cables, or power button are included in media:scape without technology tables.

# Under the Hood — media:scape TC

**A single monitor table with totem** should be specified with a 46"–50" diagonal screen dimension for optimal viewing. A dual monitor table with totem should be specified with a 40"–42" diagonal screen dimension. The inside dimension of the totem, from above the table top to the underside of the totem, is 28$^1$/$_2$"H, and the internal width between the two sides of the totem is 47$^1$/$_2$"W.

**Media well** provides power receptacles. Data ports can be added if desired.

**A 7' power cord** exits the base of the column and can be plugged into the floor or wall.

**A bridge cover for ease of cable management** is included on all tables with a totem. The dimensions for this bridge cover is 5"W x $^7$/$_8$"H.

**Six power supply plugs** are provided within the media well of every media:scape table, when specified with media well (cutout/power well).

**For dual monitor solutions with a totem, a shroud** is supplied to which 43" monitors can be attached.

# media:scape TC — Data Cable Routing
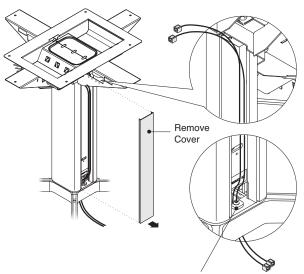
**Data cables** can be routed up through the column and connected to the data jacks housed in the media well.

**When the unit is specified with no media well (no cutout/power well),** the space available is 21"D x 11.32"W x 3.45"H.

5"W

.97"H

**Pyramid covers** create a 5"W x 0.97"H opening for cables to be routed.

**1. Remove covers.**

Remove Cover
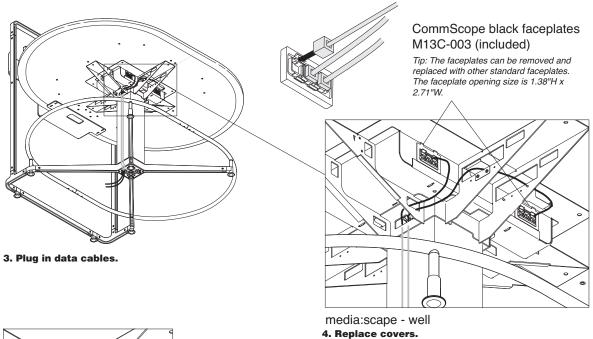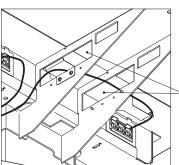
**2. Route cables.**

**Dimensions of the space** available within the column for cables is 0.93"D x 3.15"W.

CommScope black faceplates
M13C-003 (included)

*Tip: The faceplates can be removed and replaced with other standard faceplates. The faceplate opening size is 1.38"H x 2.71"W.*

**3. Plug in data cables.**

media:scape - well
**4. Replace covers.**

**Slotted support structure** can fit 5.5"D x 10"W x 1.6"H technology devices or components. Note that this opening exists on both sides of the column.

# Dimensions
media:scape Tables TC

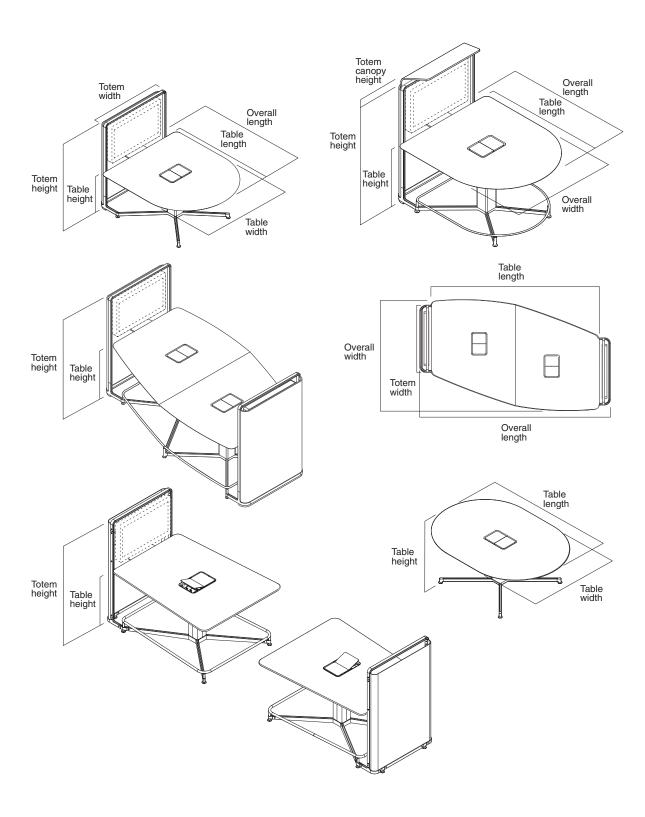| Features | Overall Width | Overall Length | Table Width | Table Length | Table Height | Totem Width | Totem Height | Totem Canopy Height |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **media:scape Tables** | | | | | | | | |
| **Desk-Height Tables** | | | | | | | | |
| Square | 60" | N.A. | 60" | 60" | 29" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| Square, attached totem | 60" | 67" | 60" | 60" | 29" | 50" | 59" | 67" |
| Rectangle | 60" | N.A. | 60" | 72" | 29" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| Rectangle, attached totem | 60" | 79" | 60" | 72" | 29" | 50" | 59" | 67" |
| Round | 60" | N.A. | 60" | 60" | 29" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| Pear, attached totem | 54" | 61" | 54" | 54" | 29" | 50" | 59" | 67" |
| Small D-Shaped, attached totem | 50" | 58" | 48" | 51" | 29" | 50" | 59" | 67" |
| Medium D-shaped, attached totem | 60" | 73" | 60" | 66" | 29" | 50" | 59" | 67" |
| Large D-shaped, attached totem | 60" | 85" | 60" | 78" | 29" | 50" | 59" | 67" |
| Capsule | 84" | N.A. | 84" | 60" | 29" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| Capsule, attached totem | 84" | 67" | 84" | 60" | 29" | 50" | 59" | 67" |
| Offset, attached totem | 80" | 134" | 80" | 120" | 29" | 50" | 59" | 67" |
| **Stool-Height Tables** | | | | | | | | |
| Square | 60" | N.A. | 60" | 60" | 38" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| Square, attached totem | 60" | 67" | 60" | 60" | 38" | 50" | 68" | 76" |
| Rectangle | 60" | N.A. | 60" | 72" | 38" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| Rectangle, attached totem | 60" | 79" | 60" | 72" | 38" | 50" | 68" | 76" |
| Round | 60" | N.A. | 60" | 60" | 38" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| Medium D-shaped, attached totem | 60" | 73" | 60" | 66" | 38" | 50" | 68" | 76" |
| Large D-shaped, attached totem | 60" | 85" | 60" | 78" | 38" | 50" | 68" | 76" |
| Capsule | 84" | N.A. | 84" | 60" | 38" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| Capsule, attached totem | 84" | 67" | 84" | 60" | 38" | 50" | 68" | 76" |
| Offset, attached totem | 80" | 134" | 80" | 120" | 38" | 50" | 68" | 76" |
| TeamStudio | 60" | 189" | 60" | 75" (per table) | 38" | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |
| TeamStudio, attached single totem | 60" | 197" | 60" | 75" (per table) | 38" | 45" | 68" | 76" |
| TeamStudio, attached dual totems | 60" | 205" | 60" | 75" (per table) | 38" | 45" | 68" | 76" |

Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide

Steelcase
October 2023

Totem
width

Totem
canopy
height

Overall
length

Table
length

Overall
length

Table
length

Totem
height

Table
height

Totem
height

Table
height

Table
width

Overall
width

Totem
height

Table
height

Table
length

Overall
width

Totem
width

Overall
length

Totem
height

Table
height

Table
length

Table
height

Table
width

# media:scape Display Recommendations

**media:scape** can work with many different brands and display sizes. For a display to seamlessly integrate with media:scape, the following physical and feature requirements must be met.

## Physical Requirements

| Features | Display Size (Diagonal) | Maximum Width | | Maximum Height | | Maximum Depth | | Weight | VESA Pattern (Maximum) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | mm | Inches | | mm |
| **media:scape Tables TC** | | | | | | | | | |
| Tables with single display totem | 46"–50" | 1194 mm | 47" | 711 mm | 28" | 91 mm | 3$^{10}$/$_{16}$" | 150 pounds | 770x485 mm |
| Tables with dual display totem | 40"–43" | 991 mm | 39" | 711 mm | 28" | 91 mm | 3$^{10}$/$_{16}$" | 150 pounds | 566x333 mm |

## Feature Requirements

**Must** have at least one HDMI input. media:scape digital switchers output audio, video, and control signals over HDMI.

**Must** support both power-on and power-off CEC commands (digital switchers only). media:scape digital switchers send a power-on command when the system wakes up and a power-off command when the system goes to sleep using CEC (Consumer Electronics Control). Consult the display's user manual and, in some cases, contact the display manufacturer's technical support staff to determine if the display supports this functionality and how to enable this functionality.

**Should** be commercial-grade such as Samsung commercial-grade displays. media:scape will work with noncommercial-grade displays; however, most noncommercial-grade displays do not support long periods of continuous usage. Double-check the warranty restrictions before purchasing a display to ensure the warranty will not be voided if the display is installed in a commercial environment.

Steelcase
October 2023
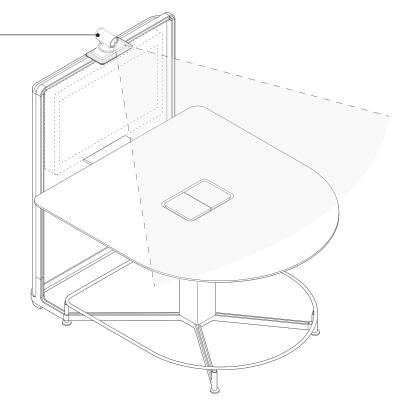
# Camera Ledge

**Camera ledges** are available to support video conferencing applications in a totem-mounted options.
*Tip: Cameras are not included.*

*Tip: Sight lines will vary by camera and should be taken into consideration when specifying an application.*

**Totem-mounted camera ledges** can be mounted to any media:scape table with a totem and are available in platinum, arctic white gloss, and near black.

# Desk-Height Tables TC

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| • Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 surface with 3 mm plastic edge on all sides – Base (with legs and feet) and column: paint<br>• Totem with single monitor bracket, if specified<br>• Infill: painted aluminum, if totem is specified | 1  Style number<br>2  Laminate color number for surface<br>3  Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface<br>4  Paint color for column, table base, feet, and totem frame (if specified):<br>   4140 Arctic White Gloss<br>   4799 Platinum Metallic<br>   4803 Near Black Metallic<br>5  Paint color number for infill<br>6  Power well cutout (see below under Required Selections)<br>7  Dual monitor shroud (see below under Required Selections)<br>8  Infill with totem canopy (see below under Required Selections)<br>9  Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 288. |

*Tip: Please note that these are the parameters used by Steelcase. We do not have a way of checking that the work done in the field meets all our quality standards. Therefore, please be aware that by doing a field cutout/ retrofit/mounting additional equipment, you assume full responsibility for local inspections, workmanship, reliability, and ultimate performance of the product. The safety certifications for this product, as it is sold without electronics, are provided by Steelcase. This product as sold has no EMC certifications because there are no electronic components using any frequency above 9,000hz (cycles per second). Any required safety and EMC certifications for any third party electronic systems provided by the owner will need to be acquired by the owner at its expense. Steelcase cannot provide any assistance in this electronic equipment certification.*

| | Required Selections | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Power Well Cutout** | **Tables (except offset table)**<br>• No cutout<br>• With cutout | <br>No cost<br>+$1190 | <br>Specify *with no cutout/power well.*<br>Specify *with cutout/power well.* |
| | **Offset table**<br>• No cutout<br>• With cutout | <br>No cost<br>+$2382 | <br>Specify *with no cutout/power well.*<br>Specify *with cutout/power well.* |
| **Dual Monitor Shroud** | **Available on attached totem tables**<br>• No shroud<br>• Dual 43" shroud | <br>No cost<br>+$2099 | <br>Specify *with no shroud.*<br>Specify *with dual 43" shroud.* |
| | **Offset table**<br>• No shroud<br>• Dual 43" shroud | <br>No cost<br>+$4199 | <br>Specify *with no shroud.*<br>Specify *with dual 43" shroud.* |
| **Infill with Totem Canopy** | **Available on attached totem tables (per totem)**<br>• Infill only<br>• Infill with totem canopy | <br>No cost<br>+$1384 | <br>Specify *with infill only.*<br>Specify *with infill and totem canopy.* |

**For laminate price group 2 pricing,** *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | **High-Pressure Laminate tables**<br>• Laminate price group 2<br>• Open Line laminate | <br>See information at left<br>+$ 102<br>plus cost of laminate | <br>Specify laminate color number.<br>▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| | **Wood veneer tables**<br>• Wood group 1 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile) | <br>Prices at right | <br>Specify wood color number. |
| | • Wood group 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile) | Prices at right | Specify wood color number. |
| | • Wood group 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile) | Prices at right | Specify wood color number. |
| | • Customiz stain | No cost | Specify *with Customiz stain.*<br>▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| | • Full-fill finish on wood group 1 | Prices at right | Specify full-fill finish number. |

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials, continued** | **Painted aluminum infill** | | |
| | • Price group 1 | No cost | Specify infill finish number. |
| | • Price group 2 | +$ 57 | Specify infill finish number. |
| | • Price group 3 | +$182 | Specify infill finish number. |

*Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.*

| **Specification Information** | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Dimensions** | | | | **Style Number** | **U.S. Base Price** | **Options** (Add $ to Base Price) | | |
| | | | | | | | **Wood** | | |
| **D** | **W** | **H** | **Totem Height** | | | Wood Group 1 | Wood Group 2 | Wood Group 3 | Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1 |

### Square Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4–6 people)

| 60" | 60" | 29" | 59" | MT03DS6060TN | $16,431 | +$828 | +$141 | +$493 | +$141 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

### Rectangular Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4–6 people)

| 72" | 60" | 29" | 59" | MT03DR7260TN | $16,758 | +$994 | +$232 | +$803 | +$232 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

### Pear-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 people)

| 54" | 54" | 29" | 59" | MT03DP4854TN | $19,519 | +$582 | +$141 | +$493 | +$141 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

### Small D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 people)

| 51" | 48" | 29" | 59" | MT03DSD4848TN | $17,745 | +$582 | +$102 | +$358 | +$102 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

### Medium D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4–6 people)

| 66" | 60" | 29" | 59" | MT03DM6660TN | $18,099 | +$828 | +$232 | +$803 | +$232 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

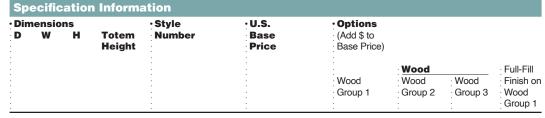**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

## Desk-Height Tables TC, continued

*Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.*

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

### Specification Information

| Dimensions D | W | H | Totem Height | Style Number | U.S. Base Price | Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood Group 1 | Wood Wood Group 2 | Wood Group 3 | Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Large D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (5–7 people)** | | | | | | | | | |
| 78" | 60" | 29" | 59" | MT03DL7860TN | $18,949 | +$ 994 | +$232 | +$ 803 | +$232 |
| **Capsule Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4–6 people)** | | | | | | | | | |
| 60" | 84" | 29" | 59" | MT03DC6084TN | $18,651 | +$ 994 | +$300 | +$1044 | +$300 |
| **Offset Desk-Height Table with Attached Totems (8 people)** | | | | | | | | | |
| 120" | 80" | 29" | 54" | MT03DF12076TN | $40,437 | +$2074 | +$475 | +$1655 | +$475 |
| **Square Desk-Height Table (6–8 people)** | | | | | | | | | |
| 60" | 60" | 29" | N.A. | MT03DS6060N | $11,461 | +$ 828 | +$141 | +$ 493 | +$141 |
| **Rectangular Desk-Height Table (6–8 people)** | | | | | | | | | |
| 72" | 60" | 29" | N.A. | MT03DR7260N | $12,758 | +$ 994 | +$232 | +$ 803 | +$232 |

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

► **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

*Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.*

## Specification Information

| Dimensions | | | Totem Height | Style Number | U.S. Base Price | Options (Add $ to Base Price) | Wood | | Full-Fill Finish on |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| D | W | H | | | | Wood Group 1 | Wood Group 2 | Wood Group 3 | Wood Group 1 |

### Round Desk-Height Table (4–6 people)

| 60" | 60" | 29" | N.A. | **MT03DR60N** | $12,758 | +$828 | +$141 | +$ 494 | +$141 |

### Capsule Desk-Height Table (6–8 people)

| 60" | 84" | 29" | N.A. | **MT03DC6084N** | $13,286 | +$994 | +$300 | +$1044 | +$300 |

### Medium D-Shaped Desk-Height Table (4–6 people)

| 66" | 60" | 29" | N.A. | **MT03DM6660N** | $12,379 | +$828 | +$232 | +$ 803 | +$232 |

### Large D-Shaped Desk-Height Table (5–7 people)

| 78" | 60" | 29" | N.A. | **MT03DL7860N** | $12,758 | +$994 | +$232 | +$ 803 | +$232 |

Steelcase
October 2023

# Stool-Height Tables TC

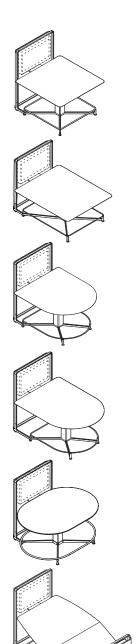| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| • Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 surface with 3 mm plastic edge on all sides – Base (with legs and feet) and column: paint<br>• Totem with single monitor bracket, if specified<br>• Infill: painted aluminum, if totem is specified | 1 Style number<br>2 Laminate color number for surface<br>3 Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface<br>4 Paint color for column, table base, feet, and totem frame (if specified):<br>  4140 Arctic White Gloss<br>  4799 Platinum Metallic<br>  4803 Near Black Metallic<br>5 Paint color number for infill<br>6 Power well cutout (see below under Required Selections)<br>7 Dual monitor shroud (see below under Required Selections)<br>8 Infill with totem canopy (see below under Required Selections)<br>9 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 288. |

*Tip: Please note that these are the parameters used by Steelcase. We do not have a way of checking that the work done in the field meets all our quality standards. Therefore, please be aware that by doing a field cutout/retrofit/mounting additional equipment, you assume full responsibility for local inspections, workmanship, reliability, and ultimate performance of the product. The safety certifications for this product, as it is sold without electronics, are provided by Steelcase. This product as sold has no EMC certifications because there are no electronic components using any frequency above 9,000hz (cycles per second). Any required safety and EMC certifications for any third party electronic systems provided by the owner will need to be acquired by the owner at its expense. Steelcase cannot provide any assistance in this electronic equipment certification.*

| | Required Selections | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Power Well Cutout** | **Tables (except offset and TeamStudio tables)** | | |
| | • No cutout | No cost | Specify *with no cutout/power well.* |
| | • With cutout | +$1190 | Specify *with cutout/power well.* |
| | **Offset and TeamStudio tables** | | |
| | • No cutout | No cost | Specify *with no cutout/power well.* |
| | • With cutout | +$2382 | Specify *with cutout/power well.* |
| **Dual Monitor Shroud** | **Attached totem tables (except offset tables) and TeamStudio table with attached single totem** | | |
| | • No shroud | No cost | Specify *with no shroud.* |
| | • Dual 43" shroud | +$2099 | Specify *with dual 43" shroud.* |
| | **Offset table and TeamStudio tables with attached dual totems** | | |
| | • No shroud | No cost | Specify *with no shroud.* |
| | • Dual 43" shroud | +$4199 | Specify *with dual 43" shroud.* |
| **Infill with Totem Canopy** | **Available on attached totem tables (per totem)** | | |
| | • Infill only | No cost | Specify *with infill only.* |
| | • Infill with totem canopy | +$1384 | Specify *with infill and totem canopy.* |

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | **High-Pressure Laminate tables** | | |
| | • Laminate price group 2 | See information at left | Specify laminate color number. |
| | • Open Line laminate | +$ 102 plus cost of laminate | ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| | **Wood veneer tables** | | |
| | • Wood group 1 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile) | Prices at right | Specify wood color number. |
| | • Wood group 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile) | Prices at right | Specify wood color number. |
| | • Wood group 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile) | Prices at right | Specify wood color number. |
| | • Customiz stain | No cost | Specify *with Customiz stain.*<br>▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| | • Full-fill finish on wood group 1 | Prices at right | Specify full-fill finish number. |
| | **Painted aluminum infill** | | |
| | • Price group 1 | No cost | Specify infill finish number. |
| | • Price group 2 | +$ 68 | Specify infill finish number. |
| | • Price group 3 | +$ 199 | Specify infill finish number. |

**For laminate price group 2 pricing,** *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

🍁

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

media:scape TC

*Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.*

## Specification Information

| Dimensions | | | Totem Height | Style Number | U.S. Base Price | Options (Add $ to Base Price) | Wood | | Full-Fill |
| D | W | H | | | | Wood Group 1 | Wood Group 2 | Wood Group 3 | Finish on Wood Group 1 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Square Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (4–6 People)** | | | | | | | | | |
| 60" | 60" | 38" | 68" | MT03SS6060TN | $23,074 | +$ 828 | +$141 | +$ 493 | +$141 |
| **Rectangular Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (4–6 People)** | | | | | | | | | |
| 72" | 60" | 38" | 68" | MT03SR7260TN | $23,459 | +$ 994 | +$232 | +$ 803 | +$232 |
| **Medium D-Shaped Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (4–6 People)** | | | | | | | | | |
| 66" | 60" | 38" | 68" | MT03SM6660TN | $23,074 | +$ 828 | +$232 | +$ 803 | +$232 |
| **Large D-Shaped Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (5–7 People)** | | | | | | | | | |
| 78" | 60" | 38" | 68" | MT03SL7860TN | $23,459 | +$ 994 | +$232 | +$ 803 | +$232 |
| **Capsule Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (4–6 People)** | | | | | | | | | |
| 60" | 84" | 38" | 68" | MT03SC6084TN | $23,975 | +$ 994 | +$300 | +$1044 | +$300 |
| **Offset Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (8 people)** | | | | | | | | | |
| 120" | 80" | 38" | 68" | MT03SF12076TN | $46,253 | +$2074 | +$475 | +$1655 | +$475 |
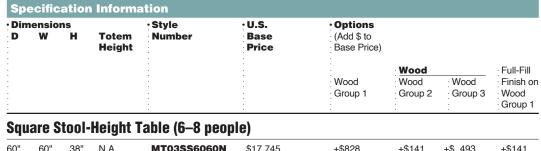
## Stool-Height Tables TC, continued

*Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.*

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

| Specification Information | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Dimensions** | | | | **Style** | **U.S.** | **Options** | | | |
| **D** | **W** | **H** | **Totem Height** | **Number** | **Base Price** | (Add $ to Base Price) | | | |
| | | | | | | | **Wood** | | Full-Fill |
| | | | | | | Wood Group 1 | Wood Group 2 | Wood Group 3 | Finish on Wood Group 1 |
| **Square Stool-Height Table (6–8 people)** | | | | | | | | | |
| 60" | 60" | 38" | N.A. | MT03SS6060N | $17,745 | +$828 | +$141 | +$ 493 | +$141 |
| **Rectangular Stool-Height Table (6–8 people)** | | | | | | | | | |
| 72" | 60" | 38" | N.A. | MT03SR7260N | $18,099 | +$994 | +$232 | +$ 803 | +$232 |
| **Round Stool-Height Table (4–6 people)** | | | | | | | | | |
| 60" | 60" | 38" | N.A. | MT03SR60N | $18,099 | +$828 | +$141 | +$ 494 | +$141 |
| **Capsule Stool-Height Table (6–8 people)** | | | | | | | | | |
| 60" | 84" | 38" | N.A. | MT03SC6084N | $18,651 | +$994 | +$300 | +$1044 | +$300 |
| **Medium D-Shaped Stool-Height Table (4–6 people)** | | | | | | | | | |
| 66" | 60" | 38" | N.A. | MT03SM6660N | $17,745 | +$828 | +$232 | +$ 803 | +$232 |
| **Large D-Shaped Stool-Height Table (5–7 people)** | | | | | | | | | |
| 78" | 60" | 38" | N.A. | MT03SL7860N | $18,099 | +$994 | +$232 | +$ 803 | +$232 |

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

**media:scape TC**

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

*Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.*

## Specification Information

| •Dimensions | | | | •Style | •U.S. | •Options | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| D | W | H | Totem Height | Number | Base Price | (Add $ to Base Price) | | | |
| | | | | | | | **Wood** | | Full-Fill |
| | | | | | | Wood Group 1 | Wood Group 2 | Wood Group 3 | Finish on Wood Group 1 |
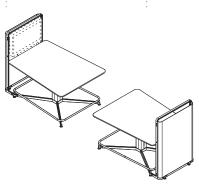


### TeamStudio Table (8–12 People)

| 75" | 60" | 38" | N.A. | **MT03ST7560N** | $40,823 | +$2074 | +$475 | +$1655 | +$475 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|



### TeamStudio Attached Single Totem (8–12 People)

| 75" | 60" | 38" | 68" | **MT03ST7560TN** | $46,112 | +$2074 | +$475 | +$1655 | +$475 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|



### TeamStudio Attached Dual Totems (8–12 People)

| 75" | 60" | 38" | 68" | **MT03ST7560TTN** | $50,517 | +$2074 | +$475 | +$1655 | +$475 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

🍁

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

# Seismic Anchor Brackets

*Tip: One bracket is used per leg, so two packages should be ordered per table.*

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 263 | Style number |
| • Brackets: package of two | |

## Specification Information

| Style Number | U.S. Price |
|---|---|
| CQSA | $81 |



**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide

# Camera Ledge

| Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 271 | • Camera ledge | 1 Style number<br>2 Paint color number for ledge:<br>  4140 Arctic White Gloss<br>  4799 Platinum Metallic<br>  4803 Near Black Metallic |

## Specification Information

| Dimensions D | W | H | Style Number | U.S. Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Totem-Mounted Camera Ledge** | | | | |
| 6½" | 11½" | ½" | **MTHT** | $434 |

🍁
**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
October 2023

# Understanding and Specifying ScapeSeries Tables

ScapeSeries Tables

# Statement of Line
ScapeSeries Tables

## ScapeSeries Tables

**Desk-Height**
Understanding
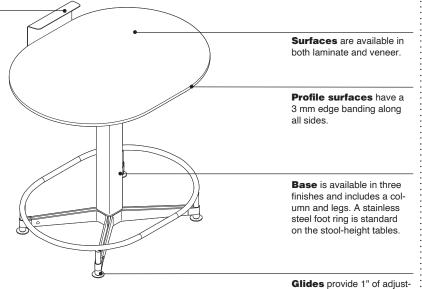▶ Page 285
Specifying
▶ Page 286

**Stool-Height**
Understanding
▶ Page 285
Specifying
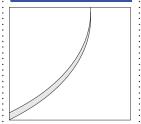▶ Page 286

# ScapeSeries Tables

**ScapeSeries table**
invites others to walk up and collaborate in multiple postures. It combines cornerless curves with straight sides that may dock alongside walls more effectively than typical round café tables, resulting in a more thoughtful relationship between worksurfaces, users, and the interior architecture.
▶ Specifying, page 286

**Shroud** comes standard with the table. It clamps to the underside of the worksurface and conceals power strip (specified separately).

**Surfaces** are available in both laminate and veneer.

**Profile surfaces** have a 3 mm edge banding along all sides.

**Base** is available in three finishes and includes a column and legs. A stainless steel foot ring is standard on the stool-height tables.

**Glides** provide 1" of adjustment for leveling.

## Product Details

**Laminate surface edges** are plastic and finish selection is available.
▶ See *Recommended Surface Edge Finishes,* page 293, for recommendations.

**Veneer surface edges** are veneer and match the top surface.

## Surface Materials

**Surface**
• Laminate
• Wood veneer

**Edge**
• Plastic – laminate surfaces
• Wood veneer – wood veneer surfaces

**Base**
• Paint

**Column and shroud**
• Paint to match base

**Foot ring**
• Stainless steel

## Actual Dimensions

| | |
|---|---|
| **Depth** | 32" |
| **Width** | 42" |
| **Thickness** | ¾" |
| **Desk Height** | 29" |
| **Stool Height** | 38" |

# ScapeSeries Tables

| | Standard Includes | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 285 | • Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 surface with 3 mm plastic edge on all sides<br>• Column, table base, legs, and shroud: paint<br>• Foot ring, if stool-height selected: 803S Stainless Steel only | 1 Style number<br>2 Laminate color number for surface<br>3 Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface<br>4 Paint color for column, table base, legs, and shroud:<br>  4140 Arctic White Gloss<br>  4799 Platinum Metallic<br>  4803 Near Black Metallic<br>5 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 288. |

**For laminate price group 2 pricing,** *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

| | Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Surface Materials** | **High-Pressure Laminate tables**<br>• Laminate price group 2<br>• Open Line laminate | See information at left<br>+$102<br>plus cost of laminate | Specify laminate color number.<br>▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| | **Wood veneer tables**<br>• Wood group 1 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile) | +$275 | Specify *with wood veneer* and indicate wood color number. |
| | • Wood group 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile) | +$462 | Specify *with wood veneer* and indicate wood color number. |
| | • Wood group 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile) | +$745 | Specify *with wood veneer* and indicate wood color number. |
| | • Customiz stain | No cost | Specify *with Customiz stain.*<br>▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* |
| | • Full-fill finish on wood group 1 | +$ 78 | Specify full-fill finish number. |
| **Shroud** | • Omit shroud | –$ 46 | Specify *omit shroud.* |

## Specification Information

| Dimensions | | | Style Number | U.S. Base Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| D | W | H | | |

### Desk-Height

| 32" | 42" | 29" | **SSTD3242** | $2587 |
|---|---|---|---|---|

### Stool-Height

| 32" | 42" | 38" | **SSTS3242** | $3801 |
|---|---|---|---|---|

**For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

# media:scape
# Resources

media:scape

Steelcase
October 2023

# Surface Materials
media:scape

**This listing** includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

## Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

**Additional surface materials specification tools** are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

**The global surface materials palette** is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or see *steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

**Surface Materials Binders** include:
- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

---

### Paint

## Steelcase Surfaces

*Tip: All products may not be available in all colors listed below.*

▶ See page 291 for an overview of the paint colors available on each component.

Applies to:
- media:scape aluminum infills
- ScapeSeries tables

## Price Group 1

**Smooth Paint**
| | |
|---|---|
| 4238 | Mocha |
| 4239 | Clay |
| 4240 | Chalk |
| 4242 | Milk |

**Textured Paint**
| | |
|---|---|
| 7207 | Black |
| 7225 | Sand |
| 7237 | Slate ❺ |
| 7238 | Fieldstone |
| 7239 | Midnight |
| 7241 | Arctic White |
| 7243 | Seagull |
| 7278 | Dark Bronze |
| 7360 | Merle |

## Price Group 2

**Smooth Metallic Paint**
| | |
|---|---|
| 4743 | Mineral Metallic |
| 4750 | Champagne Metallic |
| 4798 | Sterling Metallic |
| 4799 | Platinum Metallic |
| 4803 | Near Black Metallic |

Applies to:
- media:scape table legs, base, column and totem frame
- ScapeSeries tables
| | |
|---|---|
| 4799 | Platinum Metallic |
| 4803 | Near Black Metallic |

**Smooth Paint**
| | |
|---|---|
| 4700 | Warm White |

**Textured Metallic Paint**
| | |
|---|---|
| 7245 | Carbon Metallic |
| 7246 | Midnight Metallic |

## Price Group 3

**Coatings**
| | |
|---|---|
| 1ATT | Cast Shadow |

---

## Custom Surfaces

### Price Group 3

**PerfectMatch**

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

---

### Metal/Accessory Paints

## Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- media:scape table legs, base, column, and totem frame
| | |
|---|---|
| 4140 | Arctic White Gloss |

Applies to:
- media:scape table foot ring
- ScapeSeries table foot ring
| | |
|---|---|
| 803S | Stainless Steel |

---

### Laminate

Applies to:
- media:scape tables
- ScapeSeries tables

## Steelcase Surfaces

### High-Pressure Laminate

### Price Group 1

**Fiber Laminate**
| | |
|---|---|
| 2850 | Vanadium Fiber |
| 2852 | Tungsten Fiber |
| 2854 | Vellum Fiber ❺ |
| 2860 | Granite Fiber ❺ |
| 2862 | Stucco Fiber ❺ |

**Micro Laminate**
| | |
|---|---|
| 2920 | Marl Micro |
| 2921 | Gypsum Micro |
| 2922 | Clay Micro |

**Patina Laminate**
| | |
|---|---|
| 2870 | Blonde Bronze Patina |
| 2873 | Instant Iron Patina |

---

**Solid Laminate**
| | |
|---|---|
| 2722 | Cream ❺ |
| 2730 | Arctic White |
| 2746 | Black |
| 2759 | Warm White |
| 2811 | Mist ❺ |
| 2883 | Seagull |
| 2884 | Milk |
| 2885 | Dune |
| 2HAA | Persian Salt |
| 2HAB | Rose |
| 2HAC | Indigo |
| 2HAD | Green Citrine |
| 2HAE | Dark Olivine |
| 2HAF | Cloudy |
| 2HMG | Merle |
| 2HWU | Clay |
| 2HWV | Chalk |

**Speckle Laminate**
| | |
|---|---|
| 2820 | Coffee Speckle ❺ |
| 2823 | Driftwood Speckle |
| 2824 | Smoke Speckle |
| 2825 | Vanadium Speckle |

*Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.*

**Woodgrain Laminate**
| | |
|---|---|
| 2406 | Clear Cherry ❺ |
| 2409 | Clear Maple |
| 2410 | Graphite Walnut |
| 2412 | Natural Cherry |
| 2422 | Medium Cherry |
| 2511 | Winter on Maple |
| 2535 | Virginia Walnut |
| 2536 | Blackwood ❺ |
| 2538 | Clear Walnut |
| 2592 | Blonde on Maple ❺ |
| 2714 | Natural Walnut ❺ |
| 2HAK | Clear Oak |
| 2HAN | Ash Noce |
| 2HAT | Acacia |
| 2HAW | Ash Wenge |
| 2HBN | Bisque Noce |
| 2HBW | Bisque Wenge |
| 2HCN | Clay Noce |
| 2HCW | Clay Wenge |
| 2HSN | Storm Noce |
| 2HSW | Storm Wenge |
| 2HWA | Grey Kingswood |
| 2HWB | Planked Walnut |
| 2HWD | Resolute Walnut |
| 2HWE | Natural Recon |
| 2HWF | Smoked Walnut |

---

### Price Group 2

**Textured Laminate**
| | |
|---|---|
| 2TH2 | Fawn Cypress |
| 2TH4 | Saddle Oak |
| 2TH5 | Veranda Teak |
| 2TH7 | Walnut Heights |
| 2UH1 | Reclaimed Aggregate |
| 2UH2 | Reclaimed Gravel |
| 2UH4 | Cement* |
| 2UH6 | Sheetrock |

*\*2UH4 Cement has limited availability, determined by product sizing and/or options.*

### Custom Surfaces

### Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $102 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

**When processing orders for Open Line laminate** on media:scape, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

**Laminate Approval and Material Requirements**
To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

**For additional information,** refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

---

❺ = Established

## Wood

Applies to:
• media:scape tables
• ScapeSeries tables

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer. We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:
• Do not store products in trailers
• Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F)
• Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels
• Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

### Steelcase Surfaces

**Veneers** are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available flat cut or quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

**Open-pore finish** is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

### Veneer

### Wood Group 1

**Flat-Cut Open-Pore**
3062   FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3402   FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412   FC/OP Natural Cherry ⓔ
3422   FC/OP Medium Cherry
3522   FC/OP Clear Maple
3592   FC/OP Blonde on Maple ⓔ
3702   FC/OP Clear Walnut
3712   FC/OP Natural Walnut
3752   FC/OP Medium Walnut ⓔ
3762   FC/OP Dark Walnut
3772   FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

**Flat-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer**
3342   FC/OP Black Walnut
35A2   FC/OP Blanch Maple
37A2   FC/OP Thunder Walnut

ⓔ = Established

### Quarter-Cut Open-Pore
3042   QC/OP Ash ⓔ
3222   QC/OP Clear Maple
3292   QC/OP Blonde on Maple ⓔ
3302   QC/OP Clear Walnut
3312   QC/OP Natural Walnut
3352   QC/OP Medium Walnut ⓔ
3362   QC/OP Dark Walnut
3372   QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3382   QC/OP Graphite Walnut

### Quarter-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer
32A2   QC/OP Blanch Maple
33A2   QC/OP Thunder Walnut
3392   QC/OP Black Walnut

### Rift-Cut Open-Pore
3602   RC/OP Desert Oak

### Rift-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer
36A2   RC/OP Volcanic Oak

## Wood Group 3

**Flat-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer**
3082   FC/OP Washed Walnut

## Wood Group 1

**Open-Pore Planked Veneer**
3P41   OP Planked Cherry
3P51   OP Planked Maple
3P61   OP Planked Oak
3P71   OP Planked Walnut
3VFX   OP Unmarked Oak

*Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.*

### Full-Fill

**Full-fill finish** is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on the wood worksurface or field-installed top only.

## Wood Group 2

**Flat-Cut Full-Fill**
3064   FC/FF Graphite Walnut
3404   FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
3414   FC/FF Natural Cherry ⓔ
3424   FC/FF Medium Cherry
3524   FC/FF Clear Maple
3544   FC/FF Blonde on Maple ⓔ
3704   FC/FF Clear Walnut
3714   FC/FF Natural Walnut
3754   FC/FF Medium Walnut ⓔ
3764   FC/FF Dark Walnut
3774   FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

**Flat-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer**
3734   FC/FF Black Walnut

### Quarter-Cut Full-Fill
3224   QC/FF Clear Maple
3294   QC/FF Blonde on Maple ⓔ
3304   QC/FF Clear Walnut
3314   QC/FF Natural Walnut
3354   QC/FF Medium Walnut ⓔ
3364   QC/FF Dark Walnut
3374   QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3384   QC/FF Graphite Walnut

### Quarter-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer
3394   QC/FF Black Walnut

### Rift-Cut Full-Fill
3604   RC/FF Desert Oak

## Wood Group 3

**Flat-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer**
3084   FC/FF Washed Walnut

### Premium Veneers

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is Wood Group 3 as part of our Select Surfaces program, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on *village.steelcase.com* for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

### Wood Group 3

**Quarter-Cut Open-Pore**
3832   QC/OP Figured Anegre

media:scape

## Composite Veneer

Composite veneers are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneer and matching edge bands are available on most Steelcase brand products. Composites, for use as a solid nosing substitute, are not available. Steelcase does not recommend mixing composite veneers with natural solid nosings because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are available as Wood Group 1 pricing as part of our Select Surfaces program.

Composite veneers are not available on Answer trims.

### Wood Group 1

**Flat-Cut Open-Pore**
| | |
|---|---|
| 3JDX | FC/OP Oak Composite |
| 3JJX | FC/OP Walnut Composite |

**Quarter-Cut Open-Pore**
| | |
|---|---|
| 3F8X | QC/OP European Walnut Composite |
| 3GGX | QC/OP Zebrano Composite |
| 3HGX | QC/OP Oak Composite |
| 3HVX | QC/OP Walnut Composite |
| 3ZNX | QC/OP Night Cerused Oak Composite |

### Custom Surfaces

**Customiz stain** is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A $500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The $500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The $500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A $1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a $1,000 fee at any point within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the $1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

**ⓔ** = Established

## Plastic

### Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- media:scape tables
- ScapeSeries tables

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6000 | Black | 6635 | Dawn ⓔ |
| 6001 | Coffee | 6636 | Mist |
| 6009 | Arctic White | 6654 | Sand |
| 6034 | Natural Cherry | 6655 | Warm White |
| 6036 | Medium Cherry | 6694 | Slate |
| 6037 | Winter on Maple | 6695 | Midnight |
| 6038 | Blonde on Maple ⓔ | 6697 | Fog |
| 6041 | Natural Walnut ⓔ | 6698 | Fieldstone |
| 6052 | Milk | 66WA | Grey Kingswood |
| 6053 | Seagull | 66WB | Planked Walnut |
| 6169 | Stone | 66WD | Resolute Walnut |
| 6170 | Mocha | 66WE | Natural Recon |
| 61AA | Persian Salt | 66WF | Smoked Walnut |
| 61AB | Rose | 66WU | Clay |
| 61AC | Indigo | 66WV | Chalk |
| 61AD | Green Citrine | 6703 | Ash Wenge |
| 61AE | Dark Olivine | 6704 | Storm Wenge |
| 61AF | Cloudy | 6705 | Bisque Wenge |
| 6213 | Acacia | 6706 | Clay Wenge |
| 6219 | Clear Oak | 6707 | Ash Noce |
| 6231 | Graphite Walnut | 6708 | Bisque Noce |
| 6237 | Clear Maple | 6709 | Clay Noce |
| 6242 | Virginia Walnut | 6710 | Storm Noce |
| 6243 | Blackwood ⓔ | 6T02 | Fawn Cypress |
| 6245 | Clear Walnut | 6T04 | Saddle Oak |
| 6249 | Platinum Solid | 6T05 | Veranda Teak |
| 6271 | Plywood | 6T07 | Walnut Heights |
| 6527 | Merle | 6T08 | Aggregate |
| 6612 | Grey V2 ⓔ | 6T09 | Gravel |
| 6615 | Grey V5 | 6T10 | Cement |
| 6619 | Ice ⓔ | 6T12 | Sheetrock |
| 6631 | Cream ⓔ | | |

*Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.*

# Paint Color Availability Matrix

**Legend**

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- **E** = Established

| | media:scape Tables | | | ScapeSeries Tables | media:scape mini and mobile | media:scape kiosk |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Column, table base, table feet, totem frame, totem-mounted and camera ledge | Totem infills | Shrouds and shroud mounted camera ledges | Column, table base, table feet, and shroud | Shroud, bridge, and media well | Base, feet, column, totem, frame, and media well |
| **Paint Price Group 1 (Smooth)** | | | | | | |
| **4238** Mocha | • | ■ | • | • | • | • |
| **4239** Clay | • | ■ | • | • | • | • |
| **4240** Chalk | • | ■ | • | • | • | • |
| **4242** Milk | • | ■ | • | • | • | • |
| **Paint Price Group 1 (Textured)** | | | | | | |
| **7207** Black | • | ■ | • | • | • | • |
| **7225** Sand | • | ■ | • | • | • | • |
| **7237** Slate **E** | • | ■ | • | • | • | • |
| **7238** Fieldstone | • | ■ | • | • | • | • |
| **7239** Midnight | • | ■ | • | • | • | • |
| **7241** Arctic White | • | ■ | • | • | • | • |
| **7243** Seagull | • | ■ | • | • | • | • |
| **7278** Dark Bronze | • | ■ | • | • | • | • |
| **7360** Merle | • | ■ | • | • | • | • |
| **Paint Price Group 2 (Metallic)** | | | | | | |
| **4743** Mineral Metallic | • | ■ | • | • | • | • |
| **4750** Champagne Metallic | • | ■ | • | • | • | • |
| **4798** Sterling Metallic | • | ■ | • | • | • | • |
| **4799** Platinum Metallic | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| **4803** Near Black Metallic | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| **7245** Carbon Metallic | • | ■ | • | • | • | • |
| **7246** Midnight Metallic | • | ■ | • | • | • | • |
| **Paint Price Group 2 (Smooth)** | | | | | | |
| **0835** Black | • | ■ | • | • | • | • |
| **Accessory Paints** | | | | | | |
| **4140** Arctic White Gloss | ■ | • | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| **4144** Black Gloss | • | • | • | • | • | • |

media:scape

# Laminate Matrix

## High-Pressure Laminate

**Legend**

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- 🄴 = Established

| High-Pressure Laminates (HPL) | media:scape Tables | ScapeSeries Tables |
|---|:---:|:---:|
| **Fiber Laminates** | | |
| 2850 Vanadium Fiber | ■ | ■ |
| 2852 Tungsten Fiber | ■ | ■ |
| 2854 Vellum Fiber 🄴 | ■ | ■ |
| 2860 Granite Fiber | ■ | ■ |
| 2862 Stucco Fiber 🄴 | ■ | ■ |
| **Micro Laminates** | | |
| 2920 Marl Micro | ■ | ■ |
| 2921 Gypsum Micro | ■ | ■ |
| 2922 Clay Micro | ■ | ■ |
| **Patina Laminates** | | |
| 2870 Blonde Bronze Patina | ■ | ■ |
| 2873 Instant Iron Patina | ■ | ■ |
| **Solid Laminates** | | |
| 2722 Cream 🄴 | ■ | ■ |
| 2730 Arctic White | ■ | ■ |
| 2746 Black | ■ | ■ |
| 2759 Warm White | ■ | ■ |
| 2811 Mist 🄴 | ■ | ■ |
| 2883 Seagull | ■ | ■ |
| 2884 Milk | ■ | ■ |
| 2885 Dune | ■ | ■ |
| 2HAA Persian Salt | ■ | ■ |
| 2HAB Rose | ■ | ■ |
| 2HAC Indigo | ■ | ■ |
| 2HAD Green Citrine | ■ | ■ |
| 2HAE Dark Olivine | ■ | ■ |
| 2HAF Cloudy | ■ | ■ |
| 2HMG Merle | ■ | ■ |
| 2HWU Clay | ■ | ■ |
| 2HWV Chalk | ■ | ■ |
| **Solid Laminates** | | |
| 2820 Coffee Speckle 🄴 | ■ | ■ |
| 2823 Driftwood Speckle | ■ | ■ |
| 2824 Smoke Speckle | ■ | ■ |
| 2825 Vanadium Speckle | ■ | ■ |

| High-Pressure Laminates (HPL) | media:scape Tables | ScapeSeries Tables |
|---|:---:|:---:|
| **Textured Laminates** | | |
| 2TH2 Fawn Cypress | ■ | ■ |
| 2TH4 Saddle Oak | ■ | ■ |
| 2TH5 Veranda Teak | ■ | ■ |
| 2TH7 Walnut Heights | ■ | ■ |
| 2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate | ■ | ■ |
| 2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel | ■ | ■ |
| 2UH4 Cement | ■ | ■ |
| 2UH6 Sheetrock | ■ | ■ |
| **Woodgrain Laminates** | | |
| 2406 Clear Cherry 🄴 | ■ | ■ |
| 2409 Clear Maple | ■ | ■ |
| 2410 Graphite Walnut | ■ | ■ |
| 2412 Natural Cherry | ■ | ■ |
| 2422 Medium Cherry | ■ | ■ |
| 2511 Winter on Maple | ■ | ■ |
| 2535 Virginia Walnut | ■ | ■ |
| 2536 Blackwood 🄴 | ■ | ■ |
| 2538 Clear Walnut | ■ | ■ |
| 2592 Blonde on Maple 🄴 | ■ | ■ |
| 2714 Natural Walnut 🄴 | ■ | ■ |
| 2HAK Clear Oak | ■ | ■ |
| 2HAN Ash Noce | ■ | ■ |
| 2HAT Acacia | ■ | ■ |
| 2HAW Ash Wenge | ■ | ■ |
| 2HBN Bisque Noce | ■ | ■ |
| 2HBW Bisque Wenge | ■ | ■ |
| 2HCN Clay Noce | ■ | ■ |
| 2HCW Clay Wenge | ■ | ■ |
| 2HSN Storm Noce | ■ | ■ |
| 2HSW Storm Wenge | ■ | ■ |
| 2HWA Grey Kingswood | ■ | ■ |
| 2HWB Planked Walnut | ■ | ■ |
| 2HWD Resolute Walnut | ■ | ■ |
| 2HWE Natural Recon | ■ | ■ |
| 2HWF Smoked Walnut | ■ | ■ |

| High-Pressure Laminates (HPL) | media:scape Tables | ScapeSeries Tables |
|---|:---:|:---:|
| **Open Line Laminate** (Upcharge) | | |
| Open Line Laminate | ■ | ■ |

Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide

Steelcase
October 2023

# Recommended Surface Edge Finishes

**Recommended Edge Colors for media:scape Tables and ScapeSeries Tables—High-Pressure Laminate**
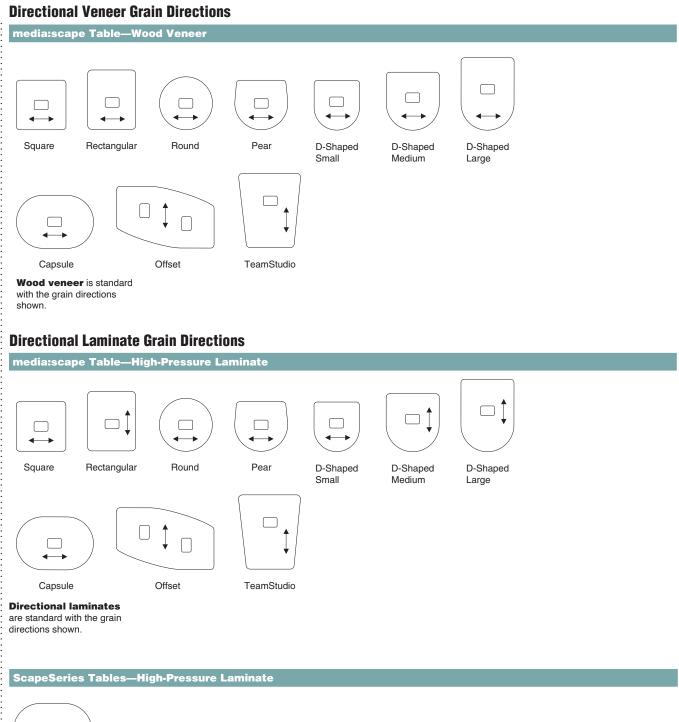
**Edges**
The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify.
Edge color is specified separately.

| Laminate Color | | Recommended Edge Color | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Fiber Laminate** | | | |
| 2850 | Vanadium Fiber | 6654 | Sand |
| 2852 | Tungsten Fiber | 6636 | Mist |
| 2854 | Vellum Fiber ⓔ | 6655 | Warm White |
| 2860 | Granite Fiber | 6000 | Black |
| 2862 | Stucco Fiber ⓔ | 6053 | Seagull |
| **Micro Laminate** | | | |
| 2920 | Marl Micro | 6053 | Seagull |
| 2921 | Gypsum Micro | 6654 | Sand |
| 2922 | Clay Micro | 6654 | Sand |
| **Patina Laminate** | | | |
| 2870 | Blonde Bronze Patina | 6654 | Sand |
| 2873 | Instant Iron Patina | 6615 | Grey V5 |
| **Solid Laminate** | | | |
| 2722 | Cream ⓔ | 6631 | Cream ⓔ |
| 2730 | Arctic White | 6009 | Arctic White |
| 2746 | Black | 6000 | Black |
| 2759 | Warm White | 6655 | Warm White |
| 2811 | Mist ⓔ | 6636 | Mist |
| 2883 | Seagull | 6053 | Seagull |
| 2884 | Milk | 6052 | Milk |
| 2885 | Dune | 6654 | Sand |
| 2HAA | Persian Salt | 61AA | Persian Salt |
| 2HAB | Rose | 61AB | Rose |
| 2HAC | Indigo | 61AC | Indigo |
| 2HAD | Green Citrine | 61AD | Green Citrine |
| 2HAE | Dark Olivine | 61AE | Dark Olivine |
| 2HAF | Cloudy | 61AF | Cloudy |
| 2HMG | Merle | 6527 | Merle |
| 2HWU | Clay | 66WU | Clay |
| 2HWV | Chalk | 66WV | Chalk |
| **Speckle Laminate** | | | |
| 2820 | Coffee Speckle ⓔ | 6631 | Cream ⓔ |
| 2823 | Driftwood Speckle | 6631 | Cream ⓔ |
| 2824 | Smoke Speckle | 6636 | Mist |
| 2825 | Vanadium Speckle | 6619 | Ice ⓔ |

| Laminate Color | | Recommended Edge Color | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Textured Laminate** | | | |
| 2TH2 | Fawn Cypress | 6T02 | Fawn Cypress |
| 2TH4 | Saddle Oak | 6T04 | Saddle Oak |
| 2TH5 | Veranda Teak | 6T05 | Veranda Teak |
| 2TH7 | Walnut Heights | 6T07 | Walnut Heights |
| 2UH1 | Reclaimed Aggregate | 6T08 | Aggregate |
| 2UH2 | Reclaimed Gravel | 6T09 | Gravel |
| 2UH4 | Cement | 6T10 | Cement |
| 2UH6 | Sheetrock | 6T12 | Sheetrock |
| **Woodgrain Laminate** | | | |
| 2406 | Clear Cherry ⓔ | 6234 | Clear Cherry |
| 2409 | Clear Maple | 6237 | Clear Maple |
| 2410 | Graphite Walnut | 6231 | Graphite Walnut |
| 2412 | Natural Cherry | 6034 | Natural Cherry |
| 2422 | Medium Cherry | 6036 | Medium Cherry |
| 2511 | Winter on Maple | 6037 | Winter on Maple |
| 2535 | Virginia Walnut | 6242 | Virginia Walnut |
| 2536 | Blackwood ⓔ | 6243 | Blackwood ⓔ |
| 2538 | Clear Walnut | 6245 | Clear Walnut |
| 2592 | Blonde on Maple ⓔ | 6038 | Blonde on Maple ⓔ |
| 2714 | Natural Walnut ⓔ | 6041 | Natural Walnut ⓔ |
| 2HAK | Clear Oak | 6219 | Clear Oak |
| 2HAN | Ash Noce | 6707 | Ash Noce |
| 2HAT | Acacia | 6213 | Acacia |
| 2HAW | Ash Wenge | 6703 | Ash Wenge |
| 2HBN | Bisque Noce | 6708 | Bisque Noce |
| 2HBW | Bisque Wenge | 6705 | Bisque Wenge |
| 2HCN | Clay Noce | 6709 | Clay Noce |
| 2HCW | Clay Wenge | 6706 | Clay Wenge |
| 2HSN | Storm Noce | 6710 | Storm Noce |
| 2HSW | Storm Wenge | 6704 | Storm Wenge |
| 2HWA | Grey Kingswood | 66WA | Grey Kingswood |
| 2HWB | Planked Walnut | 66WB | Planked Walnut |
| 2HWD | Resolute Walnut | 66WD | Resolute Walnut |
| 2HWE | Natural Recon | 66WE | Natural Recon |
| 2HWF | Smoked Walnut | 66WF | Smoked Walnut |
| 2HWU | Clay | 66WU | Clay |
| 2HWV | Chalk | 66WV | Chalk |

ⓔ = Established

media:scape

# Grain Directions

## Directional Veneer Grain Directions

**media:scape Table—Wood Veneer**

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Square | Rectangular | Round | Pear | D-Shaped Small | D-Shaped Medium | D-Shaped Large |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Capsule | Offset | TeamStudio |

**Wood veneer** is standard with the grain directions shown.

## Directional Laminate Grain Directions

**media:scape Table—High-Pressure Laminate**

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Square | Rectangular | Round | Pear | D-Shaped Small | D-Shaped Medium | D-Shaped Large |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Capsule | Offset | TeamStudio |

**Directional laminates** are standard with the grain directions shown.

**ScapeSeries Tables—High-Pressure Laminate**

**Directional laminates** are standard with the grain directions shown.

# Resources

# Style Number Index

| Style Number | Page | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 32WCP | 250 | Wire Guide Clip |
| 793281 | 251 | Mini-Port, Cord |
| 98765 | 249 | Termination Plate |
| 98766 | 249 | Cable/Fiber Reel |
| 98767 | 250 | Cord Reels |
| 999CHT | 250 | Wire Clips |
| AKDPA4 | 252 | Axil Z, Cord |
| AKDPE4 | 253 | Ellora, Cord |
| AWAG2 | 248 | Round Grommet |
| AWVBP | 248 | Power/Power Box |
| AWVW | 251 | Wire Mgr |
| BADJ | 170 | U Tbl Adj-Hgt Leg |
| BADJ4 | 170 | U Tbl Adj-Hgt Leg |
| BADJ4C | 170 | U Tbl Adj-Hgt Leg |
| BADJC | 170 | U Tbl Adj-Hgt Leg |
| BEL2142 | 167 | U Tbl Oval |
| BEL3042 | 167 | U Tbl Oval |
| BEL3060 | 167 | Univ Tbl Oval |
| BEL3648 | 167 | U Tbl Oval |
| BEL3672 | 167 | U Tbl Oval |
| BEL4278 | 167 | U Tbl Oval |
| BEL4896 | 167 | U Tbl Oval |
| BFK2448 | 160 | U Tbl Capsule |
| BFK3060 | 160 | U Tbl Capsule |
| BFK3672 | 160 | U Tbl Capsule |
| BFK4284 | 160 | U Tbl Capsule |
| BFK4896 | 160 | U Tbl Capsule |
| BFP2736 | 162 | U Tbl Pnsl |
| BFR30 | 164 | U Tbl Round |
| BFR36 | 164 | U Tbl Round |
| BFR42 | 164 | U Tbl Round |
| BFR48 | 164 | U Tbl Round |
| BFR54 | 164 | U Tbl Round |
| BFRQ24 | 165 | U Tbl Square |
| BFRQ30 | 165 | Univ Tbl Square |
| BFRQ36 | 165 | U Tbl Square |
| BFRQ42 | 165 | U Tbl Square |
| BFRQ48 | 165 | U Tbl Square |
| BFRQ54 | 165 | U Tbl Square |
| BFRR3660 | 166 | U Tbl Rectangle |
| BFRR3666 | 166 | U Tbl Rectangle |
| BFRR3672 | 166 | U Tbl Rectangle |
| BFRR4284 | 166 | U Tbl Rectangle |
| BFRR4896 | 166 | U Tbl Rectangle |
| BFS2430 | 159 | U Tbl Str |
| BFS2436 | 159 | U Tbl Str |
| BFS2442 | 159 | Univ Tbl Str |
| BFS2448 | 159 | U Tbl Str |
| BFS2454 | 159 | U Tbl Str |
| BFS2460 | 159 | U Tbl Str |
| BFS2466 | 159 | U Tbl Str |
| BFS2472 | 159 | U Tbl Str |
| BFS2478 | 159 | U Tbl Str |
| BFS3036 | 159 | U Tbl Str |
| BFS3042 | 159 | U Tbl Str |

| Style Number | Page | Description |
|---|---|---|
| BFS3048 | 159 | U Tbl Str |
| BFS3054 | 159 | U Tbl Str |
| BFS3060 | 159 | U Tbl Str |
| BFS3066 | 159 | U Tbl Str |
| BFS3072 | 159 | U Tbl Str |
| BFS3078 | 159 | U Tbl Str |
| BFSP48 | 161 | U Tbl Spnr |
| BFSP52 | 161 | U Tbl Spnr |
| BFSP60 | 161 | U Tbl Spnr |
| BFSP64 | 161 | U Tbl Spnr |
| BFTP48 | 163 | U Tbl Taprd Pnsl |
| BFTP60 | 163 | U Tbl Taprd Pnsl |
| BHEX3660 | 168 | Univ Tbl Hex Conf |
| BHEX3666 | 168 | U Tbl Hex Conf |
| BHEX3672 | 168 | U Tbl Hex Conf |
| BHEX4296 | 168 | U Tbl Hex Conf |
| BHEX48120 | 168 | U Tbl Hex Conf |
| BHEX48150 | 168 | U Tbl Hex Conf |
| BHEX48180 | 168 | U Tbl Hex Conf |
| BPL | 171 | U Tbl Post Leg |
| BPL4 | 171 | U Tbl Post Leg |
| BPL4C | 171 | U Tbl Post Leg |
| BPLC | 171 | U Tbl Post Leg |
| BT26 | 169 | Univ Tbl Base |
| BT36 | 169 | Univ Tbl Base |
| BX26 | 169 | U Tbl Base |
| BX36 | 169 | U Tbl Base |
| CQSA | 280 | Floor Anchor Brackets |
| MT03DC6084N | 275 | Desk-Height Table TC |
| MT03DC6084TN | 274 | Desk-Height Table TC |
| MT03DF12076TN | 274 | Desk-Height Table TC |
| MT03DL7860N | 275 | Desk-Height Table TC |
| MT03DL7860TN | 274 | Desk-Height Table TC |
| MT03DM6660N | 275 | Desk-Height Table TC |
| MT03DM6660TN | 273 | Desk-Height Table TC |
| MT03DP4854TN | 273 | Desk-Height Table TC |
| MT03DR60N | 275 | Desk-Height Table TC |
| MT03DR7260N | 274 | Desk-Height Table TC |
| MT03DR7260TN | 273 | Desk-Height Table TC |
| MT03DS6060N | 274 | Desk-Height Table TC |
| MT03DS6060TN | 273 | Desk-Height Table TC |
| MT03DSD4848TN | 273 | Desk-Height Table TC |
| MT03SC6084N | 278 | Stool-Height Table TC |
| MT03SC6084TN | 277 | Stool-Height Table TC |
| MT03SF12076TN | 277 | Stool-Height Table TC |
| MT03SL7860N | 278 | Stool-Height Table TC |
| MT03SL7860TN | 277 | Stool-Height Table TC |
| MT03SM6660N | 278 | Stool-Height Table TC |
| MT03SM6660TN | 277 | Stool-Height Table TC |
| MT03SR60N | 278 | Stool-Height Table TC |
| MT03SR7260N | 278 | Stool-Height Table TC |
| MT03SR7260TN | 277 | Stool-Height Table TC |
| MT03SS6060N | 278 | Stool-Height Table TC |
| MT03SS6060TN | 277 | Stool-Height Table TC |
| MT03ST7560N | 279 | Stool-Height Table TC |

| Style Number | Page | Description |
|---|---|---|
| MT03ST7560TN | 279 | Stool-Height Table TC |
| MT03ST7560TTN | 279 | Stool-Height Table w/out Tech |
| MTHT | 281 | Camera Ledge |
| N3LPINT | 14 | Pint Tables |
| N3LRECT | 13 | Rectangle Tables |
| PTDMGB1 | 246 | Power Sphere |
| PTDMGB3 | 246 | Pwr Comm Sphere |
| PTRLGB1 | 247 | Oval Power and Comm Port |
| PTRLGBCAP | 247 | Decorative Metal Cap |
| PTRSGB1 | 247 | Power Comm Port |
| SSTD3242 | 286 | Desk-Height Scape Series Table |
| SSTS3242 | 286 | Stool-Height Scape Series Table |
| TS4CLIP | 80 | Cable Management Clip |
| TS4FG | 39, 80 | Flex Ganger Package |
| TS4FLIP2 | 54 | Rectangle Flip-Top Training Table |
| TS4FLIPTM | 58 | Team Flip-Top Training Table |
| TS4FLUSH | 84 | Power Cord, Flush |
| TS4GMT | 82 | Grommet |
| TS4HCM | 79 | Horizontal Cable Manager |
| TS4INFEED | 84 | Power Infeed |
| TS4L27PG | 74 | Groupwork Post Leg |
| TS4L27PG4 | 74 | Groupwork Post Leg |
| TS4L27TG | 75 | Groupwork T-Leg |
| TS4L27TG4 | 75 | Groupwork T-Leg |
| TS4LSHPG | 74 | Groupwork Post Leg |
| TS4LSHPG4 | 75 | Groupwork Post Leg |
| TS4MH36 | 77 | Groupwork Modesty Panel |
| TS4MH42 | 77 | Groupwork Modesty Panel |
| TS4MH48 | 77 | Groupwork Modesty Panel |
| TS4MH60 | 77 | Groupwork Modesty Panel |
| TS4MH66 | 77 | Groupwork Modesty Panel |
| TS4MH72 | 77 | Groupwork Modesty Panel |
| TS4MH84 | 77 | Groupwork Modesty Panel |
| TS4MP | 78 | Groupwork Modesty Panel |
| TS4NFLIP | 62 | Rectangle Non-Flip Training Table |
| TS4NFLIPTM | 66 | Team Non-Flip Training Table |
| TS4POP | 83 | Power Cord, Pop-Up |
| TS4S2454 | 87 | Groupwork Screen |
| TS4S2466 | 87 | Groupwork Screen |
| TS4S3054 | 87 | Groupwork Screen |
| TS4S3066 | 87 | Groupwork Screen |
| TS4S3654 | 87 | Groupwork Screen |
| TS4S3666 | 87 | Groupwork Screen |
| TS4S4254 | 87 | Groupwork Screen |
| TS4S4266 | 87 | Groupwork Screen |
| TS4S4854 | 87 | Groupwork Screen |
| TS4S4866 | 87 | Groupwork Screen |
| TS4SR24 | 88 | Groupwork Marker Tray |
| TS4SR30 | 88 | Groupwork Marker Tray |
| TS4SR36 | 88 | Groupwork Marker Tray |
| TS4SR42 | 88 | Groupwork Marker Tray |
| TS4SR48 | 88 | Groupwork Marker Tray |
| TS4TBASE22 | 76 | Groupwork Table Base |
| TS4TBASE28 | 76 | Groupwork Table Base |
| TS4TBASE285 | 76 | Groupwork Table Base |

| Style Number | Page | Description |
|---|---|---|
| TS4TCAFE22 | 76 | Groupwork Table Base |
| TS4TCAFE28 | 76 | Groupwork Table Base |
| TS4TCAFE285 | 76 | Groupwork Table Base |
| TS4TCOF22 | 76 | Groupwork Table Base |
| TS4TCOF28 | 76 | Groupwork Table Base |
| TS4THB48120 | 73 | Groupwork Conf Table Top |
| TS4THB4812T | 73 | Groupwork Conf Table Top |
| TS4THB48144 | 73 | Groupwork Conf Table Top |
| TS4THB4814T | 73 | Groupwork Conf Table Top |
| TS4THB4896 | 73 | Groupwork Conf Table Top |
| TS4THB4896T | 73 | Groupwork Conf Table Top |
| TS4THD48120 | 73 | Groupwork Conf Table Top |
| TS4THD4812T | 73 | Groupwork Conf Table Top |
| TS4THD48144 | 73 | Groupwork Conf Table Top |
| TS4THD4814T | 73 | Groupwork Conf Table Top |
| TS4THD4896 | 73 | Groupwork Conf Table Top |
| TS4THD4896T | 73 | Groupwork Conf Table Top |
| TS4THDR24 | 70 | Groupwork Table Top |
| TS4THDR24T | 70 | Groupwork Table Top |
| TS4THDR30 | 70 | Groupwork Table Top |
| TS4THDR30T | 70 | Groupwork Table Top |
| TS4THDR36 | 70 | Groupwork Table Top |
| TS4THDR36T | 70 | Groupwork Table Top |
| TS4THDR42 | 70 | Groupwork Table Top |
| TS4THDR42T | 70 | Groupwork Table Top |
| TS4THDR48 | 70 | Groupwork Table Top |
| TS4THDR48T | 70 | Groupwork Table Top |
| TS4THDV2448 | 71 | Groupwork Table Top |
| TS4THDV244T | 71 | Groupwork Table Top |
| TS4THDV4896 | 73 | Groupwork Conf Table Top |
| TS4THDV489T | 73 | Groupwork Conf Table Top |
| TS4THG2448 | 69 | Groupwork Table Top |
| TS4THG3060 | 69 | Groupwork Table Top |
| TS4THL2424 | 69 | Groupwork Table Top |
| TS4THL3030 | 69 | Groupwork Table Top |
| TS4THN1836 | 69 | Groupwork Table Top |
| TS4THN2448 | 69 | Groupwork Table Top |
| TS4THN3060 | 69 | Groupwork Table Top |
| TS4THR1848 | 68 | Groupwork Table Top |
| TS4THR1860 | 68 | Groupwork Table Top |
| TS4THR1866 | 68 | Groupwork Table Top |
| TS4THR1872 | 68 | Groupwork Table Top |
| TS4THR1884 | 68 | Groupwork Table Top |
| TS4THR2424 | 71 | Groupwork Table Top |
| TS4THR2424T | 71 | Groupwork Table Top |
| TS4THR2436 | 68 | Groupwork Table Top |
| TS4THR2442 | 68 | Groupwork Table Top |
| TS4THR2448 | 68 | Groupwork Table Top |
| TS4THR2460 | 68 | Groupwork Table Top |
| TS4THR2466 | 68 | Groupwork Table Top |
| TS4THR2472 | 68 | Groupwork Table Top |
| TS4THR2484 | 68 | Groupwork Table Top |
| TS4THR3030 | 71 | Groupwork Table Top |
| TS4THR3030T | 71 | Groupwork Table Top |
| TS4THR3036 | 68 | Groupwork Table Top |

Resources

| Style Number | Page | Description | Style Number | Page | Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TS4THR3042 | 68 | Groupwork Table Top | TS4TLR2424 | 71 | Groupwork Table Top |
| TS4THR3048 | 68 | Groupwork Table Top | TS4TLR2424T | 71 | Groupwork Table Top |
| TS4THR3060 | 68 | Groupwork Table Top | TS4TLR2436 | 68 | Groupwork Table Top |
| TS4THR3066 | 68 | Groupwork Table Top | TS4TLR2442 | 68 | Groupwork Table Top |
| TS4THR3072 | 68 | Groupwork Table Top | TS4TLR2448 | 68 | Groupwork Table Top |
| TS4THR3636 | 71 | Groupwork Table Top | TS4TLR2460 | 68 | Groupwork Table Top |
| TS4THR3636T | 71 | Groupwork Table Top | TS4TLR2466 | 68 | Groupwork Table Top |
| TS4THR4242 | 71 | Groupwork Table Top | TS4TLR2472 | 68 | Groupwork Table Top |
| TS4THR4242T | 71 | Groupwork Table Top | TS4TLR2484 | 68 | Groupwork Table Top |
| TS4THR48120 | 72 | Groupwork Conf Table Top | TS4TLR3030 | 71 | Groupwork Table Top |
| TS4THR4812T | 72 | Groupwork Conf Table Top | TS4TLR3030T | 71 | Groupwork Table Top |
| TS4THR48144 | 72 | Groupwork Conf Table Top | TS4TLR3036 | 68 | Groupwork Table Top |
| TS4THR4814T | 72 | Groupwork Conf Table Top | TS4TLR3042 | 68 | Groupwork Table Top |
| TS4THR4848 | 71 | Groupwork Table Top | TS4TLR3048 | 68 | Groupwork Table Top |
| TS4THR4848T | 71 | Groupwork Table Top | TS4TLR3060 | 68 | Groupwork Table Top |
| TS4THR4896 | 72 | Groupwork Conf Table Top | TS4TLR3066 | 68 | Groupwork Table Top |
| TS4THR4896T | 72 | Groupwork Conf Table Top | TS4TLR3072 | 68 | Groupwork Table Top |
| TS4TLB48120 | 73 | Groupwork Conf Table Top | TS4TLR3636 | 71 | Groupwork Table Top |
| TS4TLB4812T | 73 | Groupwork Conf Table Top | TS4TLR3636T | 71 | Groupwork Table Top |
| TS4TLB48144 | 73 | Groupwork Conf Table Top | TS4TLR4242 | 71 | Groupwork Table Top |
| TS4TLB4814T | 73 | Groupwork Conf Table Top | TS4TLR4242T | 71 | Groupwork Table Top |
| TS4TLB4896 | 73 | Groupwork Conf Table Top | TS4TLR48120 | 72 | Groupwork Conf Table Top |
| TS4TLB4896T | 73 | Groupwork Conf Table Top | TS4TLR4812T | 72 | Groupwork Conf Table Top |
| TS4TLD48120 | 73 | Groupwork Conf Table Top | TS4TLR48144 | 72 | Groupwork Conf Table Top |
| TS4TLD4812T | 73 | Groupwork Conf Table Top | TS4TLR4814T | 72 | Groupwork Conf Table Top |
| TS4TLD48144 | 73 | Groupwork Conf Table Top | TS4TLR4848 | 71 | Groupwork Table Top |
| TS4TLD4814T | 73 | Groupwork Conf Table Top | TS4TLR4848T | 71 | Groupwork Table Top |
| TS4TLD4896 | 73 | Groupwork Conf Table Top | TS4TLR4896 | 72 | Groupwork Conf Table Top |
| TS4TLD4896T | 73 | Groupwork Conf Table Top | TS4TLR4896T | 72 | Groupwork Conf Table Top |
| TS4TLDR24 | 70 | Groupwork Table Top | TS4VCM | 79 | Vertical Wire Manager |
| TS4TLDR24T | 70 | Groupwork Table Top | TS4WIRE | 78 | Groupwork Wire MT |
| TS4TLDR30 | 70 | Groupwork Table Top | TS4WPERLNGE | 109 | Simple Lounge Personal Table |
| TS4TLDR30T | 70 | Groupwork Table Top | TS4WPWR1 | 132 | Simple Single Unit Power Module |
| TS4TLDR36 | 70 | Groupwork Table Top | TS4WPWR2 | 133 | Simple Double Unit Power Module |
| TS4TLDR36T | 70 | Groupwork Table Top | TS4WRD | 121 | Simple Working-Height Round Table |
| TS4TLDR42 | 70 | Groupwork Table Top | TS4WRDCAFE | 130 | Simple Café-Height Round Table |
| TS4TLDR42T | 70 | Groupwork Table Top | TS4WRDLNGE | 111 | Simple Lounge-Height Round Table |
| TS4TLDR48 | 70 | Groupwork Table Top | TS4WREC | 125 | Simple Working-Height Rectangle Table |
| TS4TLDR48T | 70 | Groupwork Table Top | TS4WRECLNGE | 115 | Simple Lounge-Height Rectangle Table |
| TS4TLDV2448 | 71 | Groupwork Table Top | TS4WRMGR | 134 | Simple Wire Manager Kit |
| TS4TLDV244T | 71 | Groupwork Table Top | TS4WSFTREC | 129 | Simple Working-Height Soft Rectangle Table |
| TS4TLDV4896 | 73 | Groupwork Conf Table Top | TS4WSFTRECLNGE | 119 | Simple Lounge-Height Soft Rectangle Table |
| TS4TLDV489T | 73 | Groupwork Conf Table Top | TS4WSFTSQ | 127 | Simple Working-Height Soft Square Table |
| TS4TLG2448 | 69 | Groupwork Table Top | TS4WSFTSQLNGE | 117 | Simple Lounge-Height Soft Square Table |
| TS4TLG3060 | 69 | Groupwork Table Top | TS4WSQ | 123 | Simple Working-Height Square Table |
| TS4TLL2424 | 69 | Groupwork Table Top | TS4WSQCAFE | 131 | Simple Café-Height Square Table |
| TS4TLL3030 | 69 | Groupwork Table Top | TS4WSQLNGE | 113 | Simple Lounge-Height Square Table |
| TS4TLN1836 | 69 | Groupwork Table Top | TS7WWM | 249 | U WS Wire Mgr |
| TS4TLN2448 | 69 | Groupwork Table Top | TSATPL14 | 81 | Support Plate |
| TS4TLN3060 | 69 | Groupwork Table Top | TSATPL20 | 81 | Support Plate |
| TS4TLR1848 | 68 | Groupwork Table Top | TSATRC39 | 81 | Reinforcing Channel |
| TS4TLR1860 | 68 | Groupwork Table Top | TSATRC48 | 81 | Reinforcing Channel |
| TS4TLR1866 | 68 | Groupwork Table Top | TSATRC57 | 81 | Reinforcing Channel |
| TS4TLR1872 | 68 | Groupwork Table Top | TSATRC72 | 81 | Reinforcing Channel |
| TS4TLR1884 | 68 | Groupwork Table Top | TSATTIE | 81 | Tie Plates |

| Style Number | Page | Description |
|---|---|---|
| **VE36** | 222 | Easel |
| **VTAMRD2** | 217 | Verb Active Media Table |
| **VTAMRT2** | 217 | Verb Active Media Table |
| **VTAMTP2** | 217 | Verb Active Media Table |
| **VTC1960** | 209 | Chevron Table |
| **VTC1966** | 209 | Chevron Table |
| **VTC1972** | 209 | Chevron Table |
| **VTC1984** | 209 | Chevron Table |
| **VTC2460** | 209 | Chevron Table |
| **VTC2466** | 209 | Chevron Table |
| **VTC2472** | 209 | Chevron Table |
| **VTC2484** | 209 | Chevron Table |
| **VTC3060** | 209 | Chevron Table |
| **VTC3066** | 209 | Chevron Table |
| **VTC3072** | 209 | Chevron Table |
| **VTC3084** | 209 | Chevron Table |
| **VTCF** | 219 | Verb Flip-Top Table |
| **VTK1934** | 207 | Keystone Table |
| **VTK2434** | 207 | Keystone Table |
| **VTMR6078** | 215 | Rounded Table |
| **VTMS6060** | 215 | Square Table |
| **VTMZ6060** | 215 | Trapezoid Table |
| **VTMZ6084** | 215 | Media Table |
| **VTP2233** | 207 | Personal Table |
| **VTR1934** | 207 | Rectangle Table |
| **VTR1939** | 213 | Rectangle Table |
| **VTR1948** | 213 | Rectangle Table |
| **VTR1960** | 213 | Rectangle Table |
| **VTR1966** | 213 | Rectangle Table |
| **VTR1972** | 213 | Rectangle Table |
| **VTR1984** | 213 | Rectangle Table |
| **VTR2434** | 207 | Rectangle Table |
| **VTR2439** | 213 | Rectangle Table |
| **VTR2448** | 213 | Rectangle Table |
| **VTR2460** | 213 | Rectangle Table |
| **VTR2466** | 213 | Rectangle Table |
| **VTR2472** | 213 | Rectangle Table |
| **VTR2484** | 213 | Rectangle Table |
| **VTR3048** | 213 | Rectangle Table |
| **VTR3060** | 213 | Rectangle Table |
| **VTR3066** | 213 | Rectangle Table |
| **VTR3072** | 213 | Rectangle Table |
| **VTR3084** | 213 | Rectangle Table |
| **VTRF** | 219 | Verb Flip-Top Table |
| **VTSN3050** | 220 | Teaching Station |
| **VTSN3060** | 220 | Teaching Station |
| **VTSN3072** | 220 | Teaching Station |
| **VTT2460** | 211 | Team Table |
| **VTT2472** | 211 | Team Table |
| **VTT2484** | 211 | Team Table |
| **VTT3060** | 211 | Team Table |
| **VTT3072** | 211 | Team Table |
| **VTT3084** | 211 | Team Table |
| **VTTF** | 219 | Verb Flip-Top Table |
| **VTZ3062** | 211 | Trapezoid Table |

| Style Number | Page | Description |
|---|---|---|
| **VWB2** | 221 | Personal Whiteboard |
| **VWT6** | 223 | Wall Track |
| **VWT8** | 223 | Wall Track |
| **VWTH** | 223 | Wall Track |

Resources

Steelcase
October 2023

# Trademark List

® The following are registered trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: 4 o'clock, 900 Series, à la carte, Airtouch, Ally, Amia, Answer, Archipelago, Avenir, Ballet, Bix, Brayton International, Cachet, Canopy, Canto, Chancellor, Coalesse, Confidante, Context, Convene, CopyCam, Criterion, Crushed Can, Currency, dash, Designtex, Details, Detour, Drive, Elective Elements, Ellipse, Ember Chrome, Emerge, E-Table 2, FYI, Garland, Gentry, Ginkgo Biloba, Groupwork, Ideo, Jacket, Jenny, Jersey, Kart, Kick, LaCosta, Leap, LessThanFive, Let's B, LiveBack, Max-Stacker, media:scape, Metro, Migrations, Mitra, Montage, Nurture, Oriana, Parade, Pathways, PCT, Permiso, Player, Portal, Power Pincher, Progeny, Protégé, R2, Rally, Relevant, Reply, Rizzi Arc, Sensor, Series 9000, Siento, Sieste, Sine, Softcare, Springboard, Steelcase, Steelcase Design Partnership, Stella, Stow Davis, Swathmore, Sylvi, TeamWork, Technique, Texpress, Think, Thunder, Topo, Train, turnstone, Underline, Unison, Vecta, Viridian, Walden, Werndl, and X-Stack.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from AWI Licensing Company, Dover, DE: SoundScapes, DuraBrite, BioBlock, and Armstrong.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Byrne Electrical, Rockford, MI: Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, and Ellora.

® The following is a registered trademark of DuPont, Wilmington, DE: Corian.

® The following is a registered trademark of Genlyte Thomas Company, Louisville, KY: Lightolier.

® The following is a registered trademark of Hilti Corporation, FL-9494 Schaan, Principality of Liechtenstein: Hilti.

® The following is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY: Decora.

® The following is a registered trademark of Mechanical Plastics Corp, Elmsford, NY: Toggler.

® The following is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Microsoft.

® The following are registered trademarks of Orangebox Ltd., Cardiff, UK: Orangebox.

® The following is a registered trademark of Panduit Corporation, Lockport, IL: Panduit.

® The following is a registered trademark of Trav (Press), Cuneo, Italy: Assisa.

® The following is a registered trademark of Virtual Ink, Boston, MA: mimioActive.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture Products: Avera, Senzo, Versal, and Wilkhahn FS.

® The following are registered trademarks of Polyvision Corp: Flow, Motif, Polyvision, Sans, and Serif.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International, Temple, TX: Chemsurf.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wiremold, West Hartford, CT: Wiremold.

® The following is a registered trademark of EMU Group S.P.A., Perugia, Italy: EMU.

® The following is a registered trademark of Security People, Inc.: Digilock.

® The following are registered trademarks of Natural Capital Partners Europe Limited: CarbonNeutral and the CarbonNeutral Certified logo.

™ The following are trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: Access, Active/Passive Shelf, Agree, Ainsley, Akira, Alcove, Alerion, Alight, Amaris, American Elect, American Tradition, ap40, Arbor, Arriva, Asana, Ascot, Aspekt, Astor, Await, Bassline, B-Free, Bira, Bivi, Bixby, Bottomline, Brody, Brook, Buoy, Burton, c:scape, Calla, Calm, Camber, Campfire, Capa, Cappuccino, Cesar, Chester, Chord, Circa, Clarendon, Classic Rectangular, Clipper, cobi, Collaboration, Community, Company, Convey, Cortex, Coupe, Crea, Crew, Cura, Cypress, Davenport, Dearborn, Deck, Déjà, Denizen, Denska, Derby, DeskWizard, Divisio, Donovan, Dune, Duo, Echo, Edge, Elbrook, Elsna, Empath, Empress, Enea, ēno, EnSync, Enviro, Escapade, Everwall, Exchange, Exponents, Field, Flat Top, FlexFrame, Flip Top, Flute, Folio, FrameOne, FreeFlow, Frontier, Galilei, Gesture, Ginger, Ginkgo, Go Wall, Grip, Groove, Hatchback, Hawthorne, Hitch, Host Collection, Hosu, Huddleboard, i2i, Impact, Indy, InfoLink, IOS, I-Solve, Jack, Jarrah, Jetty, Juice, Kami, Kast, Kathryn, Lagunitas, Lark, L'Attitude, LearnLab, Leela, Lincoln, Linden, LiveSeat, Loria, Lyric, Malibu, Malibu Too, Mansfield, Marathon, Marien152, Martini, Mason, Masque, Migration, Millbrae, Mineral, Mingle, Mistic, Mistic Metal, Mistic Wood, Montara650, Montreal, MoreThanFive, Move, Nadia, Neighbor, nesso, Nickel, Nikko, Nod, Node, Norfolk, Ocular, Ology, Ontrak, Oom, Opus, Orchid, Outlook Collection, Ovation, Paloma, Paperflo, Parliament, Pasio, Passerelle, Patriarch, Payback, Peek, Pile File, Pisa, Pool, Potrero415, PUCK, QiVi, Quba, Radia, Rave, Reed, Regard, Relay, Reunion, Ripple, Riser, Roam, Rocco, Rocky, RoomWizard, Runner, Satellite, Sawyer, ScapeSeries, Senti, Sentinel, Senza, Sequoia, Session, ShareLink, Shield, Shortcut, Sidewalk, SILQ, Skylar, Slumber, Smoke, Snug, Soft Leaf, Sonata, Sorrel, SOTO, Southside, Stationkits, Steelcase Karman, Steelcase Series, Stiletto, Surprise!, Surround, Switch, Symphony, Sync, TagWizard, Tava, TeamStudio, TeamTheater, Tenaro, Tenor, Terrazzo, Theorem, Thread, Topaz, Touchdown, Tour, Tower Too, Trees, Trillium, Trolly, tX2, U-Free, Umami, Underscore, Uno, V.I.A., Verb, Verge, Verlay, Victor2, Visalia, Waldorf, Woodruff, Workspring, WorkValet and X-tenz.

™ The following is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Windows.

™ The following is a trademark of Rodman Industries, Inc., Oconomowoc, WI: ResinCore1.

™ The following is a trademark of Ultrafabrics, LLC, Elmsford, NY: Ultraleather.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture products: Cana, Linus, Logon, Picto, Range, Stitz, Thema, Timetable, and Tubis.

™ The following is a trademark of Cradle to Cradle Products Innovation Institute, Oakland, CA: Cradle to Cradle Certified.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Walter Knoll: Andoo, Bob, Lazlo, Lox, Ribbon, and Together.

™ The following trademarks are under license from PP Møbler: Bar and Flag Halyard.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Carl Hansen: Elbow, Paddle, Shell, Wing, and Wishbone.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Cambridge Sound Management, LLC, Cambridge, MA: QtPro Soundmasking, Qt Quiet Technology, and Sonet Qt.

™ The following is a trademark of Electri-Cable Assemblies, Shelton, CT: Interact.

™ The following is a trademark of Clestra Hauserman: IRYS.

™ The following is a trademark of Wiesner-Hager Möbel GmbH: Nooi.

™ The following are trademarks of Polyvision: Accord, a³, e³, Boundri, and Nota.

™ The following is a trademark of Bostock Company, Inc: SnapCab.

™ The following is a trademark of Williams-Sonoma, Inc: West Elm.

™ The following is a trademark of Elena Marquina Testor: nanimarquina.

™ The following is a trademark of Forbo International SA: Forbo.

™ The following are trademarks of Orangebox Ltd., Cardiff, UK: Air³, Aspect, Avi, Away from the Desk, Border, Campers & Dens, Coppice, Cubb, Kirn, On the QT, Ramsey, Skomer, Sully, Track-B, and Vale.

™/® The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of AMQ Solutions, LLC: AMQ, AMQ logo, KINEX, ILINE, ACTIV, AMOBI, CONCUR, 3F, REVI, S-SERIES, JAKU, SIYA, ZILO, BODI, FL-X, TIZU, EMBANK, TEKTIS and BIXBY.

™/® The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of Viccarbe Habitat, S.L.: Holy Day, Last Minute, Wrapp, Foro, Kelly, Noha, Viable, Solar, Sistema, Savina, Designed In The Sun, Cambio, Aleta, Viccarbe (logo), Viccarbe.

*Trademarks used here in are the property of Steelcase Inc. or of their respective owners.*